

THE ROUGH GUIDE PHRASEBOOK

Croatian





Croatia Property Services

Are you looking for property in Istria ?

Croatia Property Services
has
a huge selection of stone houses,
houses and apartments direct
from the owners

www.croatiapropertyservices.com

contact

info@croatiapropertyservices.com

Tel: 00385 98 9652520

00385 95 9022422

00385 98 1826240

Peter Ellis Grupa d.o.o

THE ROUGH GUIDE

CROATIAN

PHRASEBOOK

Compiled by

LEXUS



www.roughguides.com

Credits

Compiled by Lexus with Zlatan Mir, Željka Levačić-Koren and
Ivana Peranić

Lexus Series Editor: Peter Terrell
Rough Guides Reference Director: Andrew Lockett
Rough Guides Series Editor: Mark Ellingham

This first edition published in 2006 by
Rough Guides Ltd,
80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL
345 Hudson St, 4th Floor, New York 10014, USA
Email: mail@roughguides.co.uk.

Distributed by the Penguin Group.

Penguin Books Ltd, 80 Strand, London WC2R 0RL
Penguin Putnam, Inc., 375 Hudson Street, NY 10014, USA
Penguin Group (Australia), 250 Camberwell Road, Camberwell,
Victoria 3124, Australia

Penguin Books Canada Ltd, 10 Alcorn Avenue, Toronto,
Ontario, Canada M4V 1E4
Penguin Group (New Zealand), Cnr Rosedale and Airborne Roads,
Albany, Auckland, New Zealand

Typeset in Bembo and Helvetica to an original design by Henry Iles.
Printed in Italy by LegoPrint S.p.A

No part of this book may be reproduced in any form without permission from
the publisher except for the quotation of brief passages in reviews.

© Lexus Ltd 2006
256pp.

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data
A catalogue for this book is available from the British Library.

ISBN 13: 978-1-84353-645-1

ISBN 10: 1-84353-645-5

1 3 5 7 9 8 6 4 2

The publishers and authors have done their best to ensure the
accuracy and currency of all information in The Rough Guide
Croatian Phrasebook however, they can accept no responsibility
for any loss or inconvenience sustained by any reader using the
book.

Online information about Rough Guides can be
found at our website www.roughguides.com

CONTENTS

Introduction	5
Basic Phrases	8
Scenarios	13
English - Croatian	31
Croatian - English	122
Menu Reader	
Food	186
Drink	204
How the Language Works	
Pronunciation	211
Abbreviations	212
Alphabet	212
Articles	213
Nouns	213
Adjectives	220
Pronouns	226
Verbs	232
Dates	240
Days	240
Months	240
Time	241
Numbers	242
Conversion Tables	244

Introduction

The Rough Guide Croatian phrasebook is a highly practical introduction to the contemporary language. Laid out in clear A-Z style, it uses key-word referencing to lead you straight to the words and phrases you want – so if you need to book a room, just look up ‘room’. The Rough Guide gets straight to the point in every situation, in bars and shops, on trains and buses, and in hotels and banks.

The main part of the Rough Guide is a double dictionary: English-Croatian then Croatian-English. Before that, there’s a section called **Basic Phrases** and to get you involved in two-way communication, the Rough Guide includes a set of **Scenario** dialogues illustrating questions and responses in key situations such as renting a car and asking directions. You can hear these and then download them free from www.rough-guides.com/phrasebooks for use on your computer or MP3 player.

Forming the heart of the guide, the **English-Croatian** section gives easy-to-use transliterations of the Croatian words wherever pronunciation might be a problem. Throughout this section, cross-references enable you to pinpoint key facts and phrases, while asterisked words indicate where further information can be found in a section at the end of the book called **How the Language Works**. This section sets out the fundamental rules of the language, with plenty of practical examples. You’ll also find here other essentials like numbers, dates, telling the time and basic phrases. In the **Croatian-English** dictionary, we’ve given you not just the phrases you’ll be likely to hear (starting with a selection of slang and colloquialisms) but also many of the signs, labels, instructions and other basic words you may come across in print or in public places.

Near the back of the book too the Rough Guide offers an extensive **Menu Reader**. Consisting of food and drink sections (each starting with a list of essential terms), it’s indispensable whether you’re eating out, stopping for a quick drink, or browsing through a local food market.

sretan put!

have a good trip!



Basic Phrases

BASIC PHRASES

yes
da

no
ne
[neh]

OK
u redu
[oo redoo]

hello
zdravo!
(on telephone)
halo

goodbye
zbogom

good evening
dobra večer
[vecher]

good morning
dobro jutro
[yootro]

good night
laku noć
[lakoo noch]

hi!
zdravo!

cheerio!
dovidenja!
[doveejenya]

please
molim
[moleem]

yes please
da, molim

thanks, thank you
hvala
[Hvala]

thank you very much
hvala lijepo
[l-yepo]

no thanks
ne, hvala
[neh]

that's OK, don't mention it
molim
[moleem]

how are you?
kako ste?
[steh]

fine, thanks, and you?
hvala, dobro, a vi?
[Hvala ... vee]

how do you do?
kako ste
[steh]

nice to meet you
drago mi je
[mee yeh]

excuse me
oprostite

[oproteeteh]

(pardon?)
molim?

[moleem]

(I'm) sorry
oprostite!

[oproteeteh]

sorry?
molim?

[moleem]

what?

što?

[shto]

I see

vidim

[veedeem]

I understand

razumijem

[razoomeeyem]

I don't understand

ne razumijem

[neh]

do you speak English?

govorite li engleski?

[govoreeteh lee engleskee]

I don't speak Croatian

ne govोरim Hrvatski

[neh govoreem Hervatskee]

could you say it slowly?

da li biste to mogli reći

sporije?

[lee beesteh to moglee rechee

sporeeyeh]

could you repeat that?

da li biste mogli to ponoviti?

[lee beesteh moglee]

could you write it down?

možete li to zapisati?

[moJeteH lee to zapeesatee]

I'd like a ... (said by man/woman)

želio/željela bih ...

[Jeleo/Jel-yela beeH]

I'd like to ...

želio/željela bih ...

can I have ...?

mogu li dobiti ...?

[mogoo lee dobeetee]

do you have ...?

imate li ...?

[eemateh lee]

BASIC PHRASES

how much is it?

koliko je to?

[koleeko yeh]

cheers!

živjeli!

[Jeev-yelee]

it is ...

to je

[yeh]

where is it?

gdje je to?

[gd-yeh]

where is the ...?

gdje je ...?

is it far from here?

je li to daleko?

[yeh lee]

what's the time?

koliko je sati?

[koleeko yeh satee]

The image features a solid blue background with a decorative pattern of white vertical bars. There are seven bars along the top edge and seven bars along the bottom edge. On the right side, there is a vertical column of ten white rectangular blocks of varying heights, creating a grid-like structure.

Scenarios

1. Accommodation

is there an inexpensive hotel you can recommend?

▶ možete li mi preporučiti neki jeftin hotel?

[možete li mee preporoocheete nekee yefteen hotel]

žao mi je, izgleda da su svi puni ◀

[Jao mee yeh eezglada da soo svee poonee]

I'm sorry, they all seem to be fully booked

can you give me the name of a good middle-range hotel?

▶ možete li mi reći za neki hotel srednje klase?

[možete li mee rechee za nekee hotel sredn-yeh klaseh]

pogledat ću; želite li biti u središtu? ◀

[pogledat choo Jeleeteh lee beetee oo sredeeshtoo]

let me have a look; do you want to be in the centre?

if possible

▶ ako je to moguće

[ako yeh to mogoocheh]

smeta li vam da budete malo izvan grada? ◀

[smeta lee vam da boodete malo eeivan grada]

do you mind being a little way out of town?

not too far out

▶ ne baš predaleko

[neh bash predaleko]

where is it on the map?

▶ gdje je to na planu grada?

[gd-yeh yeh to na planoo grada]

can you write the name and address down?

▶ možete li zapisati ime i adresu?

[možete li zapeesatee eemeh ee adresoo]

I'm looking for a room in a private house

▶ tražim sobu u privatnoj kući

[traJeem soboo oo preevatnoj koochee]

2. Banks

bank account	bankovni račun	[bankovnee rachoon]
to change money	promijeniti novac	[promeeeyeneetee novats]
cheque	ček	[chek]
to deposit	položiti	[poloJeeetee]
kuna	kuna	[koona]
pin number	pin	[peen]
pound	funta	[foonta]
to withdraw	podići	[podeechee]

can you change this into kunas?

▶ možete li mi ovo promijeniti u kune?

[moJeteH lee mee ovo promeeeyeneetee oo kooneh]

kakve novčanice želite? ◀

[kakveh novchaneetseh Jeleeteh]

how would you like the money?

small notes

▶ male novčanice

[maleh novchaneetseh]

big notes

▶ velike novčanice

[veleekeh novchaneetseh]

do you have information in English about opening an account?

▶ imate li informacije o otvaranju računa na engleskom?

[eemateh lee eenformatseeeyeh o otvaranyoo rachooona na engleskom]

da, koju vrstu računa želite? ◀

[da ko-yoo verstoo rachooona Jeleeteh]

yes, what sort of account do you want?

I'd like a current account

▶ želim tekući račun

[Jeleem tekoochee rachoon]

vašu putovnicu, molim ◀

[vashoo pootovneetsoo moleem]

your passport, please

can I use this card to draw some cash?

▶ mogu li ovom karticom podići gotovinu?

[mogoo lee ovom karteetsom podeechee gotoveenoo]

morate otići na blagajnu ◀

[morateh oteechee na blagajnoo]

you have to go to the cashier's desk

I want to transfer this to my account at Privredna banka

▶ želim to prebaciti na moj račun u Privrednoj banci

[Jeleem to prebatsetee na moy rachoon oo preevrednoy bantsee]

dobro, ali morat ćemo vam naplatiti poziv ◀

[dobro alee morat chemo vam naplateetee pozeev]

OK, but we'll have to charge you for the phonecall

3. Booking a room

shower	tuš	[toosh]
telephone in the room	telefon u sobi	[telefon oo sobee]
payphone in the lobby	telefon u predvorju	[telefon oo predvor-yoo]

do you have any rooms? za koliko osoba? ◀
 ▶ imate li slobodnu sobu? [za koleeko osoba]
 [eemateh lee slobodnoo soboo] for how many people?

for one/for two da, imamo slobodnu sobu ◀
 ▶ za jednu osobu/za dvije osobe [da eemamo slobodnoo soboo]
 [za yednoo osoboo/za dveeyeh osobeh] yes, we have rooms free

▶ za koliko noći? just for one night
 [za koleeko nochee] samo za jednu noć ◀
 for how many nights? [samo za yednoo noch]

how much is it?
 ▶ koliko je noćenje?
 [koleeko yeh nochen-yeh]

šesto kuna s kupaonicom, petsto kuna bez kupaonice ◀
 [shesto kooona s koo-paneetsom petsto kooona bez koo-paneetseh]
 600 kunas with bathroom and 500 kunas without bathroom

does that include breakfast?
 ▶ je li doručak uključen?
 [yeh lee doroochak ookl-yoochen]

can I see a room with bathroom?
 ▶ mogu li vidjeti sobu s kupaonicom?
 [mogoo lee veed-yetee soboo s koo-paneetsom]

ok, I'll take it when do I have to check out?
 ▶ uzet ću je ▶ kada se moram odjaviti?
 [oozet choo yeh] [kada seh moram od-yaveetee]

is there anywhere I can leave luggage?
 ▶ mogu li negdje ostaviti prtljagu?
 [mogoo lee negd-yeh ostaveetee prtlyagoo]

4. Car hire

automatic	automatik	[aootomateek]
full tank	pun spremnik	[poon spremneek]
manual (transmission)	ručni mjenjač	[roochnee m-yenyach]
rented car	unajmljeni auto	[oonim-lyenee aooto]

I'd like to rent a car na koliko dugo? ◀
 ▶ želio bih unajmiti auto [na koleeko doogo]
 [Jeleo beeH oonimeetee aooto] for how long?

two days I'll take the ...
 ▶ dva dana ▶ uzet ću ...
 [dva dana] [oozet choo]

is that with unlimited mileage? da ◀
 ▶ je li kilometraža neograničena? [da]
 [yeh lee keelometraJa neograneehena] it is

mogu li vidjeti vašu vozačku dozvolu, molim? ◀
 [mogoo lee veed-yetee vashoo vozachkoo dozvoloo moleem]
 can I see your driving licence, please?

i vašu putovnicu ◀
 [ee vashoo pootovneetsoo]
 and your passport

is insurance included?
 ▶ je li osiguranje uključeno?
 [yeh lee oseegooran-yeh ooklyoocheno]

da, ali morate platiti prvih sedamsto kuna ◀
 [da alee morateh plateetee perveeh sedamsto koona]
 yes, but you have to pay the first 700 kunas

možete li ostaviti sedamsto kuna kao polog? ◀
 [moJeteH lee ostaveetee sedamsto koona kao polog]
 can you leave a deposit of 700 kunas?

and if this office is closed, where do I leave the keys?
 ▶ ako je ova poslovnica zatvorena, gdje ću ostaviti ključeve?
 [ako yeh ova poslovneetsa zatvorena gd-yeh choo ostaveetee klyoocheveh]

ubacite ih u onu kutiju ◀
 [oobatseeteh eeh oo onoo kootteeyoo]
 you drop them in that box

5. Communications

ADSL modem	ADSL-modem	[a-deh-es-el-modem]
at (sign)	monkey	[monkey]
dial-up modem	analogni modem	[analognee modem]
dot	točka	[tochka]
Internet	Internet	[internet]
mobile (phone)	mobitel	[mobitel]
password	lozinka	[lozeenka]
telephone socket	adapter telefonskog	[adapter telefonskog]
adaptor	priključka	preekljoochka]
wireless hotspot	bežični hotspot	[beJeechnee hotspot]

is there an Internet café around here?

▶ ima li u blizini Internetcafé?
[eema lee oo bleezeenee internetcafé]

can I send email from here?

▶ mogu li odavde poslati email?
[mogoo lee odavdeh poslatee email]

where's the at sign on the keyboard?

▶ gdje se na tipkovnici nalazi monkey?
[gd-yeh seh na teepkovneetsee nalazee monkey]

can you switch this to a UK keyboard?

▶ mogu li se prebaciti na britansku tipkovnicu?
[mogoo lee seh prebatsetee na breetanskoo teepkovneetsoo]

can you help me log on?

▶ možete li mi pomoći da pristupim Internetu?
[moJeteh lee mee pomochee da preestoopeem eenternetoo]

I'm not getting a connection, can you help?

▶ ne dobivam vezu, možete li mi pomoći?
[neh dobeevam vezoo moJeteh lee mee pomochee]

where can I get a top-up card for my mobile?

▶ gdje mogu kupiti doplatni bon za mobitel?
[gd-yeh mogoo koopeetee doplatnee bon za mobeetel]

can you put me through to ...?

▶ možete li me spojiti s ...?
[moJeteh lee meh spo-yeetee s]

zero	nula	[noola]
one	jedan	[yedan]
two	dva	[dva]
three	tri	[tree]
four	četiri	[cheteeree]
five	pet	[pet]
six	šest	[shest]
seven	sedam	[sedam]
eight	osam	[osam]
nine	devet	[devet]

6. Directions

hi, I'm looking for Ilica

▶ oprostite, tražim Ilicu
[opros̩teeteh traJeem eeleetsoo]

žao mi je, nisam čuo za to ◀
[Jao mee yeh neesam choo-o za to]
sorry, never heard of it

hi, can you tell me where Ilica is?

▶ oprostite, možete li mi reći gdje je Ilica?
[opros̩teeteh moJeteH lee mee rechee gd-yeh yeh eeleetso]

i ja sam stranac ◀
[ee yasam stranats]
I'm a stranger here too

hi, Ilica, do you know where it is?

oprostite, znate li gdje je Ilica?
[opros̩teeteh znateH lee gd-yeh yeh eeleetso]

where?
gdje?
[gd-yeh]

which direction?
kojim putem?
[ko-yeem pootem]

▶ iza ugla
[eeza oogla]
around the corner

▶ na drugom semaforu lijevo
[na droogom semaforoo leeyevo]
left at the second traffic lights

▶ zatim prva nadesno
[zateem perva nadesno]
then it's the first street on the right

blizu
[bleezoo]
near

dalje
[dal-yeh]
further

ispred
[eespred]
in front of

na desnoj strani
[na desnoy stranee]
on the right

na lijevoj strani
[na leeyevoy stranee]
on the left

nasuprot
[nasooprot]
opposite

natrag
[natrag]
back

odmah nakon
[odmah nakon]
just after

prođite ...
[projeeteh]
past the ...

ravno naprijed
[ravno napreeyed]
straight ahead

skretanje
[skretan-yeh]
turn off

sljedeći
[sl-yedechee]
next

tamo prije
[tamo preeyeko]
over there

ulica
[oolleetso]
street

7. Emergencies

accident	nesreća	[nesrecha]
ambulance	kola hitne pomoći	[kola heetneh pomochee]
consul	konzul	[konzool]
embassy	veleposlanstvo	[veleposlanstvo]
fire brigade	vatrogasci	[vatrogastsee]
police	policija	[poleetseeya]

help!

▶ upomoć!
[oopomoch]

can you help me?

▶ možete li mi pomoći?
[mojeteh lee mee pomochee]

please come with me! it's really very urgent

▶ molim pođite sa mnom! doista je hitno
[moleem pojeeteh sa mnom do-eesta yeh heetno]

I've lost (my keys)

▶ izgubila sam (ključeve)
[eezgoobeela sam klyoocheveh]

(my car) is not working

▶ (moj auto) ne radi
[(moy aooto) neh radee]

(my purse) has been stolen

▶ (moj novčanik) je ukraden
[(moy novchaneek) yeh ookraden]

I've been mugged

▶ opljačkana sam
[oplyachkana sam]

kako se zovete? ◀

[kako seh zoveteh]
what's your name?

mogu li vidjeti vašu putovnicu? ◀

[mogoo lee veed-yetee vashoo pootovneetsoo]
I need to see your passport

I'm sorry, all my papers have been stolen

▶ žao mi je, ukrali su mi sve dokumente
[Jao mee yeh ookralee soo mee sveh dokoomenteh]

8. Friends

hi, how're you doing?

▶ bog, kako si?
[bɔg kɑkɔ see]

dobro, a ti? ◀
[dɔbrɔ a tee]
OK, and you?

yeah, fine

▶ da, dobro
[da dɔbrɔ]

not bad

▶ nije loše
[neejeh losheh]

d'you know Mark?

▶ poznaješ Marka?
[pɔznɑ-jesh mɑrkɑ]

and this is Ana

▶ a ovo je Ana
[ɑ ovo jeh ɑnɑ]

da, poznajemo se ◀
[da pɔznɑ-jemo seh]
yeah, we know each other

where do you know each other from?

▶ odakle se znate?
[ɔdɑkleh seh znateh]

sreli smo se kod Luke ◀
[srɛlee smo seh kod lookeh]
we met at Luka's place

that was some party, eh?

▶ bio je to dobar tulum?
[beɔ jeh to dɔbɑr toolum]

super ◀
[sooper]
the best

are you guys coming for a beer?

▶ idemo na pivo?
[eedemo nɑ peivo]

guba, idemo ◀
[gooba eedemo]
cool, let's go

ne mogu, dogovorio sam se s Vesnom ◀
[neh mɔgoo dogovoreo sam seh s vesnom]
no, I'm meeting Vesna

see you at Luka's place tonight

▶ vidimo se večeras kod Luke
[veedeemo seh vecheras kod lookeh]

vidimo se ◀
[veedeemo seh]
see you

9. Health

I'm not feeling very well

- ▶ ne osjećam se baš dobro
[neh os-yecham seh bash dobro]

can you get a doctor?

- ▶ možete li pozvati liječnika?
[moJeteH lee pozvatee leeyechneeka]

gdje vas boli? ◀

[gd-yeh vas boleE]
where does it hurt?

it hurts here

- ▶ ovdje me boli
[ovd-yeh meh boleE]

boli li vas stalno? ◀

[boleE lee vas stalno]
is the pain constant?

it's not a constant pain

- ▶ ne boli me stalno
[neh boleE meh stalno]

can I make an appointment?

- ▶ možete li me naručiti za pregled?
[moJeteH lee meh naroocheeteE za pregled]

can you give me something for ...?

- ▶ možete li mi dati nešto za ...?
[moJeteH lee mee datee neshto za]

yes, I have insurance

- ▶ da, osigurana sam
[da oseegoorana sam]

antibiotics

antiseptic
ointment

cystitis

dentist

diarrhoea

doctor

hospital

ill

medicine

painkillers

pharmacy

to prescribe

rash

antibiotici

antiseptična
krema

cistitis

zubar

proljeV

liječnik

bolnica

bolestan

lijek

sredstva protiv
bolova

ljekarna

prepisati

osip

[anteebeteeteEsee]

[anteeseptechna krema]

[tseesteeteEsee]

[zooBar]

[prol-yev]

[leeyechneek]

[bolneetsa]

[bolestan]

[leeyek]

[sredstva proteev bolova]

[l-yekarna]

[prepeesatee]

[oseep]

10. Language difficulties

a few words
interpreter
to translate

nekoliko riječi
tumač
prevesti

[nekoleeko ree-yechee]
[toomach]
[prevestee]

vaša kreditna kartica je odbijena ◀
[vasha kredeetna karteetsa yeh odbeyena]
your credit card has been refused

what, I don't understand; do you speak English?

▶ što, ne razumijem vas; govorite li engleski?
[shto neh razooomeeyem vas govoreeteh lee engleskee]

ovo ne važi ◀
[ovo neh vaJee]
this isn't valid

could you say that again?

▶ možete li to ponoviti?
[moJeteh lee to ponoveetee]

slowly
▶ polako
[polako]

I understand very little Croatian

▶ vrlo slabo razumijem Hrvatski
[verlo slabo razooomeeyem Hervatskee]

I speak Croatian very badly

▶ loše govorim Hrvatski
[loshoh govoreem Hervatskee]

ne možete platiti ovom karticom ◀
[nemoJeteh plateetee ovom karteetsom]
you can't use this card to pay

razumijete li? ◀
[razooomeeyeteh lee]
do you understand?

sorry, no

▶ ne, nažalost
[neh naJalost]

is there someone who speaks English?

▶ govori li ovdje netko engleski?
[govoree lee ovd-yeh netko engleskee]

oh, now I understand

▶ ah, sada razumijem
[ah sada razooomeeyem]

is that ok now?

▶ je li sada u redu?
[yeh lee sada oo redoo]

11. Meeting people

hello

- ▶ zdravo
[zdravo]

bog, zovem se Mira ◀
[bog zovem seh meera]
hello, my name's Mira

Graham, from England, Thirsk

- ▶ ja sam Graham; iz Thirska u Engleskoj
[ya sam graham eez thirska oo engleskoy]

nisam čula za to mjesto, gdje se nalazi? ◀
[neesam choola za to m-yesto gd-yeh seh nalazee]
don't know that, where is it?

not far from York, in the North; and you?

- ▶ nije daleko od Yorka, na sjeveru, a vi?
[neeyeh daleko od Yorka na s-yeveroo a vee]

ja sam iz Zagreba, sami ste ovdje? ◀
[ya sam eez zagreba samee steh ovd-yeh]
I'm from Zagreb; here by yourself?

no, I'm with my wife and two kids

- ▶ ne, tu sam sa ženom i dvoje djece
[neh too sam sa jennom ee dvo-yeh d-yetseh]

what do you do?

- ▶ što ste po zanimanju?
[shto steh po zaneemanyoo]

bavim se računalima ◀
[baveem seh rachoonaleema]
I'm in computers

me too

- ▶ i ja
[ee ya]

here's my wife now

- ▶ evo moje žene
[evo mo-yeh jeneh]

drago mi je ◀
[drago mee yeh]
nice to meet you

12. Post offices

airmail	zrakoplovom	[zrakoplovom]
post card	razglednica	[razgledneetsa]
post office	pošta	[poshta]
stamp	marka	[marka]

what time does the post office close?

▶ kada se zatvara pošta?

[kada seh zatvara poshta]

radnim danom u pet ◀

[radneem danom oo pet]

five o'clock weekdays

is the post office open on Saturdays?

▶ je li pošta otvorena subotom?

[yeh lee poshta otvorena soobotom]

prije podne ◀

[preeyeh podneh]

until midday

I'd like to send this registered to England

▶ želio bih to poslati u englesku preporučenom poštom

[Jeleoo beeh to poslatee oo engleskoo prepoorochenom poshtom]

dobro, to je sto kuna ◀

[dobro to yeh sto koonaa]

certainly, that will be 100 kunas

and also two stamps for England, please

▶ i dvije marke za englesku, molim

[ee dveeyeh markeh za engleskoo moleem]

do you have some airmail stickers?

▶ imate li naljepnice za slanje zrakoplovom?

[eemateh lee nal-yepneetseh za slan-yeh zrakoplovom]

do you have any mail for me?

▶ imate li za mene pošte?

[eemateh lee zameneh poshteh]

inozemstvo	international
pisma	letters
tuzemstvo	domestic
paketi	parcels
poste restante	poste restante

13. Restaurants

bill	račun	[rachoon]
menu	jelovnik	[yelovneek]
table	stol	[stol]

can we have a non-smoking table?

▶ možemo li dobiti stol za nepušače?

[moJemo lee dobeetee stol za nepooshacheh]

there are two of us

▶ ima nas dvoje

[eema nas dvo-yeh]

there are four of us

▶ ima nas četvero

[eema nas chetvero]

what's this?

▶ što je to?

[shto yeh to]

to je vrsta ribe ◀

[to yeh versta reebeh]

it's a type of fish

to je lokalni specijalitet ◀

[to yeh lokalnee spetsee-yaleetet]

it's a local speciality

uđite i pokazat ću vam ◀

[oojeeteh ee pokazat choo vam]

come inside and I'll show you

we would like two of these, one of these, and one of those

▶ dajte nam dvije od ovih, jednu od ovih i jednu ovu

[dāteh nam dveeyeh od oveeh yednoo od oveeh ee yednoo ovoo]

▶ a za piće?

[a za peecheh]

and to drink?

red wine

▶ crno vino

[tserno veeno]

white wine

▶ bijelo vino

[beeeyelo veeno]

a beer and two orange juices

▶ pivo i dva soka od naranče

[peevo ee dva soka od narancheh]

some more bread please

▶ još malo kruha, molim

[yosh malo krooha moleem]

▶ je li vam je prijalo?

[yeh lee vam yeh preeyalo]

how was your meal?

excellent!, very nice!

izvršno!, vrlo dobro! ◀

[eezversno verlo dobro]

▶ još nešto?

[yosh neshto]

anything else?

just the bill thanks

samo račun, molim ◀

[samo rachoon moleem]

14. Shopping

moгу li vam pomoći? ◀
[mogoo lee vam pomochee]
can I help you?

can I just have a look around?
▶ mogu li samo malo pogledati?
[mogoo lee samo malo pogledatee]
yes, I'm looking for ...
da, tražim ... ◀
[da traJeem]

how much is this?
▶ koliko je ovo?
[koleeko yeh ovo]
dviјesto kuna ◀
[dv-yeesto kooona]
200 kunas

OK, I think I'll have to leave it; it's a little too expensive for me
▶ neću to uzeti; malo mi je preskupo
[nechoo to oozetee malo mee yeh preskoopoo]

a ovo? ◀
[a ovo]
how about this?

can I pay by credit card?
▶ mogu li platiti kreditnom karticom?
[mogoo lee plateetee kredetnom karteetsom]

it's too big it's too small
▶ preveliko je ▶ premalo je
[preveleeko yeh] [premalo yeh]

it's for my son – he's about this high
▶ to je za mojega sina – ovolik je
[to yeh za mo-yega seena – ovoleek yeh]

▶ želite li još nešto?
[Jeleeteh lee yosh neshto]
will there be anything else?
that's all thanks
ne, hvala, to je sve ◀
[neh Hvala to yeh sveh]

make it 150 kunas and I'll take it
▶ uzet ću ga za stopedeset kuna
[oozet choo ga za stopedeset kooona]
fine, I'll take it
▶ dobro, uzimam to
[dobro oozeeemam to]

akcija	sale	zamijeniti	to exchange
blagajna	cash desk	zatvoreno	closed
otvoreno	open		

15. Sightseeing

art gallery	umjetnička galerija	[oom-yetneechka galereeya]
bus tour	obilazak autobusom	[obeelazak aootoboosom]
city centre	središte grada	[sredeeshteh grada]
closed	zatvoreno	[zatvoreno]
guide	vodič	[vodeech]
museum	muzej	[moozay]
open	otvoreno	[otvoreno]

I'm interested in seeing the old town

- ▶ želim vidjeti stari grad
[Jeleem veed-yetee staree grad]

are there guided tours?

- ▶ nudi li se obilazak s vodičem? žao mi je, popunjeno je ◀
[noodee lee seh obeelazak s vodeechem] [Jao mee yeh popoon-yeno yeh]
I'm sorry, it's fully booked

how much would you charge to drive us around for four hours?

- ▶ koliko biste nam naplatili kružnu vožnju u trajanju od četiri sata?
[koleeko beesteh nam naplateelee krooJnoo voJnyoo oo tri-anyoo od cheteeree sata]

can we book tickets for the concert here?

- ▶ možemo li ovdje kupiti karte za taj koncert?
[moJemo lee ovd-yeh koopeetee karteH za ti kontsert]

- ▶ da, na čije ime? ▶ koja kreditna kartica?
[da na cheeyeh eemeh] [ko-ya kredeetna karteetsa]
yes, in what name? which credit card?

where do we get the tickets?

- ▶ gdje ćemo dobiti karte? podignite ih na ulazu ◀
[gd-yeh chemo dobeetee karteH] [podeegneeteh eeh na oolazoo]
just pick them up at the entrance

is it open on Sundays?

- ▶ je li otvoreno nedjeljom? how much is it to get in?
[yeh lee otvoreno ned-yelyom] koliko je ulaznica? ◀
[koleeko yeh oolazneetsa]

are there reductions for groups of 6?

- ▶ ima li popusta za grupu od šest osoba?
[eema lee popoosta za groopoo od shest osoba]

that was really impressive!

- ▶ to je bilo doista dojmljivo!
[to yeh beelo do-eesta doym-lyeevo]

16. Trains

to change trains	presjesti	[pres-yestee]
platform	peron	[peron]
return	povratna karta	[povratna karta]
single	jednosmjerna karta	[yednos-myerna karta]
station	kolodvor	[kolodvor]
stop	postaja	[posta-ya]
ticket	vozna karta	[vozna karta]

how much is ...?

▶ koliko je ...?

[koleeko yeh]

a single, second class to ...

▶ jednosmjerna karta drugog razreda za ...

[yednos-myerna karta droogog razreda za]

two returns, second class to ...

▶ dvije povratne karte drugog razreda za ...

[dveeyeh povratneh karteih droogog razreda za]

for today

▶ za danas

[za danas]

for tomorrow

▶ za sutra

[za sootra]

for next Tuesday

▶ za idući utorak

[za eedoochee ootorak]

morate nadoplatiti za ekspres ◀

[morateh nadoplateetee za ekspres]

there's a supplement for the express

želite li rezervirati sjedalo? ◀

[jeleeteh lee rezerveeratee s-yedalo]

do you want to make a seat reservation?

morate presjesti u Zaboku ◀

[morateh pres-yestee oo zabokoo]

you have to change at Zabok

is this seat free?

▶ je li ovo sjedalo slobodno?

[yeh lee ovo s-yedalo slobodno]

excuse me, which station are we at?

▶ oprostite, koja je ovo postaja?

[oproteeteh ko-ya yeh ovo posta-ya]

is this where I change for Krapina?

▶ moram li ovdje presjesti za Krapinu?

[moram lee ovd-yeh pres-yestee za krapeenoo]

English



Croatian

(For words with *, see **How the Language Works**, p. 211 onwards)

A

a, an*

about: about 20 **oko dvadeset**
it's about 5 o'clock **oko pet sati** [satee]

a film about Croatia **film o Hrvatskoj** [feelm o hervatskoy]

above **iznad** [eeznad]

above ... **iznad ...**

abroad **u inozemstvu** [oo eenozemstvoo]

absolutely **apsolutno**
[apsolootno]

accelerator **pedala gasa**

accept **prihvatiti**
[preehvateeteetee]

accident **nesreća** [nesrecha]
there's been an accident
dogodila se nesreća [dogodeela seh]

accommodation **smještaj** [sm-yeshhti]

accurate **točan** [tochan]

ache **bol**

my back aches **bole me leđa**
[boleh meh leja]

across: across the road **preko ceste** [tsesteh]

adapter **ispravljač** [eesprav-lyach]

address **adresa**

what's your address? **koja je vaša adresa?** [ko-ya yeh vasha]

address book **adresar**

admission charge **cijena ulaznice** [tseeyena oolaznitseh]

Adriatic **Jadransko more**

[yadransko moreh]

adult (adj) **odrastao**
(noun) **odrasla osoba**

advance: in advance

unaprijed [oonapreeyed]

aeroplane **zrakoplov**

after **poslije** [posleeyeh]

after you **poslije vas**

after lunch **poslije ručka**
[roochka]

afternoon **poslije podne**
[posleeyeh podneh]

in the afternoon **poslije podne**

this afternoon **danas poslije podne**

aftershave losion **poslije brijanja** [loseeon posleeyeh breejanya]

aftersun cream **krema poslije sunčanja** [posleeyeh soonchanya]

afterwards **kasnije**
[kasneeyeh]

again **opet**

against **protiv** [proteev]

age **dob**

ago: a week ago **prije tjedan dana** [preeyeh t-yedan]

an hour ago **prije sat vremena**

agree: I agree **slažem se**
[slaJem seh]

AIDS **AIDS** [eh-eeds]

air **zrak**

by air **zrakoplovom**

air-conditioning **klimatizacija**
[kleemateezatseeya]

airmail: by airmail
zrakoplovom

airmail envelope **avionska koverta**
 airport **zračna luka** [zračna looka]
 to the airport, please **u zračnu luku, molim** [oo zračnoo lookoo, moleem]
 airport bus **autobus za zračnu luku** [aootobus za zračnoo lookoo]
 aisle seat **sjedalo uz prolaz** [s-yedalo ooz]
 alarm clock **budilica** [boodeeleetsa]
 Albania **Albanija** [albaneeya]
 Albanian (adj) **albanski** [albanskee]
 (man) **Albanac** [albanats]
 (woman) **Albanka** [albanka]
 alcohol **alkohol**
 alcoholic (adj) **alkoholno**
 all: all the boys **svi dečki** [svee dechkee]
 all the girls **sve cure** [sveh tsooreh]
 all of it **sve to**
 all of them **svi oni** [onee]
 that's all, thanks **to je sve, hvala** [yeh – Hvala]
 allergic: I'm allergic to ... **alergičan sam na ...** [alergeechan]
 allowed: is it allowed? **je li to dopušteno?** [yeh lee to dopoonshteno]
 all right **dobro**
 I'm all right **dobro sam**
 are you all right? **jeste li dobro?** [yesteh]

almond **badem**
 almost **gotovo**
 alone **sam**
 alphabet **abeceda** [abetseda]

a	ah	o	o
b	buh	p	puh
c	tsuh	q	kvuh (not in Croatian alphabet)
č	chuh	r	ruh
ć	chuh	s	suh
d	duh	š	shuh
dž	juh	t	tuh
đ	juh	u	oo
e	eh	v	vuh
f	fuh	w	doobuhl-veh (not in Croatian alphabet)
g	guh	x	eeks (not in Croatian alphabet)
h	Huh	y	eepeelson (not in Croatian alphabet)
i	ee	z	zuh
j	yuh	ž	Juh
k	kuh		
l	luh		
lj	luh-yuh		
m	muh		
n	nuh		
nj	nuh-yuh		

already **već** [vech]
 also **također** [takojer]
 although **mada**
 altogether **sasvim** [sasveem]
 always **uvijek** [ooveeyek]
 am*: I am **ja sam** [ya]
 a.m.: at seven a.m. **u sedam ujutro** [ooyoostro]
 amazing **nevjerojatan** [nev-yero-yatan]
 ambulance **vozilo hitne pomoći** [vozeelo heetneh pomochee]

call an ambulance! **pozovite hitnu pomoć!** [pozoveeteh Heetnoo pomoch]
America **Amerika** [amereeka]
American (adj) **američki** [amereechkee]
 I'm American (said by man/woman) **ja sam Amerikanac/Amerikanka** [ya sam amereekanats/amereekanka]
among **među** [mejoo]
amount **iznos** [eeznos]
amp: a 13 amp fuse **osigurač od trinaest ampera** [oseegoorach od treena-est ampera]
amphitheatre **amfiteatar** [amfeeteatar]
ancient **drevan**
and **i** [ee]
angry **ljut** [lyoot]
animal **životinja** [Jeevoteenya]
ankle **gležanj** [gleJan]
anniversary **godišnjica** [godeesh-nyeetsa]
annoy: this man's annoying me **ovaj čovjek mi dosaduje** [ovi chov-yek mee dosajooeyeh]
annoying **dosadno**
another **drugi** [droogee]
 can we have another room? **možemo li promijeniti sobu?** [moJemo lee promeeyeneetee soboo]
another beer, please **još jedno pivo, molim** [yosh yedno peevo, moleem]
antibiotics **antibiotici** [anteebeeoteetsee]

antifreeze **antifriz** [anteefreez]
antihistamine **antihistaminik** [anteehheestameeneek]
antique: is it an antique? **je li to antikvitet?** [yeh lee to anteekevvetet]
antique shop **antikvarnica** [anteekvarneetsa]
antiseptic (adj) **antiseptičan** [anteesepteechan]
any: have you got any bread/tomatoes? **imate li kruha/rajčica?** [eemateh lee krooha/ričeetsa]
do you have any change? **imate li sitnoga?** [eemateh lee seetnoga]
sorry, I don't have any **nažalost, nemam** [naJalost]
anybody **itko** [eetko]
does anybody speak English? **govori li itko engleski?** [govoree lee eetko engleskee]
there wasn't anybody there **tamo nije bilo nikoga** [tamo neeyeh beelo neekoga]
anything **išta** [eeshta]

dialogues

anything else? još nešto? [yosh neshto]
nothing else, thanks **ništa drugo, hvala** [neeshta droogo hvala]
would you like anything to drink? **želite li nešto**

popiti? [Jeleeteh lee neshto
popeetee]

I don't want anything,
thanks ništa, hvala

apart from osim [oseem]

apartment stan

aperitif aperitiv [apereeteev]

apology isprika [eespreeka]

appendicitis upala slijepog

crijeva [oopala sleeyepog

tsreeyeva]

appetizer pikantno predjelo

[peekantno pred-yelo]

apple jabuka [yabooka]

appointment sastanak

dialogue

good morning, how can
I help you? dobro jutro,
mogu li vam pomoći?

[yootro mogoo lee vam
pomochee]

I'd like to make an

appointment (said by
man/woman) želio/željela
bih dogovoriti sastanak

[Jeleeo/Jel-yela beeh
dogovoreetee]

what time would you like?

u koje vrijeme? [oo ko-yeh
vreeyemeh]

three o'clock u tri [tree]

I'm afraid that's not
possible; is four o'clock all
right? bojim se da to nije
moguće; odgovara li vam
u četiri? [bo-yeem seh da to

neeyeh mogoocheh; odgovara
lee vam oo cheteeree]

yes, that will be fine da, to
je u redu [oo redoo]

the name was ...? zovete
se? [zoveteh seh]

apricot marelica [mareleetsa]

April travanj [travan]

are*: we are mi smo [mee]

you are vi ste [vee steh]

they are oni/one/ona su

[onee/oneh – soo]

area područje [podrooch-yeh]

area code poštanski broj

[poshtanskee broy]

arm ruka [rooka]

arrange: will you arrange it

for us? možete li nam to

organizirati? [moJeteh lee nam

to organeezeeratee]

arrival dolazak

arrive stići [steechee]

when do we arrive? kada

stižemo? [steeJemo]

has my fax arrived yet? je

li stigao moj faks? [yeh lee
steegao moy]

we arrived today danas smo

stigli [steeglee]

art umjetnost [oom-yetnost]

art gallery umjetnička galerija

[oom-yetneechka galereeya]

artist umjetnik [oom-yetneek]

(woman) umjetnica [oom-
yetneetsa]

as: as big as velik kao

[veleek]

as soon as possible čim

prije moguće [cheem preeeh mogoocheh]
 ashtray pepeljara [pepeyara]
 ask pitati [peetatee]
 I didn't ask for this nisam to tražio [neesam to traJeeo]
 could you ask him to ...? možete li ga zamoliti da ...?
 [moJeteh lee ga zamoleetee da]
 asleep: she's asleep ona spava
 aspirin aspirin [aspeereen]
 asthma astma
 astonishing zapanjujući [zapan-yooyoochee]
 at: at the hotel u hotelu [oo hoteloo]
 at the station na postaji [na posta-yee]
 at six o'clock u šest sati [oo shest satee]
 at Heruc kod Heruca
 athletics atletika [atleteeka]
 attractive privlačan [preevlachan]
 aubergine patlidžan [patleejan]
 August kolovoz
 aunt teta
 Australia Australija [aoostraleeya]
 Australian (adj) australski [aoostralskee]
 I'm Australian (said by man/woman) ja sam Australac/
 Australka [ya sam aoostralats/aoostralka]
 Austria Austrija [aoostryeya]
 Austrian (adj) austrijski [aoostryeskee]

(man) Austrijanac [aoostryeyanats]
 (woman) Austrijanka [aoostryeyanka]
 automatic automatski [aootomatskee]
 automatic teller bankomat
 autumn jesen [yeesen]
 in the autumn u jesen [ooyeesen]
 avenue avenija [aveneeya]
 average prosječan [prosyechan]
 on average u prosjeku [oo pros-yekoo]
 awake: is he awake? je li budan? [yeh lee boodan]
 away: go away! odlazi! [odlaze]
 is it far away? je li daleko? [yeh lee]
 awful grozan
 axle osovina [osoveena]

B

baby beba
 baby food dječja hrana [d-yechya hrana]
 baby's bottle bočica [bocheetsa]
 baby-sitter osoba koja čuva djecu [ko-ya choova d-yetsoo]
 back (of body) leđa [leja]
 at the back straga
 can I have my money back? možete li mi vratiti novac?
 [moJeteh lee mee vrateetee novats]

to come/go back **vratiti se**
 [seh]
 backache **bol u leđima** [bol oo
 lejeema]
 bacon **slanina** [slaneena]
 bad **loš** [losh]
 a bad headache **jaka**
glavobolja [yaka glavobolya]
 badly **teško** [teshko]
 bag **torba**
 baggage **prtljaga** [perti-yaga]
 baggage check **predaja**
prtljage [preda-ya perti-yageh]
 baggage claim **podizanje**
prtljage [podeezan-yeh perti-
 yageh]
 bakery **pekara**
 balcony **balkon**
 a room with a balcony **soba s**
balkonom
 bald **ćelav** [chelav]
 ball **lopta**
 ballet **balet**
 banana **banana**
 band (music) **orkestar**
 bandage **povez**
 Band-aids® **flaster**
 bank (for money) **banka**
 bank account **bankovni račun**
 [bankovnee rachoan]
 bar (for drinks etc) **kafić**
 [kafeech]
 a bar of chocolate **tabla**
čokolade [chokoladeh]
 barber's **brijačnica**
 [breejachneetsa]
 basket **košara** [koshara]
 bath **kupanje** [koopan-yeh]
 can I have a bath? **moгу**

li se okupati? [mogoo lee seh
 okoopatee]
 bathroom **kupaonica** [koopaa-
 oneetsa]
 with a private bathroom
s kupaonicom [s koopaa-
 oneetsom]
 bath towel **ručnik za kupanje**
[roochneek za koopan-yeh]
 bathtub **kada**
 battery **baterija** [batereeya]
 (for car) **akumulator**
[akoomoolator]
 bay **zaljev** [zal-yev]
 be* **biti** [beetei]
 beach **plaža** [plaja]
 beach mat **prostirka za plažu**
[prosteerka za plajo]
 beach umbrella **suncobran**
[soontsobran]
 beans **grah** [grah]
 French beans **mahune**
[mahooneh]
 broad beans **konjski grah**
[konyskee]
 beard **brada**
 beautiful **lijep** [leeyep]
 because **jer** [yer]
 because of ... **zbog ...**
 bed **krebet**
 I'm going to bed **idem**
spavati [eedem spavatee]
 bed and breakfast **noćenje**
s doručkom [nochen-yeh s
 doroochkom]
 bedroom **spavaća soba**
[spavacha]
 beef **govedina** [govedeena]
 beer **pivo** [peevo]

two beers, please **dva piva**,
molim [moleem]
 before **prije** [preeyeh]
 begin **početi** [pochetee]
 when does it begin? **kad**
počinje? [pocheen-yeh]
 beginner **početnik** [pochetneek]
 (woman) **početnica**
 [pochetneetsa]
 beginning: at the beginning **na**
početku [pochetkoo]
 behind **iza** [eeza]
 behind me **iza mene** [meneh]
 beige **bež** [bej]
 believe **vjerovati** [v-yerovatee]
 bell **zvono**
 below **ispod** [eespod]
 belt **remen**
 bend (in road) **zavoj** [zavoy]
 berth **ležaj** [leji]
 beside: beside the ...
pokraj ... [pokri]
 best **najbolji** [nibol-yee]
 better **bolji** [bol-yee]
 are you feeling better?
osjećate li se bolje? [os-
 yechateh lee seh bol-yeh]
 between **između** [eezmejoo]
 beyond **iza** [eeza]
 bicycle **bicikl** [beetseekl]
 big **velik** [veleek]
 too big **prevelik** [preveleek]
 it's not big enough **nije**
dovoljno veliko [neeyeh
 dovoljno]
 bike **bicikl** [beetseekl]
 bikini **bikini**
 bill **račun** [rachun]
 (US: banknote) **novčanica**

[novchaneetsa]
 could I have the bill, please?
račun, molim! [moleem]
 bin **kanta**
 bin liners **vreće za smeće**
 [vrecheh za smecheh]
 binding (for ski) **vez**
 bird **ptica** [pteetsa]
 biro® **kemijska olovka**
 [kemeeyeska]
 birthday **rođendan** [rojendan]
 happy birthday! **sretan**
rođendan! [rojendan!]
 biscuit **keks**
 bit: a little bit **malo**
 a big bit **velik komad** [veleek]
 a bit of ... **malo ...**
 a bit expensive **prilično**
skupo [preelechno skooop]
 bite (by insect) **ugriz** [oogreez]
 bitter **gorak**
 black **crn** [tsern]
 blanket **deka**
 blast! **prokletstvo!**
 bleach **izbjeljivač**
 [eezb-yelyevvach]
 bless you! (after sneeze)
nazdravlje! [nazdravl-yeh]
 blind (cannot see) **slijep** [sleeyep]
 blinds **rolete** [roleteh]
 blister **plik** [pleek]
 blocked **blokiran** [blokeeran]
 block of apartments **stambena**
zgrada
 blond **plav**
 blood **krv** [kerv]
 high blood pressure **visok**
krvni pritisak [veesok kervnee
 preeteesak]

blouse **bluza** [blooza]
 blow-dry **sušenje kose**
 [sooshen-yeh koseh]
 I'd like a cut and blow-dry
šišanje i sušenje kose, molim
 [sheeshan-yeh – moleem]

blue **plav**

blusher **rumenilo za obraze**
 [roomeneelo za obrazeh]

boarding house **pansion**
 [panseon]

boarding pass **bording karta**
 [bordeeng karta]

boat **čamac** [chamats]
 (large) **brod**

body **tijelo** [teeyelo]

boil **ključati** [klyoochatee]

boiled egg **kuhano jaje**
 [koozano yiyeh]

boiler **bojler** [boyler]

bone **kost**

bonnet (of car) **hauba** [haooba]

book **knjiga** [k-nyeeega]
 (verb) **rezervirati**
 [rezerveeratee]

can I book a seat? **moгу li**
rezervirati sjedalo? [mogoo
 lee – s-yedalo]

dialogue

I'd like to book a table
 for two (said by man/
 woman) **želio/željela**
bih rezervirati stol za
dvoje [jeleeo/jeleyela beeh
 rezervveeratee stol za dvo-yeh]
 what time would you like
 it booked for? **za kada ga**

želite rezervirati
 half past seven **pola osam**
 that's fine **dobro**
 and your name? **vaše ime?**
 [vasheh eemeh]

bookshop, bookstore **knjižara**
 [k-nyeeJara]

boot (footwear) **čizma** [cheezma]
 (of car) **prtljažnik** [pertl-
 yaJneek]

border (of country) **granica**
 [graneetsa]

bored: I'm bored **dosadno mi**
je [mee yeh]

boring **dosadan**

born: I was born in

Manchester (said by man/
 woman) **rođen/rođena sam**
u Manchesteru [rojen/rojena
 sam oo]

I was born in 1960 (said by
 man/woman) **rođen/rođena**
sam tisuću devetsto
šezdesete [teesoochoo devetsto
 shezdeseteh]

borrow **posuditi** [posooodeetee]
 may I borrow ...? **moгу li**
posuditi ...? [mogoo lee]

Bosnia **Bosna**

Bosnia-Herzegovina

Bosna i Hercegovina [ee
 hertsegoveena]

Bosnian (adj) **bosanski**
 [bosanskee]

(man) **Bosanac** [bosanats]
 (woman) **Bosanka**

both **oba**

bother: sorry to bother you

oprostite što vam smetam
[oprosteeeteh shto]
bottle boca [botsa]
a bottle of house red boca
točenog crnog vina [tochenog
tsernog veena]
bottle-opener otvarač za boce
[otvarach za botseh]
bottom dno
(of person) stražnica [straj-nj-
yeetsa]
at the bottom of ... (hill etc) u
podnožju ... [oo podno.jyoo]
box kutija [kooteeya]
box office blagajna [blagāna]
boy dječak [d-yechak]
boyfriend dečko [dechko]
bra grudnjak [grootnyak]
bracelet narukvica
[narookveetsa]
brake (noun) kočnica
[kochneetsa]
brandy konjak [konyak]
(local variety) rakija [rakeeya]
bread kruh [krooh]
white bread bijeli kruh
[beeyelee]
brown bread crni kruh
[tsernee]
wholemeal bread kruh od
cijelog zrna [tseyelog zerna]
break (verb) slomiti [slomeetee]
I've broken the ... (said by
man/woman) slomio/slomila
sam ... [slomeeo/slomeela]
I think I've broken my wrist
(said by man/woman) mislim da
sam slomio/slomila ručni
zglob [meesleem – roochnee]

break down pokvariti se
[pokvareetee seh]
I've broken down pokvario
mi se auto [pokvareeo mee seh
aooto]
breakdown kvar
breakdown service služba
pomoći na cesti [sloo.jba
pomochee na tseestee]
breakfast doručak [doroochak]
break-in: I've had a break-in
netko mi je provalio [mee yeh
provaleeo]
breast prsa [persa]
breathe disati [deesatee]
breeze povjetarac
[pov-yetarats]
bridge (over river etc) most
brief kratak
briefcase aktovka
bright (colour, light) svijetao
[sveeyetao]
bright red jarkocrven
[yarkotserven]
brilliant sjajan [sya-yan]
bring donijeti [doneeyetee]
I'll bring it back later vratit
ću to kasnije [vrateechoo to
kasneeyeh]
Britain Britanija [breetaneeya]
British (adj) britanski
[breetanskee]
I'm British (said by man/woman)
ja sam Britanac/Britanka [ya
sam breetanats/breetanka]
brochure brošura [broshoora]
broken slomljen [sloml-yen]
bronchitis bronhitis
[bronheetees]

brooch **broš** [brɔʃ]
 broom **metla**
 brother **brat**
 brother-in-law **šurjak**
 [shooryak]
 brown **smed** [smej]
 brown eyes **smeđe oči**
 [smejeh ochee]
 bruise **modrica** [modreetsa]
 brush **četka** [chetka]
 (artist's) **kist** [keest]
 bucket **kablica** [kableetsa]
 buffet car **vaĝon restoran**
 buggy (for child) **kolica**
 [koleetsa]
 building **zgrada**
 bulb (for light) **žarulja** [Jaroolya]
 bumper **odbojnik** [odboyneek]
 bunk **ležaj** [lej̩j̩]
 bureau de change
mjenjačnica [m-yenyachneetsa]
 burglary **provala**
 burn (verb) **spaliti** [spaleetee]
 burnt: this is burnt **ovo je**
spaljeno [yeh spal-yeno]
 burst: a burst pipe **puknuta**
cijev [pook-noota tseeyev]
 bus **autobus** [aootoboos]
 what number bus is it to ...?
koji autobus vozi za ...?
 [ko-yee – vozee]
 when is the next bus to ...?
kada kreće sljedeći autobus
za...? [krecheh sl-yedechee]
 what time is the last bus?
kada kreće posljednji
autobus? [posl-yedn-yee]
 could you let me know when
 we get there? **možete li mi**

reći kada stignemo?
 [moJeteĥ lee mee rechee kada
 steeegnemo]

dialogue

does this bus go to ...?
vozi li ovaj autobus za...?
 [vozee lee ov̩i aootoboos]
 no, you need a number ...
ne, trebate broj... [trebateĥ
 broy]

business **posao**
 bus station **autobusni**
kolodvor [aootoboosnee]
 bus stop **autobusna postaja**
 [posta-ya]
 bust **poprsje** [popers-yeh]
 busy (street, restaurant)
prometan
 I'm busy tomorrow **sutra sam**
zauzet [sootra sam zaoozet]
 but **ali** [alee]
 butcher's **mesnica**
 [mesneetsa]
 butter **maslac** [maslats]
 button **dugme** [doogmeh]
 buy **kupiti** [koopeetee]
 where can I buy ...? **gdje**
moĝu kupiti ...? [gd-yeh
 moĝoo]
 by: by bus/car **autobusom/**
autom [aootoboosom /aootom]
 written by ... **napisao ...**
 [napeesao]
 by the window **do prozora**
 by the sea **uz more** [ooz
 moreĥ]

by Thursday do četvrtka
[chetvertka]
bye dovidjenja [doveejenya]

C

cabbage kupus [koopos]
cabin kabina [kabeena]
cable car žičara [jeechara]
café kavana
cagoule baloner
cake kolač [kolach]
cake shop slastičarnica
[slastecharneetsa]
call (verb) zvati [zvatee]
(on phone) nazvati [nazvatee]
what's it called? kako se ovo
zove? [seh – zoveh]
he/she/it is called ... on/ona/
ono se zove ... [sheh zoveh]
please call the doctor
zovite liječnika [zoveeteh
leeyechneeka]
please give me a call at 7.30
a.m. tomorrow nazovite me
sutra ujutro u pola osam
[nazoveeteh meh sootra ooyootro
oo]
please ask him to call me
molim vas, recite mu da me
nazove [moleem vas retsitech moo
da meh nazoveh]
call back: I'll call back later
vratit ću se kasnije [vrateechoo
seh kasneeyeh]
(phone back) nazvat ću vas
kasnije [nazvachoo]
call round: I'll call round

tomorrow doći ću sutra
[dochee choo sootra]
camcorder kamera
camera fotoaparāt
camera shop trgovina
tehničkom robom [tergoveena
teHneechkom]
camp kampirati [kampeeratee]
can we camp here? možemo
li ovdje kampirati? [moJemo
lee ovd-yeh]
camping gas plinska boca
[pleenska bōtsa]
campsite kamp
can (tin) limenka [leemenka]
a can of beer limenka piva
[peeva]
can*: can you ...? možete
li ...? [moJeteh lee]
can I have ...? mogu li
dobiti ... [mogoo lee dobeetee]
I can't ... ne mogu ...
[nemogoo –]
Canada Kanada
Canadian (adj) kanadski
[kanadski]
I'm Canadian (said by man/
woman) ja sam Kanađanin/
Kanađanka [ya sam kanaJaneer/
kanaJanka]
canal kanal
cancel otkazati [otkazatee]
candies bomboni [bombonee]
candle svijeća [sveeyecha]
canoe kanu [kanoo]
canoeing vožnja kanuom
[voJnya kanoo-om]
can opener otvarač za
limenke [otvarach za leemenkeh]

cap (headwear) **kapa**
 car **auto** (m) [**aotoo**]
 by car **autom**
 carafe **boca** [**botsa**]
 a carafe of house white,
 please **bocu točenog bijelog**
vina, molim [**botsoo tochenog**
beeyelog veena moleem]
 caravan **kamp prikolica**
 [**preekoleetsa**]
 caravan site **kamp**
 carburettor **karburator**
 [**karboorator**]
 card **karta**
 my (business) card **moja**
vizitka [**mo-ya veezeetka**]
 cardigan **vesta na kopčanje**
 [**kopchan-yeh**]
 cardphone **telefonska**
govornica [**govorneetsa**]
 careful **oprezno**
 be careful! **oprezno!**
 caretaker **pazikuća**
 [**pazeekoocha**]
 car ferry **trajekt** [**tra-yekt**]
 car hire **rentakar**
 carnival **karneval**
 car park **parkiralište**
 [**parkeeraleshteh**]
 carpet **tepih** [**tepeeh**]
 carriage (of train) **wagon**
 carrier bag **vrećica** [**vrecheetsa**]
 carrot **mrkva** [**merkva**]
 carry **nositi** [**noseetee**]
 carry-cot **nosiljka za bebu**
 [**noseelyka za beboo**]
 carton **kutija** [**kooteeya**]
 carwash **pranje auta** [**pran-yeh**
aoota]

case (suitcase) **kovčeg** [**kovcheg**]
 cash **gotovina** [**gotoveena**]
 will you cash this cheque
 for me? **molim vas unovčite**
mi ovaj ček [**moleem vas**
oonovcheeteh mee ovi chek]
 cash desk **blagajna** [**blagina**]
 cash dispenser **bankomat**
 cashier **blagajnik** [**blagineek**]
 (woman) **blagajnica** [**blagineetsa**]
 cassette **kazeta**
 cassette recorder **kazetofon**
 castle **dvorac** [**dvorats**]
 casualty department **stanica**
 za hitnu pomoć [**staneetsa za**
heetnoo pomoch]
 cat **mačka** [**machka**]
 catch (verb) **uhvatiti**
 [**oohvateetee**]
 where do we catch the bus
 to ...? **gdje možemo uhvatiti**
autobus ...? [**gd-yeh moJemo –**
aootoboos]
 cathedral **katedrala**
 Catholic **katolik** [**katoleek**]
 cauliflower **cvjetača**
 [**tsv-yetacha**]
 cave **špilja** [**shpeelya**]
 ceiling **plafon**
 celery **celer** [**tseler**]
 cellar **podrum** [**podroom**]
 cellphone **mobitel**
 cemetery **groblje** [**groblyeh**]
 Centigrade* **Celzij** [**tselzee**]
 centimetre* **centimetar**
 [**tsenteemetar**]
 central **središnji** [**sredeeshn-yeey**]
 central heating **centralno**
grijanje [**tsentralno greeyan-yeh**]

centre **središte** [sredeeشته]

how do we get to the city

centre? **kako ćemo stići**

u središte grada? [chemo
stechee oo sredeeشته]

cereal **pahuljice** [pahool-
yeetseh]

certainly **naravno**

certainly not **naravno da ne**
[neh]

chair **stolac** [stolats]

chair lift **sjedečnica** [s-
yedechnetsa]

change (verb) **zamijeniti**
[zameeyeneetee]

can I change this for ...?

mogu li ovo zamijeniti

za ...? [mogoo lee]

I don't have any change

nemam ništa sitno [neeshta
seetno]

can you give me change for

a 50 kuna note? **možete li**
mi razmijeniti pedeset kuna

[moJeteh lee mee razmee-yeneetee
– koonaa]

dialogue

do we have to change

(trains)? **moramo li**

presjesti? [lee pres-yestee]

yes, change at Zabok/

no, it's a direct train **da,**

presjednite u Zaboku/ne,

to je direktni vlak [pres-

yedneeteh oo zabokoo/neh to yeh

deerektnee]

changed: to get changed

presvući se [presvoochee seh]

chapel **kapela**

charge: what is the charge

per night? **koliko je noćenje?**

[koleeko yeh nochen-yeh]

cheap **jeftin** [yefteen]

do you have anything

cheaper? **imate li nešto**

jeftinije? [eemateh lee neshto

jefteeneeyeh]

check (verb) **provjeriti** [prov-
yereetee]

could you check the ...,

please? **možete li provjeriti**

[moJeteh lee]

check (US: cheque) **ček** [chek]

(US: bill) **račun** [rachun]

check book **čekovna knjžica**

[čekovna k-nyeeJeetsa]

check-in **prijava** [preeyava]

(at airport) **check-in**

check in (at hotel) **prijaviti se**

[preeyaveetee seh]

(at airport) **čekirati** [chekeeratee]

where do we have to check

in? **gdje je check-in?** [gd-yeh

yeh]

cheek **obraz**

cheerio! **doviđenja!**

[doveejenya]

cheers! **živjeli!** [Jeev-yelee]

cheese **sir** [seer]

chemist's **ljekarna** [l-yekarna]

cheque **ček** [chek]

do you take cheques?

primete li čekove? [preemateh

lee chekoveh]

cheque book **čekovna**

knjižica [chekovna
k-n-yeJeetsa]
cheque card čekovna kartica
[chekovna karteetsa]
cherry trešnja [treshnya]
chess šah [shah]
chest grudi [groodee]
chewing gum žvakaća guma
[Jvakacha gooma]
chicken piletina [peeleteena]
chickenpox male boginja
[maleh bogen-yeh]
child dijete [deeyeteh]
child minder osoba koja čuva
djecu [ko-ya choova d-yetsoo]
children's pool dječji bazen
[d-yech-yee]
children's portion dječja
porcija [portseeya]
chin brada
china porculan [portsoolan]
chips pomfrit [pomfreet]
chocolate čokolada [chokolada]
milk chocolate mlječna
čokolada [mleeyechna]
plain chocolate obična
čokolada [obeechna]
a hot chocolate vruća
čokolada [vroocha]
choose birati [beeratee]
Christian name ime [eemeh]
Christmas Božić [boJeech]
merry Christmas! Sretan
Božić [boJeech]
Christmas Eve Badnjak
[badnyak]
church crkva [tserkva]
cider jabukovača
[yabookovacha]

cigar cigara [tseegara]
cigarette cigareta [tseegareta]
cigarette lighter upaljač
[oopalyach]
cinema kino [keeno]
circle krug [kroog]
upper circle balkon
city grad
city centre središte grada
[sreedeesteh]
clean (adj) čist [cheest]
can you clean these for
me? možete li ovo očistiti?
[moJeteh lee ovo ocheesteetee]
cleaning solution sredstvo za
čišćenje [cheesh-chen-yeh]
cleansing lotion tekućina za
čišćenje [tekocheena]
clear jasan [yasan]
clever pametan
cliff litica [leeteetsa]
climbing penjanje [penyan-yeh]
cling film plastična folija
[plastechna foleeya]
clinic klinika [kleeneeka]
cloakroom garderoba
(toilet) WC [vetseh]
clock sat
close (near) blizu [bleezoo]

dialogue

what time do you close?
kada zatvarate? [zatvarateh]
we close at 8 pm
zatvaramo u osam navečer
[navecher]
do you close for lunch?
zatvarate li za vrijeme

ručka? [lee za vreeyemeh
roochka]
yes, between 1 and 3.30
pm da, između jedan i
pola četiri [eezmejoo yedan
ee pola cheteeree]

closed zatvoreno
cloth (material) tkanina
[tkaneena]
(rag) krpa [kerpa]
clothes odjeća [od-yecha]
clothes line konop za sušenje
rublja [sooshen-yeh rooblya]
clothes peg štupaljka
[shteepalyka]
cloud oblak
cloudy oblačan [oblachan]
clutch kvačilo [kvacheelo]
coach autobus [aootoboos]
coach station autobusni
kolodvor [aootoboosnee]
coach trip izlet autobusom
[eezlet]
coast obala
on the coast na obali
coat (overcoat etc) kaput
[kapoot]
(jacket) jakna [yakna]
coathanger vješalica
[v-yeshaleetsa]
cockroach žohar [Johar]
cocoa kakao
code kod
what's the (dialling) code
for Dubrovnik? koji je
pozivni broj za Dubrovnik?
[ko-yee yeh pozeevnee broy za
doobrovneek]

coffee kava
two coffees, please dvije
kave, molim [dveeyeh kaveh
moleem]
coin kovanica [kovaneetsa]
Coke® koka-kola
cold (adj) hladan [Hladan]
I'm cold hladno mee yeh
[Hladno mee yeh]
I have a cold (said by man/
woman) prehladen/prehlađena
sam [prehlajen]
collapse: he's collapsed on se
srušio [seh sroosheeo]
collar ovratnik [ovratneek]
collect: I've come to collect ...
(said by man/woman) došao/
došla sam po ... [doshao]
collect call razgovor na račun
primatelja poziva [rachoon
preematelja pozeeva]
college koledž [kolej]
colour boja [bo-ya]
do you have this in other
colours? imate li ovo u
drugim bojama? [eemateh lee
ovo oo droogeem bo-yama]
colour film film u boji [feelm
oo bo-yeey]
comb češalj [cheshal]
come doći [dochee]

dialogue

where do you come from?
odakle ste? [odakleh steh]
I come from Edinburgh
iz Edinburga [eez
ehdeenboorga]

come back **vratiti se** [vrateete seh]

I'll come back tomorrow
vratiću se sutra [choo seh sootra]

come in **uđite** [oojeeteh]

comfortable **udoban** [oodoban]

compact disc **CD** [tsedeh]

company (firm) **tvrtka** [tvertka]

compartment (train) **kupe**
[koopeh]

compass **kompas**

complain **žaliti se** [Jaleete seh]

complaint **pritužba** [preetooJba]

I have a complaint **imam**

pritužbu [eemam preetooJboo]

completely **potpuno** [potpoono]

computer **računalo** [rachoonalo]

concert **koncert** [kontsert]

concussion **potres**

conditioner (for hair)
regenerator

condom **kondom**

conference **konferencija**
[konferentseeya]

confirm **potvrditi** [potverdeete]

congratulations! **čestitam!**
[chesteetam]

connecting flight **nastavak leta**

connection **veza**

conscious **svjestan** [sv-yestan]

constipation **tvrda stolica**
[tverda stoleetsa]

consulate **konzulat** [konzoolat]

contact (verb) **kontaktirati**
[kontakteerate]

contact lenses **kontaktne leće**
[kontaktneh lecheh]

contraceptive **kontracepcijsko**

sredstvo [kontratseptseeysko
sretstvo]

convenient **pogodno**

that's not convenient to nije
pogodno [neeyeh]

cook **kuhati** [koohatee]

it's not cooked to nije

kuhano [neeyeh koozano]

cooker **štednjak** [shetednyak]

cookie **keks**

cooking utensils **kuhinjska**
pomagala [kooheenyska]

cool **hladan** [hladan]

cork **čep** [chep]

corkscrew **vadičep** [vadeechep]

corner: on the corner **na uglu**
[oogloo]

in the corner **u kutu** [oo
kootoo]

cornflakes **kukuruzne**
pahuljice [kookooroozneh
pahool-yeetseh]

correct **ispravan** [eespravan]

corridor **hodnik** [hodneek]

cosmetics **kozmetika**
[kozmeteeka]

cost: how much does it cost?
koliko košta? [koleeko
koshta]

cot **dječji krevetić** [d-yech-ye
kreveteech]

cotton **pamuk** [pamook]

cotton wool **vata**

couch **kauč** [kaooch]

couchette **kušet** [kooshet]

cough (noun) **kašalj** [kashal]

cough medicine **sirup za**
kašalj [seeroop za kashal]

could: could you ...? **možete**

li ...? [mojete^h lee]
 could I have ...? **mo^goo li do^biti ...?** [mogoo lee do^beete^e]
 I couldn't ... (said by man/woman) **nisam mo^gao/ mo^gla ...** [neesam]
 country **zemlja** [zemly^a]
 in the country(side) **na selu** [seloo]
 couple **par**
 a couple of ... **par ...**
 courgette **bučica** [boochetsa]
 courier **vodič** [vodeech]
 course (of meal) **jelo** [yelo]
 of course **naravno**
 of course not **naravno da ne** [neh]
 cousin **rođak** [roj^ak]
 (female) **rođakinja** [rojakeenya]
 cow **krava**
 crab **rak**
 cracker **kreker**
 craft shop **narodna radinost** [radeenost]
 crash (noun) **sudar** [soodar]
 I've had a crash (said by man/woman) **imao/imala sam sudar** [eemao/eemala sam soodar]
 crazy **lud** [lood]
 cream **vrhnje** [verhn-yeh]
 (for skin) **krema**
 (colour) **žučkasta** [Joochkasta]
 crêche (for kids) **jaslice** [jasleets^h]
 credit card **kreditna kartica** [kredeetna karteetsa]

do you take credit cards?
primate li kreditne kartice?
 [preemate^h lee]

dialogue

can I pay by credit card?
mo^goo li platiti kreditnom karticom? [mogoo lee plateete^e kredeetnom karteetsom]
 which card do you want to use? **koju karticu želite upotrijebiti?**
 [ko-yoo karteetsoo Jeleete^h oopotreeyebeete^e]
 Access/Visa
 yes, sir **da, gospodine** [gospodeene^h]
 what's the number? **koji je broj kartice?** [ko-yee yeh broy karteets^h]
 and the expiry date? **kada prestaje va^ziti?** [presta-yeh vaJeete^e]

crisps **čips** [cheeps]
 Croatia **Hrvatska** [Hervatska]
 Croatian (adj) **hrvatski** [Hervatskee]
 (man) **Hrvat** [Hervat]
 (woman) **Hrvatica** [Hervateetsa]
 crockery **posude** [posoojeh]
 crossing (by sea) **prijelaz** [preeyelaz]
 crossroads **križanje** [kreeJan-yeh]
 crowd **mnoštvo** [mnoshtvo]
 crowded **prepun** [prepoon]

crown (on tooth) **kruna** [kroona]
 cruise (noun) **krstarenje**
 [kerstaren-yeh]
 crutches **štake** [shtakeh]
 cry **plakati** [plakatee]
 cucumber **krastavac**
 [krastavats]
 cup **šalica** [shaleetsa]
 a cup of ..., please **šalicu ...**
molim [moleem]
 cupboard **ormar**
 cure (noun) **lijek** [leeyek]
 curly **kovrčav** [koverchav]
 current (elec, in water) **struja**
 [strooya]
 curtains **zavjese** [zav-yeseh]
 cushion **jastuk** [yastook]
 custom **običaj** [obeechī]
 Customs **carina** [tsareena]
 cut (verb) **sjeći** [s-yechee]
 I've cut myself (said by man/
 woman) **posjekao/posjekla**
sam se [pos-yekao/ pos-yekla sam
 seh]
 cutlery **pribor za jelo** [preebor
 za yelo]
 cycling **vožnja biciklom**
 [vo.jnja beetseeklom]
 cyclist **biciklist** [beetseekleest]
 (female) **biciklistica**
 [beetseekleesteetsa]

D

dad **tata**
 daily **dnevno**
 damage (noun) **šteta** [shteta]
 damaged **oštećen** [oshtechen]

I'm sorry, I've damaged this
 (said by man/woman) **žao mi je,**
ovo sam ošteti/oštetila [Jao
 mee yeh – oshteteo/oshteteela]

damn! **dovraga!**

damp **vlažan** [vlaJan]

dance (verb) **plesati** [plesatee]
 (noun) **ples**

would you like to dance?

želite li plesati? [Jeleeteh lee]

dangerous **opasan**

Danish **danski** [danskee]

dark **mračan** [mrachan]

(colour, hair) **taman**

it's getting dark **smrkava se**

[smerkava seh]

date*: what's the date today?

koji je danas datum? [ko-yee
 yeh – datoom]

let's make a date for next

Monday **ugovorimo sastanak**

za idući ponedjeljak

[oogovoreemo – eedoochee poned-
 yelyak]

dates **datulje** [datool-yeh]

daughter **kći** [kechee]

daughter-in-law **snaha** [snaHa]

dawn **zora**

at dawn **u zoru** [oo]

day **dan**

the day after **dan kasnije**

[kasneeyeh]

the day after tomorrow

prekosutra [prekosootra]

the day before **dan ranije**

[raneeyeh]

the day before yesterday

prejučer [prekyoocher]

every day **svaki dan** [svakee]

all day? **cijeli dan?** [tseeeyelee]
 in two days' time **za dva dana**
 have a nice day! **ugodan vam dan!** [oogodan]
 day trip **jednodnevni izlet** [yednodnevnee eezlet]
 dead **mrtav** [mertav]
 deaf **gluh** [glooh]
 deal (business) **dogovor**
 it's a deal **dogovoreno!**
 death **smrt** (f) [smert]
 decaffeinated coffee **kava bez kofeina** [kofe-eena]
 December **prosinač** [proseenats]
 decide **odlučiti** [odloocheetee]
 we haven't decided yet **nismo još odlučili** [neesmo yosh odloocheelee]
 decision **odluka** [odlooka]
 deck **paluba** [palooba]
 deckchair **ležaljka** [leJalyka]
 deep **dubok** [doobok]
 definitely **definitivno** [defeeneeteevno]
 definitely not **ni u kom slučaju** [nee oo kom sloocha-yoo]
 degree (from university) **diploma** [deephlooma]
 (temperature) **stupanj** [stooPan]
 delay **kašnjenje** [kashn-yen-yeh]
 deliberately **namjerno** [nam-yerno]
 delicatessen **delikatesni dućan** [deleekatesnee doochan]
 delicious **ukusan** [ookoosan]
 deliver **dostaviti** [dostaveetee]
 delivery **dostava**

Denmark **Danska**
 dental floss **konac za čišćenje zuba** [konats za cheeshen-yeh zooba]
 dentist **zubar** [zoobar] (woman) **zubarica** [zoobareetsa]

dialogue

it's this one here **to je ovaj** [yeh ovī]
 this one? **ovaj?**
 no that one **ne, onaj** [neh onī]
 here? **ovdje?** [ovd-yeh]
 yes **da**

dentures **umjetno zubalo** [oom-yetno zoobalo]
 deodorant **deodorant**
 department **odjel** [od-yel]
 department store **robna kuća** [koocha]
 departure **odlazak**
 departure lounge **čekaonica za odlaske** [chekaoneetsa za odlaskeh]
 depend: it depends **ovisi** [oveesee]
 it depends on ... **ovisi o ...**
 deposit (downpayment) **predujam** [predooyam]
 description **opis** [opees]
 dessert **desert**
 destination **odredište** [odredeeshteh]
 develop **razviti** [razveetee]

dialogue

could you develop these films? **možete li razviti ove filmove?** [mo.jehteh lee razveetee oveh feelmoveh]
 yes certainly **naravno**
 when will they be ready? **kada će biti gotovi?** [ch eh beetee gotovee]
 tomorrow afternoon **sutra popodne** [sootra popodneh]
 how much is the 24-hour service? **koliko stoji usluga za dvadesetčetiri sata?** [koleeko sto-yee ooslooga za dvadeset-cheteeree]

diabetic **dijabetičar** [deeyabetechar]
 diabetic foods **dijetetska hrana** [deeyetetska hrana]
 dial **birati** [beeratee]
 dialling code **pozivni broj** [pozeevnee broy]
 diamond **dijamant** [deeyamant]
 diarrhoea **proljevi** [prol-yev]
 diary **dnevnik** [dnevneek]
 dictionary **rječnik** [r-yechneek]
 didn't*
 see not
 die **umrijeti** [oomreeyetee]
 diesel **dizel** [deezel]
 diet **dijeta** [deeyeta]
 I'm on a diet **ja sam na dijete** [ya – deeyetee]
 I have to follow a special diet **moram se pridržavati posebne dijete** [seh

preederjavatee posebneh deeyeteh]
 difference **razlika** [razleeka]
 what's the difference? **u čemu je razlika?** [oo chemoo yeh razleeka]
 different **različiti** [razleecheet]
 this one is different **ovaj je različiti** [ovi yeh]
 a different table **drugi stol** [droogee]
 difficult **težak** [tejak]
 difficulty **teškoća** [teshkoča]
 dinghy **gumeni čamac** [goomenee chamats]
 dining room **blagovaonica** [blagova-oneetsa]
 dinner **večera** [vechera]
 to have dinner **večerati** [vecheratee]
 direct (adj) **direktan** [deerektan]
 is there a direct train? **je li ovo direktni vlak?** [yeh lee – deerektnee]
 direction **smjer** [sm-yer]
 which direction is it? **u kojem je smjeru?** [oo ko-yem yeh sm-yeroo]
 is it in this direction? **je li u ovom smjeru?** [yeh lee oo]
 directory enquiries **telefonske informacije** [telefonskeh eenformatseeeyeh]
 dirt **prljavština** [perlyavshsteena]
 dirty **prljav** [perlyav]
 disabled **invalid** [eenvaleed]
 is there access for the disabled? **postoji li pristup za invalide?** [posto-yee lee preestoop za eenvaleedeh]

disappear **nestati** [nestatee]
 it's disappeared **nestalo je**
 [nestalo yeh]
 disappointed **razočaran**
 [razocharan]
 disappointing **razočaravajući**
 [razocharava-yoochee]
 disaster **katastrofa**
 disco **diskoteka** [deeskoteka]
 discount **popust** [popoost]
 is there a discount? **postoji li**
popust [posto-yee lee]
 disease **bolest**
 disgusting **odvratan**
 dish **posuda** [posooda]
 (meal) **jelo** [yelo]
 dishes **posude** [posoojeh]
 dishcloth **kuhinjska krpa**
 [kooheenyska kerpa]
 disinfectant **dezinfekcijsko**
sredstvo [dezeenfekt-seeysko
 sretstvo]
 disk **ploča** [plocha]
 disposable diapers/nappies
pelene za jednokratnu
uporabu [peleneh za
 yednokratnoo ooporaboo]
 distance **udaljenost** [oodal-
 yenost]
 in the distance **u daljini** [oo
 dalyeenee]
 distilled water **destilirana**
voda [desteeleraana]
 district **područje** [podrooch-yeh]
 disturb **uznemiriti**
 [oozneeereetee]
 diversion **obilaznica**
 [obeelazneetsa]
 diving board **daska za skokove**

u vodu [skokoveh oo vodoo]
 divorced **razveden**
 dizzy: I feel dizzy **vrti mi se**
 [verttee mee seh]
 do **raditi** [radeetee]
 what shall we do? **što**
ćemo učiniti? [shto chemo
 ucheeneetee]
 how do you do it? **kako to**
radite? [radeeteh]
 will you do it for me? **hoćete**
li mi to učiniti? [hocheteh lee
 mee]

dialogues

how do you do? **kako ste**
 [steh]
 nice to meet you **drago mi**
je [mee yeh]
 what do you do? (work)
čime se bavite? [cheemeh
 seh baveeteh]
 I'm a teacher, and you? **ja**
sam učitelj, a vi? [ya sam
 oocheetel a vee]
 I'm a student **ja sam**
student [stooudent]
 what are you doing this
 evening? **što radite**
večeras? [shto radeeteh
 vecheras]
 we're going out for a drink;
 do you want to join us?
idemo na piće: želite
li nam se pridružiti?
 [eedehmo na peecheh Jehleeteh
 lee nam seh preedroojetee]

do you want cream? *želite li vrhnje?* [Jehleeteh lee verHn-yeh]
 I do, but she doesn't *ja da, ali ona ne* [ya da alee ona neh]

doctor *liječnik* [leeyechneek] (woman) *liječnica* [leeyechneetsa]
 we need a doctor *trebamo liječnika* [leeyechneeka]
 please call a doctor *molim zovite liječnika* [moleem zoveeteh leeyechneeka]

dialogue

where does it hurt? *gdje vas boli?* [gd-yeh vas boleē]
 right here *točno ovdje* [tochno ovd-yeh]
 does that hurt more? *boli li vas ovo jače?* [boleē lee vas ovo yacheh]
 yes *da*
 take this to a chemist *pođite s ovim u ljekarnu* [pojeeteh soveem oo el-yekarnoo]

document *dokument* [dokooмент]
 dog *pas*
 doll *lutka* [lootka]
 domestic flight *let na domačoj liniji* [domachoy leeneeyee]
 donkey *magarac* [magarats]

don't: don't do that! *ne činite to!* [neh cheeneeteh]

see not
 door *vrata*
 doorman *vratar*
 double *dvostruk* [dvostrook]
 double bed *bračni krevet* [brachnee]
 double room *dvokrevetna soba*
 doughnut *uštipak* [ooshteeapak]
 down *dolje* [dol-yeh]
 down here *ovdje dolje* [ovd-yeh]
 put it down over there *spustite to tamo* [spooosteeteh]
 it's down there on the right *tamo je dolje desno*
 it's further down the road *to je niže ulicom* [yeh neeJeh ooleetsom]
 downhill skiing *spust* [spooost]
 downmarket *jeftin* [yefteen]
 downstairs *dolje* [dol-yeh]
 dozen *tucet* [tootset]
 half a dozen *polu tuceta* [tootseta]
 drain *odvodna cijev* [tseeeyev]
 draught beer *točeno pivo* [tocheno peevo]
 draughty: it's draughty *propuh je* [propooH yeh]
 drawer *ladica* [ladeetsa]
 drawing *crtež* [tserteJ]
 dreadful *užasan* [ooJasan]
 dream *san*
 dress *haljina* [hal-yeena]
 dressed: to get dressed *obučiti se* [oboochee seh]

dressing (for wound, cut) **povoj**
 [povoy]
 salad dressing **umak za salatu** [oomak za salatoo]
 dressing gown **kućni ogrtač**
 [koochnee ogertach]
 drink (noun) **piće** [peecheh]
 (verb) **piti** [peetee]
 a cold drink **hladno piće**
 [Hladno peecheh]
 can I get you a drink? **mogu li vas počastiti pićem?** [mogoo lee vas pochasteetee peechem]
 what would you like (to drink)? **što ćete popiti?** [shto cheteh popeetee]
 no thanks, I don't drink **hvala, ne pijem** [Hvala neh peeyem]
 I'll just have a drink of water **popit ću samo malo vode**
 [choo – vodeh]
 drinking water **pitka voda**
 [peetka]
 is this drinking water? **je li to pitka voda?** [yeh lee]
 drive **voziti** [vozeetee]
 can you drive? **vozite li vi?**
 [lee vee]
 we drove here **ovdje smo dovezli** [ovd-yeh smo seh dovezlee]
 I'll drive you home **odvest ću vas kući** [odvest choo vas koochee]
 driver **vozač** [vozach]
 (woman) **vozačica** [vozacheetsa]
 driving licence **vozačka dozvola** [vozachka]
 drop: just a drop, please **samo**

kap, molim [moleem]
 drug (medical) **lijek** [leeyek]
 (narcotic) **droga**
 drugs **droge** [drogeh]
 drunk **pijan** [peeyan]
 drunken driving **vožnja u pripitom stanju** [voznja oo preepeetom stanyoo]
 dry **suh** [sooh]
 dry-cleaner **kemijska čistionica** [kemeeyska cheesteoneetsa]
 duck **patka**
 due: he was due to arrive yesterday **trebao je jučer stići** [trebao yeh yoocher steechee]
 when is the train due? **kada stiže vlak?** [steejeh]
 dull (pain) **tup** [toop]
 (weather) **loše** [loshesh]
 dummy (for baby) **duda** [dooda]
 during **tijekom** [teeyekom]
 dust **prašina** [prasheena]
 dusty **prašnjav** [prashnyav]
 dustbin **kanta za smeće**
 [smecheh]
 duty-free (goods) **bescarinski**
 [bestsareenskee]
 duty-free shop **bescarinski dućan** [doochan]
 duvet **poplun** [poploon]

E

each **svaki** [svakee]
 how much are they each?
pošto je svaki? [poshto yeh]

ear uho [ooHo]
 earache: I have earache boli
 me uho [boleeh meh]
 early rano
 early in the morning rano
 ujutro [ooyootro]
 I called by earlier svratio sam
 ranije [svrateeo sam raneeyeh]
 earrings naušnice
 [naooshneetseh]
 east istok [eestok]
 in the east na istoku
 [eestokoo]
 Easter Uskrs [ooskers]
 easy lako
 eat jesti [yestee]
 we've already eaten, thanks
 već smo jeli, hvala [vech smo
 yelee]
 eau de toilette kolonjska voda
 [kolonyska]
 EC (European Community) EZ
 [eh zeh]
 economy class ekonomska
 klasa
 Edinburgh Edinburg
 [edeenboorg]
 egg jaje [yīyeh]
 eggplant patlidžan [patleejan]
 Eire Irska [eerska]
 either: either ... or ... ili ...
 ili ... [eelee]
 either of them bilo koji od
 njih [beelo ko-yeeh od n-yeeh]
 elastic elastika [elasteeka]
 elastic band gumica
 [goomeetsa]
 elbow lakat
 electric električni [elektreehnee]

electrical appliances električni
 uređaji [ooreja-yeeh]
 electric fire električna grijalica
 [elektreehna greeyaleetsa]
 electrician električar
 [elektreehar]
 electricity struja [strooya]
 elevator dizalo [deezalo]
 else: something else nešto
 drugo [neshto droogo]
 somewhere else negdje
 drugdje [negd-yeh droogd-yeh]

dialogue

would you like anything
 else? želite li još nešto?
 [Jeleeteh lee yosh neshto]
 no, nothing else, thanks
 ništa drugo, hvala [neeshta
 droogo hvala]

email (noun) email
 embassy veleposlanstvo
 emergency uzbuna [oozboona]
 this is an emergency! ovo je
 uzbuna! [yeh]
 emergency exit izlaz u nuždi
 [eezlaz oo nooJdee]
 empty prazan
 end kraj [kri]
 at the end of the street na
 drugom kraju ulice [droogom
 kraioo ooleetseh]
 when does it end? kada
 završava? [zavershava]
 engaged (to be married) zaručen
 [zaroochen]
 (toilet) zauzet [zaoozet]

engine **motor**
 England **engleska**
 English (adj, language) **engleski**
 [engleskee]
 I'm English (said by man/woman)
 ja sam **Englez/ Engleskinja**
 [ya sam Engleskeenya]
 do you speak English?
 govorite li **engleski**
 [govoreeteh lee engleskee]
 enjoy: to enjoy oneself
 zabavljati se [zabavlyatee seh]

dialogue

how did you like the film?
kako vam se sviđa film?
 [seh sveeja feelm]
 I enjoyed it very much; did
 you enjoy it? **jako mi se**
sviđa, a vama? [yako mee]

enjoyable **ugodan** [oogodan]
 enlargement (of photo)
 povećanje [povechan-yeh]
 enormous **ogroman**
 enough **dovoljno** [dovolyno]
 there's not enough ... **nema**
dovoljno
 it's not big enough **nije**
dovoljno velik [neeyeh
 – veleek]
 that's enough **dosta je** [yeh]
 entrance **ulaz** [oolaz]
 envelope **kovrta**
 epileptic **epileptičar**
 [epeelepteechar]
 equipment **oprema**
 error **pogreška** [pogreshka]

especially **naročito** [narocheeto]
 essential: it is essential that ...
 bitno je da ... [beetno yeh da]
 EU EU [eh oo]
 euro **euro** [eh-ooro]
 Europe **Europa** [ehooropa]
 European (adj) **europski**
 [ehooropskee]
 even **čak** [chak]
 even if ... **čak ako**
 evening **večer** [vecher]
 this evening **večeras** [vecheras]
 in the evening **navečer**
 [navecher]
 evening meal **večera** [vechera]
 eventually **konačno** [konachno]
 ever **uvijek** [ooveeyek]

dialogue

have you ever been to
 Osijek? **jeste li ikad bili u**
Osijeku? [yesteh lee eekad
 beeleee oo oseeeyekoo]
 yes, I was there two years
 ago **da, prije dvije godine**
 [preeyeh dveeyeh godeeneh]

every **svaki** [svakee]
 every day **svaki dan**
 everyone **svatko**
 everything **sve**
 everywhere **svuda** [svooda]
 exactly! **točno!** [tochno]
 exam **ispit** [eespeet]
 example **primjer** [preem-yer]
 for example **na primjer**
 excellent **odličan** [odleechan]
 excellent! **odlično!**

except **osim** [oseem]
 excess baggage **višak prtljage** [veeshak pertli-yageh]
 exchange rate **kurs** [koors]
 exciting **uzbudljiv** [oozbodl-yeev]
 excuse me **oprostite** [oprosteeteh]
 (pardon?) **molim?** [moleem]
 (annoyed) **pazite malo!** [pazeeteh malo]
 exhaust (pipe) **ispušna cijev** [eespooshna tseevev]
 exhausted **iscrpljen** [eestserpl-yen]
 exhibition **izložba** [eezložba]
 exit **izlaz** [eezlaz]
 where's the nearest exit?
gdje je najbliži izlaz? [gd-yeh yeh naibleeJee]
 expect **očekivati** [ochekeevatee]
 expensive **skup** [skoop]
 experienced **iskusan** [eeskoosan]
 explain **objasniti** [obyasneetee]
 can you explain that? **možete li to objasniti?** [moJeteH lee]
 express (mail, train) **ekspres**
 extension **kućni broj** [koochnee broy]
 extension 221, please **kućni 221, molim** [dvadva-yedan moleem]
 extension lead **produžni kabel** [prodoojnee]
 extra: can we have an extra one? **možemo li dobiti još jedan?** [moJemo lee dobeetee yosh yedan]

do you charge extra for that?
naplaćujete li to posebno? [naplachooyeteh]
 extraordinary **neobičan** [neobeechan]
 extremely **krajnje** [krān-yeh]
 eye **oko**
 will you keep an eye on my suitcase for me? **možete li pripaziti na moj kofer** [moJeteH lee preepazeetee na moy kofer]
 eyebrow pencil **olovka za obrve** [oberveh]
 eye drops **kapi za oči** [kapee za ochee]
 eyeglasses **naočale** [naochaleh]
 eyeliner **eyeliner**
 eye makeup remover **skidač šminke** [skeedach shmeeenkeh]
 eye shadow **šjenilo za oči** [s-yeneelo za ochee]

F

face **lice** [leetseh]
 factory **tvornica** [tvorneetsa]
 Fahrenheit* **Farenheitov stupanj** [farenhitov stooPan]
 faint **onesvijestiti se** [onesveeeyesteetee seh]
 she's fainted **onesvijestila se** [onesveeeyesteela seh]
 I feel faint **osjećam vrtoglavicu** [os-yecham vertoglaveetsoo]
 fair (funfair) **lunapark** [loonapark]
 (commercial) **sajam** [sa-yam]
 (adj: just) **pravedan**

fairly **prilično** [preelechno]
 fake **krivotvorina**
 [kreevotvoreena]
 fall **pasti** [pastej]
 she's had a fall **ona je pala**
 [yeh]
 (US: season) **jesen** [yesen]
 false **lažan** [laJan]
 family **obitelj** [obeetelj]
 famous **slavan**
 fan **ventilator** [venteelator]
 (sport) **navijač** [naveeyach]
 (woman) **navijačica**
 [naveeyacheetsa]
 fan belt **remen ventilatora**
 [venteeлятора]
 fantastic **fantastičan**
 [fantasteechan]
 far **dalek**

dialogue

is it far from here? **je li to daleko?** [yeh lee]
 no, not very far **ne, nije daleko** [neh neeyeh]
 well how far? **koliko daleko?** [koleeko]
 it's about 20 kilometres
oko dvadeset kilometara
 [keelometara]

fare **vozarina** [vozareena]
 farm **farma**
 fashionable **u modi** [oo modee]
 fast **brz** [berz]
 fat (person) **debeo**
 (on meat) **masno meso**
 father **otac** [otats]

father-in-law (husband's father)
svekar
 (wife's father) **tast**
 faucet **slavina** [slaveena]
 fault **greška** [greshka]
 sorry, it was my fault
oprostite, ja sam kriv
 [oproteeteh ya sam kreev]
 it's not my fault **nisam ja kriv**
 [neesam ya kreev]
 faulty **neispravan** [neheespravan]
 favourite **omiljen** [omeel-yen]
 fax **faks**
 February **veljača** [velyacha]
 feel **osjećati** [os-yeh-chatee]
 I feel hot **vruće mi je**
 [vroocheh meh yeh]
 I feel unwell **nije mi dobro**
 [neeyeh mee dobro]
 I feel like going for a walk
rado bih prošetao [beeh
 proshetao]
 how are you feeling? **kako se osjećate?** [seh os-yechateh]
 I'm feeling better **bolje mi je**
 [bol-yeh mee yeh]
 felt-tip (pen) **floMASTER**
 fence **ograda**
 fender (US: of car) **branik**
 [braneek]
 ferry **trajekt** [tra-yekt]
 festival **festival** [festeeval]
 fetch **poći (po)** [pochee]
 I'll fetch him **ja ću ga povesti**
 [ya choo ga povestee]
 will you come and fetch
 me later? **možete li kasnije doći po mene?** [moJeteH lee
 kasneeyeh dochee]

feverish **grozničav**
[grozneečav]
few: a few **nekoliko** [nekoleeko]
a few days **nekoliko dana**
fiancé **zaručnik** [zaroochneek]
fiancée **zaručnica**
[zaroochneetsa]
field **polje** [pol-yeh]
fight **tuča** [tooča]
figs **smokve** [smokveh]
fill **puniti** [pooneetee]
fill in **ispuniti** [eespooneetee]
do I have to fill this in?
moram li to ispuniti [lee]
fill up **napuniti** [napooneetee]
fill it up, please **napunite ga,**
molim [napooneeteh ga
moleem]
filling **plomba**
film **film** [feelm]

dialogue

do you have this kind of
film? **imate li ovu vrstu**
filma? [eematch lee ovoo
verstoo feelma]
yes, how many exposures?
da, koliko ekspozicija?
[koleeko ekspozetseeya]
36 tridesetšest
[treedesetshest]

film processing **razvijanje**
filma [razveeyan-yeh]
filthy **prljav** [perlyav]
find **naći** [nachee]
I can't find it **ne mogu to**
naći [nemogoo]

I've found it (said by man/
woman) **našao/našla sam**
[nashao/nashla]
find out **saznati** [saznatee]
could you find out for me?
možete li to saznati? [moJete
lee]
fine (adj: good) **dobro**
(punishment) **globa**

dialogues

how are you? **kako ste?**
[steh]
I'm fine, thanks **hvala,**
dobro [hvala]
is that OK? **je li to u redu?**
[yeh lee to oo redoo]
that's fine, thanks **u redu**
je, hvala

finger **prst** [perst]
finish **završiti** [zaversheetee]
I haven't finished yet (said
by man/woman) **nisam još**
završio/završila [neesam yosh
zaversheeo/ zaversheela]
when does it finish? **kada**
završava? [zavershava]
fire: fire! **požar!** [poJar]
can we light a fire here?
možemo li ovdje upaliti
vatru? [moJemo lee ovd-yeh
zapaleetee vatroo]
it's on fire **gori** [goree]
fire alarm **požarna uzbuna**
[poJarna oozboona]
fire brigade **vatrogasci**
[vatrogastsee]

fire escape požarni izlaz
 [poJarnee eezlaz]
 fire extinguisher aparat za
 gašenje požara [gashen-yeh]
 first prvi [pervee]
 I was first (said by man/woman)
 bio/bila sam prvi/prva [beeo/
 beela]
 at first isprva [eesperva]
 the first time prvi put [poot]
 first on the left prva nalijevo
 [perva naleeyevo]
 first aid prva pomoć [pomoch]
 first aid kit komplet za prvu
 pomoć [pervoo]
 first class (air travel) prva klasa
 (train travel) prvi razred
 first floor prvi kat
 (US) prizemlje [preezem-lyeh]
 first name ime [eemeh]
 fish riba [reeba]
 fishing village ribarsko selo
 [reebarsko]
 fishmonger's ribarnica
 [reebarneetsa]
 fit pristajati [preesta-yatee]
 it doesn't fit me ne pristaje
 mi [preesta-yeh mee]
 fitting room soba za
 presvlačenje [presvlachen-yeh]
 fix (repair) popraviti [popraveetee]
 can you fix this? možete li to
 popraviti [moJeteH lee]
 fizzy gaziran [gazeeran]
 flag zastava [zastava]
 flannel krpica za pranje lica
 [kerpeetsa za pran-yeh leetsa]
 flash (for camera) svjetlucaći
 [sv-yetlootsatee]

flat (noun: apartment) stan
 (adj) ravan
 I've got a flat tyre imam
 praznu gumu [eemam praznoo
 goomoo]
 flavour okus [okoos]
 flea buha [booha]
 flight let
 flight number broj leta [broy]
 flippers peraje [pera-yeh]
 flood poplava
 floor pod
 (storey) kat
 on the floor na podu [podoo]
 florist cvjećarna [tsveeeycharna]
 flour brašno [brashno]
 flower cvijet [tsveeyet]
 flu gripa [greepa]
 fluent: he speaks fluent
 Croatian on tečno govori
 hrvatski [techno govoree
 hervatskee]
 fly (verb) letjeti [let-yetee]
 (noun: insect) muha [mooha]
 fly in doletjeti [dolet-yetee]
 fly out odletjeti [odlet-yetee]
 fog magla
 foggy: it's foggy magla je
 [yeh]
 folk dancing narodni ples
 [narodnee]
 folk music narodna glazba
 [narodna]
 follow slijediti [sleeyedeetee]
 follow me slijedite me
 [sleeyedeeteh]
 food hrana [hrana]
 food poisoning trovanje
 hranom [trovan-yeh]

food shop/store
samoposluživanje
[samoposlooJeevan-yeh]
foot* stopalo
on foot pješice [p-yeshetseh]
football nogomet
(ball) lopta
football match nogometna
utakmica [ootakmeetsa]
for za
do you have something
for ...? imate li nešto za ...?
[eemateh lee neshto]

dialogues

who's the ice cream for?
za koga je sladoled? [yeh]
that's for me za mene
[meneh]
and this one? a ovo?
that's for her to je za nju
[n-yoo]

where do I get the bus for
stari grad? odakle kreće
autobus za stari grad?
[odakleh krecheh aootoboos za
staree]

the bus for stari grad
leaves from the bus
station autobus za stari
grad kreće s autobusnog
kolodvora [saootoboosnog]

how long have you been
here for? koliko ste već
ovdje? [koleeko steh vech
ovd-yeh]

I've been here for two
days, how about you? dva
dana, a vi? [vee]
I've been here for a week
ovdje sam već tjedan dana
[t-yedan]

forehead čelo [chelo]
foreign stran
foreigner stranac [stranats]
(woman) strankinja [strankeenya]
forest šuma [shooma]
forget zaboraviti [zaboraveetee]
I forget zaboravljam
[zaboravlyam]
I've forgotten (said by man/
woman) zaboravio/zaboravila
sam [zaboraveeo/ zaboraveela]
fork vilica [veeleetsa]
(in road) račvanje [rachvan-yeh]
form (paper) formular [formoolar]
formal služben [slooJben]
fortnight dva tjedna [t-yedna]
fortunately srećom [srechom]
forward: could you forward
my mail? možete li mi
poslati moju poštu? [moJeteht
lee mee poslatee mo-yoo poshtoo]
forwarding address adresa za
slanje pošte [slan-yeh poshteh]
foundation cream podloga
fountain fontana
(drinking) česma [chesma]
foyer predvorje [predvor-yeh]
fracture (noun) lom
France Francuska [frantssooska]
free (at liberty) slobodan
is it free (of charge)? je li to
besplatno [yeh lee]

freeway **autocesta** [aoototseta]
 freezer **zamrzivač**
 [zamerzeevach]
 French (adj, language) **francuski**
 [frantsosooke]
 French fries **pomfrit** [pomfreet]
 frequent **često** [chesto]
 how frequent is the bus to
 Pula? **koliko često vozi**
autobus za Pulu? [koleeko
 chesto vozee aootoboos za pooloo]
 fresh **svjež** [sv-yeJ]
 fresh orange juice **svjež sok**
od naranče [narancheh]
 Friday **petak**
 fridge **hladnjak** [Hladnyak]
 fried **pržen** [perJen]
 fried egg **prženo jaje** [yiyeh]
 friend **prijatelj** [preeyatel]
 (female) **prijateljica** [-tel-yeetsa]
 friendly **prijateljski**
 [preeyatylskee]
 from **od**
 when does the next train
 from Zadar arrive? **kada**
stiže sljedeći vlak iz Zadra?
 [steJeh sleeyedechee]
 from Monday to Friday **od**
ponedjeljka do petka
 from next Thursday
od sljedećeg četvrtka
 [sleeyedecheh chetvertka]

dialogue

where are you from?
odakle ste? [odakleh steh]
 I'm from Slough **ja sam iz**
Slougha [ya sam eez slaooa]

front (adj) **prednji** [predn-yeey]
 in front **ispred** [eespred]
 in front of the hotel **ispred**
hotela
 at the front **na čelu** [cheloo]
 frost **mráz**
 frozen **smrznut** [smerznoot]
 frozen food **zamrznuta hrana**
 [zamerznoota Hrana]
 fruit **voće** [vocheh]
 fruit juice **voćni sok** [vochnee]
 fry **pržiti** [perJeeatee]
 frying pan **tava**
 full **pun** [poon]
 it's full of ... **pun je ...** [yeh]
 I'm full **sit sam** [seet]
 full board **puni pansion**
 [poonee panseeon]
 fun: it was fun **bilo je zabavno**
 [beelo]
 funeral **pogreb**
 funny (peculiar) **čudan**
 [choodan]
 (amusing) **smiješan**
 [smeeyeshan]
 furniture **namještaj** [nam-yeshhti]
 further **dalje** [dal-yeh]
 it's further down the road **to**
je niže cestom [yeh neeJeh
 tsestom]

dialogue

how much further is it to
 Varaždin? **koliko je još**
daleko Varaždin? [koleeko
 yeh yosh daleko varajdeen]
 about 5 kilometres **oko pet**
kilometara [keelometara]

fuse **osigurač** [oseegoorach]
 the lights have fused
pregorio je osigurač
 [pregoreeo yeh]
 fuse box **kutija s osiguračima**
 [kooteeya soseegooracheema]
 fuse wire **žica za osigurač**
 [Jeetsa]
 future **budućnost**
 [boodochnost]
 in future **ubuduće**
 [ooboodoocheh]

G

gallon* **galon**
 game **igra** [eegra]
 garage (petrol) **benzinska
 pumpa** [benzeenska poompa]
 (repair) **autoservis**
 [aootoservees]
 (parking) **garaža** [garaJa]
 garden **vrt** [vert]
 garlic **česnjak** [cheshnyak]
 gas **plin** [pleen]
 (US: petrol) **benzin** [benzeen]
 gas cylinder **plinska boca**
 [pleenska botsa]
 gasoline **benzin** [benzeen]
 gas permeable lenses
porozne leće [porozneh lecheh]
 gas station **benzinska pumpa**
 [benzeenska poompa]
 gate **vrata**
 (at airport) **izlaz** [eezlaz]
 gay **gay**
 gay bar **gay bar**
 gear **brzina** [berzeena]

gearbox **mjenjač** [m-yenyach]
 gear lever **ručica mjenjača**
 [roocheetsa m-yenyacha]
 general **opći** [opchee]
 gents (toilet) **muški** [mooshkee]
 genuine **pravi** [pravee]
 German (adj) **njemački**
 [n-yemachkee]
 German measles **rubeola**
 [roobeola]
 Germany **Njemačka**
 [n-yemachka]
 get **dobiti** [dobeetee]
 will you get me another one,
 please? **moгу li dobiti još
 jedan, molim?** [mogoo lee
 -yosh yedan moleem]
 how do I get to ...? **kako ću
 doći do ...?** [choo dochee]
 do you know where I can get
 them? **znate li gdje ih mogu
 dobiti?** [gd-yeh eeh]

dialogue

can I get you a drink?
**moгу li vas počastiti
 pićem?** [mogoo lee vas
 pochasteetee peechem]
 no, I'll get this one, what
 would you like? **ne, ja ću,
 što ćete popiti?** [ya choo
 shto cheteh popeetee]
 a glass of red wine **čašu
 crnog vina** [chashoo tsernog
 veena]

get back (return) **vratiti se**
 [vrateetee seh]

get in (arrive) **stići** [steechee]
 get off **sići** [seechee]
 where do I get off? **gdje**
trebam sići? [gd-yeh]
 get on (to train etc) **ući** [oochee]
 get out (of car etc) **izaći**
[eezachee]
 get up (in the morning) **ustati**
[oostatee]
 gift **dar**
 gift shop **trgovina darovima**
[tergoveena daroveema]
 gin **džin** [jeen]
 a gin and tonic, please **džin i**
tonik, molim [moleem]
 girl **djevojka** [d-yevoyka]
 girlfriend **cura** [soora]
 give **dati** [datee]
 can you give me some
 change? **možete li mi**
dati sitno? [moJete h lee mee
 – seetno]
 I gave it to him **dao sam mu**
to [moo]
 will you give this to ...?
možete li to dati ...?

dialogue

how much do you want for
 this? **koliko tražite za to?**
[koleeko traJete h za to]
 30 kunas **trideset kuna**
 I'll give you 18 **dat ću vam**
osamnaest [choo]

give back **vratiti** [vrateetee]
 glad **zadovoljan** [zadovolyan]
 glass (material) **staklo**

(drink) **čaha** [chasha]
 a glass of wine **čaha vina**
[veena]
 glasses **naočale** [naochaleh]
 gloves **rukavice** [rookaveetseh]
 glue **ljepilo** [l-yeepeelo]
 go **ići** [eechee]
 we'd like to go to the Roman
 Forum **željeli bismo vidjeti**
rimski forum [Jel-yelee
 beesmo veed-yetee reemskee
 foroom]
 where are you going? **kamo**
idete? [eedeteh]
 where does this bus go?
kamo vozi ovaj autobus?
[vozee ovī aootoboos]
 let's go! **idemo!** [eedemo]
 she's gone **otišla je** [oteeshla
 yeh]
 where has he gone? **kamo je**
otišao? [oteeshao]
 I went there last week **bio**
sam tamo prošli tjedan
[proshlee t-yedan]
 pizza to go **pizza za van**
 go away **otići** [oteechee]
 go away! **odlazi!** [odlazee]
 go back (return) **vratiti se**
[vrateetee seh]
 go down (the stairs etc) **sići**
[seechee]
 go in **ući** [oochee]
 go out **izaći** [eezachee]
 do you want to go out
 tonight? **želite li večeras**
izaći? [Jeleeteh lee večeras]
 go through **proći kroz**
[prochee]

go up (the stairs etc) **ići gore**
 [echee goreh]
 goat **koza**
 goats' cheese **kozji sir** [koz-
 yee seer]
 God **Bog**
 goggles **naočale za plivanje**
 [naochaleh za pleevan-yeh]
 gold **zlato**
 golf **golf**
 golf course **golfsko igralište**
 [eegraleeshteh]
 good **dobro**
 good! **dobro!**
 it's no good **nema smisla**
 [smeesla]
 goodbye **zbogom**
 good evening **dobra večer**
 [vecher]
 Good Friday **Veliki petak**
 [veleekkee]
 good morning **dobro jutro**
 [yootro]
 good night **laku noć** [lakoo
 noch]
 goose **guska** [gooska]
 got: we've got to leave
moramo poći [pochee]
 have you got any ...? **imate**
li ...? [eemateh lee]
 government **vlada**
 gradually **postupno** [postoopno]
 grammar **gramatika**
 [gramateeka]
 gram(me) **gram**
 granddaughter **unuka**
 [oonooka]
 grandfather **djed** [d-yed]
 grandmother **baka**

grandson **unuk** [oonook]
 grapefruit **grejpfrut** [graypfroot]
 grapefruit juice **sok od**
grejpfruta
 grapes **grožđe** [grojJeh]
 grass **trava**
 grateful **zahvalan** [zahvalan]
 gravy **umak** [oomak]
 great **velik** [veleek]
 that's great! **super!** [sooper]
 a great success **velik uspjeh**
 [oosp-yeh]
 Great Britain **Velika Britanija**
 [breetaneeya]
 Greece **Grčka** [gerchka]
 greedy **lakom**
 Greek (adj, language) **grčki**
 [gerchkee]
 green **zelen**
 green card **zelena karta**
 greengrocer's **voćarna**
 [vocharna]
 grey **siv** [seev]
 grill (noun) **roštilj** [roshteel]
 grilled **s roštilja** [sroshteelya]
 grocer's **trgovina mješovitom**
robom [tergoveena
 m-yeshoveetom]
 ground **tlo**
 on the ground **na tlu** [tloo]
 ground floor **prizemlje**
 [preezem-lyeh]
 group **skupina** [skoopeena]
 guarantee **jamstvo** [yamstvo]
 is it guaranteed? **je li to**
zajamčeno? [yeh lee to za-
 yamcheno]
 guest **gost**
 guesthouse **pansion** [panseon]

guide vodič [vodeech]
 guidebook vodič
 guided tour obilazak
 s vodičem [obeelazak s
 vodeechem]
 guitar gitara [geetara]
 gum guma [gooma]
 gun puška [pooshka]
 gym teretana

H

hair kosa
 hairbrush četka za kosu
 [chetka za kosoo]
 haircut frizura [freezooraa]
 hairdresser frizer [freezer]
 hairdryer sušilo za kosu
 [soosheelo]
 hair gel gel za kosu
 hairgrip kopča za kosu
 [kopcha]
 hair spray lak za kosu
 half pola
 half an hour pola sata
 half a litre pola litre [leetreh]
 about half that otprilike pola
 od toga [otpreeleekeh]
 half board polupansion
 [poloopanseeon]
 half bottle pola boce [botseh]
 half fare pola karte
 half price pola cijene
 [tseyeyeh]
 ham šunka [shoonka]
 hamburger hamburger
 [hamboorger]
 hammer čekić [chekeech]
 hand ruka [rooka]
 handbag ručna torba [roochna]
 handbrake ručna kočnica
 [kochneetsa]
 handkerchief džepna
 maramica [jepna marametsa]
 handle (noun) ručica
 [roocheetsa]
 hand luggage ručna prtljaga
 [roochna pertl-yaga]
 hang-gliding zmajarstvo [zma-
 yarstvo]
 hangover mamurluk
 [mamoorlook]
 I've got a hangover (said
 by man/woman) mamuran/
 mamurna sam [mamooran/
 mamoorna]
 happen dogoditi [dogodeetee]
 what's happening? što se
 događa [shto seh dogaja]
 what has happened? što se
 dogodilo [dogodeelo]
 happy sretan
 I'm not happy about this
 nisam time zadovoljan
 [neesam teemeh zadovoljan]
 harbour luka [looka]
 hard težak [tehJak]
 hardboiled egg tvrdo kuhano
 jaje [tverdo koochano yiyeh]
 hard lenses tvrde leće [tverdeh
 lecheh]
 hardly teško [teshko]
 hardly ever gotovo nikad
 [neekad]
 hardware shop željezarija [Jel-
 yezareeya]
 hat šešir [shehsheer]

hate **mrziti** [merzeetee]
 have* **imati** [eematee]
 can I have ...? **mogu li**
dobiti ...? [mogoo lee dobeetee]
 do you have ...? **imate li ...?**
 what'll you have? **što ćete?**
 [shto cheteh]
 I have to leave now **sad**
moram poći [pochee]
 do I have to ...? **moram**
li ...?
 can we have some ...?
možemo li dobiti ...?
 [moJemo]
 hayfever **peludna groznica**
 [peloodna grozneetsa]
 hazelnuts **lješnjaci**
 [l-yeshnyatsee]
 he* **on**
 head **glava**
 headache **glavobolja**
 [glavobolya]
 headlights **farovi** [farovee]
 headphones **slušalice**
 [slooshaleetseh]
 health food shop **trgovina**
zdravom hranom [tergoveena
 Hranom]
 healthy **zdrav**
 hear **čuti** [chootee]

dialogue

can you hear me? **čujete li**
me? [chooyeteh lee meh]
 I can't hear you, could you
 repeat that? **ne čujem vas,**
možete li to ponoviti?
 [moJeteh lee to ponoveetee]

hearing aid **slušno pomagalo**
 [slooshno]
 heart **srce** [sertseh]
 heart attack **infarkt** [eenfarkt]
 heat **vrućina** [vroocheena]
 heater **grijač** [greeyach]
 heating **grijanje** [greeyan-yeh]
 heavy **težak** [teJak]
 heel **peta**
 could you heel these?
možete li staviti nove pete?
 [moJeteh lee staveetee noveh
 peteh]
 heelbar **postolar**
 height **visina** [veeseena]
 helicopter **helikopter**
 hello **zdravo, bog**
 (on telephone) **halo**
 helmet (for motorcycle) **kaciga**
 [katseega]
 help **pomoć** (f) [pomoch]
 help! **upomoć!** [oopomoch]
 can you help me? **možete li**
mi pomoći? [moJeteh lee mee
 pomochee]
 thank you very much for your
 help **puno vam hvala na**
pomoći [poono-hvala]
 helpful **koristan** [koreestan]
 hepatitis **hepatitis** [hepatetees]
 her*: I haven't seen her (said
 by man/woman) **nisam je vidio/**
vidjela [neesam yeh veedeo/
 veed-yela]
 to her **njoj** [nyoy]
 with her **s njom** [snyom]
 for her **za nju** [za nyoo]
 that's her to je **ona** [yeh]
 that's her towel to je **njen**

ručnik [n-yen roochneek]
 herbal tea biljni čaj [beelynee
 chi]
 herbs trave [traveh]
 here ovdje [ovd-yeh]
 here is/are ... ovdje je/su ...
 [yeh/soo]
 here you are izvolite
 [eezvoleeteh]
 hers*: that's hers to je njeno
 [n-yeno]
 hey! ej! [ay]
 hi! zdravo!, bog!
 hide sakriti [sakreetee]
 high visok [veesok]
 highchair dječja stolica
 [d-yechya stoleetsa]
 highway autocesta [aoototseta]
 hill brdo [berdo]
 him*: I haven't seen him
 (said by man/woman) nisam
 ga vidio/vidjela [neesam ga
 veedeo/ veed-yela]
 to him njemu [n-yemoo]
 with him s njim [sn-yeem]
 for him za njega [zan-yega]
 that's him to je on [yeh]
 hip kuk [kook]
 hire unajmiti [oonimeetee]
 for hire u najam [oo na-yam]
 where can I hire a bike? gdje
 mogu unajmiti bicikl?
 [gd-yeh mogoo – beetseekl]
 his*: it's his car to je njegov
 auto [to yeh n-yegov aooto]
 that's his to je njegovo
 [n-yegov]
 hit udariti [oodareetee]
 hitchhike stopirati [stopeeratee]

hobby hobi [hobee]
 hockey hokej [hokay]
 hold (verb) držati [derjatee]
 hole rupa [roopa]
 holiday odmor
 on holiday na odmoru
 [odmoroo]
 home dom
 at home kod kuće [koocheh]
 (in my country) u domovini [oo
 domoveenee]
 we go home tomorrow sutra
 idemo doma [sootra eedemo]
 honest pošten [poshten]
 honey med
 honeymoon medeni mjesec
 [medenee m-yesets]
 hood hauba [haooba]
 hope nada
 I hope so nadam se da je
 tako [yeh]
 I hope not nadam se da nije
 tako [neeyeh]
 hopefully nadajmo se [nadimo
 seh]
 horn (of car) truba [trooba]
 horrible strašan [strashan]
 horse konj [konyuh]
 horse riding jahanje konja
 [yahan-yeh konya]
 hospital bolnica [bolneetsa]
 hospitality gostoprimstvo
 [gostopreemstvo]
 thank you for your hospitality
 hvala vam na gostoprimstvu
 hot vruć [vrooch]
 (spicy) ljut [lyoot]
 I'm hot vruće mi je [vroocheh
 mee yeh]

it's hot today **danas je vruće**
 hotel **hotel**
 hotel room **hotelska soba**
 hour **sat**
 house **kuća [koocha]**
 house wine **domaće vino**
 [domacheh veeno]
 hovercraft **hoverkraft**
 how **kako**
 how many? **koliko? [koleeko]**
 how much? **koliko?**

dialogues

how are you? **kako ste?**
 [steh]

fine, thanks, and you?
hvala, dobro, a vi?
 [hvala – vee]

how much is it? **koliko je**
to? [koleeko yeh]
 ... kunas ... **kuna [koona]**
 I'll take it **uzet ću to [oozet**
choo]

humid **vlažan [vlaJan]**
 humour **humor [hoomor]**
 Hungarian (adj) **mađarski**
 [majarskee]
 (man) **Mađar [majar]**
 (woman) **Mađarica [majareetsa]**
 Hungary **Mađarska [majarska]**
 hungry: I'm hungry **gladan sam**
 are you hungry? **jeste li**
gladni [yesteh lee gladnee]
 hurry (verb) **žuriti [Jooreetee]**
 I'm in a hurry **žurim se**
[Jooreem seh]

there's no hurry **nije hitno**
[neeyeh heetno]
 hurry up! **požurite!**
[poJooreeteh]
 hurt (verb) **boljeti [bol-yetee]**
 it really hurts **jako me boli**
[yako meh bole]
 husband **muž [mooJ]**
 hydrofoil **hidrogliser**
[heedrogleeser]
 hypermarket **hipermarket**
[heepermarket]

I ja [ya]
 ice **led**
 with ice **s ledom**
 no ice, thanks **bez leda,**
molim [moleem]
 ice cream **sladoled**
 icecream cone **kornet**
 iced coffee **ledena kava**
 ice lolly **sladoled na štapiću**
[shtapeechoo]
 ice rink **klizalište**
[kleezaleeshteh]
 idea **zamisao [zameesao]**
 idiot **idiot [eedeet]**
 if **ako**
 ignition **paljenje [pal-yen-yeh]**
 ill **bolestan**
 I feel ill **osjećam se bolesno**
[os-yecham seh]
 illness **bolest**
 imitation **imitacija**
[eemeetatseeya]
 immediately **odmah [odmah]**

- important važan [vaJan]
it's very important to je jako
važno [yeh yako]
it's not important to nije
važno [neeyeh]
- impossible nemoguć
[nemogooch]
- impressive dojmljiv [doym-
lyeev]
- improve popraviti [popraveetee]
I want to improve my
Croatian želim popraviti
svoj hrvatski [Jeleem – svoj
Hervatskee]
- in: it's in the centre to je u
središtu [yeh oo sredeeshtoo]
in my car u mom autu
[aootoo]
in Rijeka u Rijeci [reeyetsee]
in two days from now za dva
dana
in five minutes za pet minuta
[meenoota]
in May u svibnju [oo
sveebnyoo]
in English na engleskom
in Croatian na hrvatskom
[Hervatskom]
- is he in? je li on unutra? [yeh
lee on oonootra]
- inch* inč [eench]
- include uključiti
[ooklyoocheetee]
does that include meals? je
li hrana uključena? [yeh lee
hrana ooklyoochena]
is that included? je li to
uključeno? [ooklyoocheno]
inconvenient neprikladan
[nepreekladan]
- incredible nevjerojatan [nev-
yerooyatan]
- Indian (adj) indijski
[eendeeyeskee]
- indicator (of car) žmigavac
[Jmeegavats]
- indigestion loša probava
[losha]
- indoor pool zatvoreni bazen
[zatvorenee]
- indoors unutra [oonootra]
- inexpensive jeftin [yefteen]
- infection infekcija
[eenfektseeya]
- infectious zarazan
- inflammation upala [oopala]
- informal neslužben [neslooJben]
- information informacija
[eenformatseeya]
do you have any information
about ...? imate li
informacije o ...? [eemateh lee
eenformatseeeyeh]
- information desk šalter za
informacije [shalter]
- injection injekcija
[een-yektseeya]
- injured ozlijeđen [ozleeyejen]
she's been injured ona je
ozlijeđena [yeh ozleeyejena]
- inlaws (husband's) muževa
obitelj [mooJeva obeetel]
(wife's) ženina obitelj
[Jeneena]
- inner tube zračnica
[zrachneetsa]
- innocent nevin [neveen]
- insect insekt [eensekt]

insect bite **ubod insekta**
 [oobod]
 do you have anything
 for insect bites? **imate li**
 nešto protiv uboda insekta
 [eemateh lee neshto proteev]
 insect repellent **sredstvo**
 za zaštitu od insekata
 [zashteetoo]
 inside **unutra** [oonootra]
 inside the hotel **u hotelu** [oo
 hoteloo]
 let's sit inside **sjednimo**
unutra [s-yedneemo]
 insist **inzistirati**
 [eenzeesteeratee]
 I insist **inzistiram**
 [eenzeesteeram]
 insomnia **nesanica** [nesaneetsa]
 instant coffee **instant kava**
 [eenstant]
 instead **umjesto** [oom-yesto]
 give me that one instead
uzet ću radije toga [oozechoo
 radeeyeh]
 instead of ... **umjesto ...**
 insulin **inzulin** [eenzooleen]
 insurance **osiguranje**
 [oseegooran-yeh]
 intelligent **inteligentan**
 [eenteleegentan]
 interested: I'm interested in ...
zanima me ... [zaneema meh]
 interesting **zanimljiv** [zaneeml-
 yeev]
 that's very interesting **to je**
vrlo zanimljivo [yeh verlo]
 international **međunarodni**
 [mejoonarodne]

Internet **internet**
 interpret **prevoditi**
 [prevodeetee]
 interpreter **prevoditelj**
 [prevodeetel]
 (woman) **prevoditeljica**
 [prevodeetelyeetsa]
 intersection **raskrižje** [raskreeJ-
 yeh]
 interval **interval** [eenterval]
 into **u** [oo]
 I'm not into ... **nisam ja za ...**
 [neesam ya]
 introduce **predstaviti**
 [predstaveetee]
 may I introduce ...? **moгу li**
predstaviti ...? [mogoo lee]
 invitation **poziv** [pozeev]
 invite **pozvati** [pozvatee]
 Ireland **Irska** [eerska]
 Irish (adj) **irski** [eerskee]
 I'm Irish (said by man/woman) **ja**
sam Irac/Irkinja [ya – eerats/
 eerkeenya]
 iron (metal) **željezo** [Jel-yezo]
 (for clothes) **glačalo** [glachalo]
 can you iron these for me?
možete li mi ovo ispeglati?
 [moJeteh lee mee ovo eespeglatee]
 is* **je** [yeh]
 island **otok**
 it **to**
 it is ... **to je** [yeh]
 is it ...? **je li to ...?** [lee]
 where is it? **gdje je to?** [gd-
 yeh]
 it's him **to je on**
 it was ... **to je bio** [beeo]
 Italian (adj, language) **talijanski**

[**taleeyanskee**]
Italy **Italija** [**eetaleeya**]
itch: it itches **svrbi** [**sverbee**]

J

jack (for car) **dizalica**
[**deezaleetsa**]
jacket **jakna** [**yakna**]
jar **staklenka**
jam (food) **pekmez**
(traffic) **gužva** [**gooJva**]
jammed: it's jammed **blokiran**
je [**blokeeran yeh**]
January **siječanj** [**seeeyechan**]
jaw **vilica** [**veeleetsa**]
jazz **džez** [**jez**]
jealous **ljubomoran**
[**lyoobomoran**]
jeans **traperice** [**trapereetseh**]
jellyfish **meduza** [**medooza**]
jersey **pulover** [**poolover**]
jetty **molo**
Jewish **židovski** [**Jeedovskee**]
jeweller's **zlatarna**
jewellery **nakit** [**nakeet**]
job **posao**
jogging **trčanje** [**terchan-yeh**]
to go jogging **idem na**
trčanje [**eedem**]
joke **šala** [**shala**]
journey **putovanje** [**pootovan-**
yeh]
have a good journey! **sretan**
put! [**poot**]
jug **bokal**
a jug of water **bokal vode**
[**vodeh**]

juice **sok**
July **srpanj** [**serpan**]
jump **skočiti** [**skocheetee**]
jumper **džemper** [**jemper**]
jump leads **kabeli za punjenje**
akumulatora [**kabelee za poon-**
yen-yeh akoomoolatora]
junction **križanje** [**kreeJan-yeh**]
June **lipanj** [**leepan**]
just (only) **samo**
just two **samo dva**
just for me **samo za mene**
[**meneh**]
just here **baš ovdje** [**bash ovd-**
yeh]
not just now **ne baš sada** [**neh**]
we've just arrived **baš smo**
stigli [**steeglee**]

K

keep **držati** [**derJatee**]
keep the change **zadržite**
ostatak [**zaderJeeteh**]
can I keep it? **mogu li to**
zadržati? [**mogoo lee**]
please keep it **zadržite to**
ketchup **kečap** [**kechap**]
kettle **kotlić** [**kotleech**]
key **ključ** [**klyooch**]
the key for room 201, please
ključ za sobu 201, molim
[**soboo dva noola yedan, moleem**]
key ring **privjesak za ključeve**
[**preev-yesak za klyoocheveh**]
kidneys **bubrezi** [**boobrezee**]
kill **ubiti** [**oo beetee**]
kilo* **kilogram** [**keelogram**]

kilometre* kilometar
 [keelometar]
 how many kilometres is it
 to ...? koliko je kilometara
 do ...? [koleeko yeh]
 kind ljubazan [lyoobazan]
 that's very kind of you vrlo
 ste ljubazni [verlo steh]

dialogue

which kind do you want?
 koju vrstu želite? [ko-yoo
 verstoo jeleeteh]
 I want this/that kind želim
 ovu vrstu [jeleem ovoo]

king kralj [kral]
 kiosk kiosk
 kiss (noun) poljubac [polyoobats]
 (verb) poljubiti [polyoobeetee]
 kitchen kuhinja [kooheenya]
 kitchenette čajna kuhinja
 [chīna]
 Kleenex® papirnate
 maramice [papeernateh
 marametseh]
 knee koljeno [kol-yeno]
 knickers (ženske) gaće [Jenskeh
 gacheh]
 knife nož [noj]
 knitwear trikotaža [treekotaJa]
 knock udariti [oodareetee]
 knock down: he's been
 knocked down oboren je
 [yeh]
 knock over oboriti
 [oboreetee]
 know znati [znateh]

I don't know ne znam [neh]
 I didn't know that nisam to
 znao [neesam]
 do you know where I can
 find ...? znate li gdje mogu
 naći ...? [znateh lee gd-yeh
 mogoo nachee]

Kosovo Kosovo
 Kosovan (adj) kosovski
 [kosovskkee]
 (man) Kosovljanin, Kosovar
 [kosovl-yaneen]
 (woman) Kosovljanka,
 Kosovarka [kosovl-yanka]

L

label naljepnica [nal-yepneetsa]
 ladies' (toilets) ženski [Jenskee]
 ladies' wear ženska odjeća
 [Jenska od-yecha]
 lady gospođa [gospoja]
 lager pivo [peevo]
 lake jezero [yzero]
 lamb (animal) janje [yan-yeh]
 (meat) janjetina [yan-yeteena]
 lamp lampa
 lane staza
 (on motorway) trak
 language jezik [yezeek]
 language course jezični tečaj
 [yezeechnee techi]
 large velik [veleek]
 last posljednji [posl-yedn-ye]
 what time is the last train
 to Zagreb? kada kreće
 posljednji vlak za Zagreb?
 [kada krecheh]

last week prošli tjedan
[proshlee t-yedan]
last Friday prošli petak
last night sinoć [seenooh]
late kasno
sorry I'm late oprostite
što kasnim [oprosteeteh shto
kasneem]
the train was late vlak je
kasnio [yeh kasneeo]
we must go – we'll be late
moramo krenuti – zakasnit
ćemo [krenootee zakasneet
chemo]
it's getting late vrijeme je
odmaklo [vreeyemeh yeh]
later kasnije [kasneeyeh]
I'll come back later vratit ću
se kasnije [vrateechoo seh]
see you later vidimo se
kasnije [veedeemo]
later on kasnije
latest najkasnije [naikasneeyee]
by Wednesday at the
latest najkasnije do srijede
[sreeyedeh]
laugh smijati se [smeeyatee seh]
laundrette, laundromat
praonica rublja [praoneetsa
rooblya]
laundry (clothes) rublje [roobl-yeh]
lavatory zahod [zahod]
law zakon
lawn travnjak [travnyak]
lawyer pravnik [pravneek]
(woman) pravica [pravneetsa]
laxative laksativ [laksateev]
lazy lijen [leeyen]
lead (verb) voditi [vodeetee]

where does this lead to?
kamo to vodi? [vodee]
leaf list [leest]
leaflet letak
leak curiti [tsoreetee]
the roof leaks krov
prokišnjava [prokeeshnyava]
learn učiti [oocheetee]
least: not in the least nimalo
[neemalo]
at least najmanje [nīman-yeh]
leather koža [koJa]
leave otići [oteetee]
I am leaving tomorrow sutra
odlazim [sootra odlazeem]
he left yesterday jučer je
otišao [yoocher yeh oteeshao]
may I leave this here? mogu
li to ostaviti ovdje? [mogoo lee
to ostaveetee ovd-yeh]
I left my coat in the bar
(said by man/woman) ostavio/
ostavila sam kaput u baru
[ostaveeo/ostaveela sam kapoot oo
baroo]
when does the bus for Split
leave? kada kreće autobus
za Split [krecheh aootoboos za
spleet]
leek poriluk [poreelook]
left lijevo [leeyevo]
on the left, to the left s lijeve
strane [sleeyevch straneh]
turn left skrenite lijevo
[skreneeteh leeyevo]
there's none left ništa nema
na lijevo [neeshta]
lefthanded lijevoruk [l-
yevorook]

left luggage (office) **garderoba**
 leg **noga**
 lemon **limun** [**leemoon**]
 lemonade **limunada**
 [**leemoonada**]
 lemon tea čaj s limunom [**chai sleemoonom**]
 lend **posuditi**
 will you lend me your ...?
hoćete li mi posuditi svoj ...?
 [**hocheteh lee mee -svoij**]
 lens **leće** [**lecheh**]
 lesbian **lezbijka** [**lezbeeyka**]
 less **manje** [**man-yeh**]
 less than **manje od**
 less hot **manje vruć**
 less expensive **jeftiniji**
 [**yefteeneeyee**]
 lesson **poduka** [**podooka**]
 let **pustiti** [**poosteetee**]
 will you let me know?
možete li me obavijestiti?
 [**moJeteh lee meh obaveeyesteetee**]
 I'll let you know **obavijestit**
ću vas [**choo**]
 let's go for something to eat
idemo nešto pojesti [**eedemo neshto po-yestee**]
 let off: will you let me off
 at ...? **možete li stati da**
siđem ...? [**moJeteh lee statee da seejem**]
 letter **pismo** [**peesmo**]
 do you have any letters for
 me? **ima li pošte za mene?**
 [**eema lee poshteh za meneh**]
 letterbox **poštanski sandučić**
 [**poshtanskee sandoocheech**]
 lettuce **salata**

lever **ručica** [**roocheetsa**]
 library **knjižnica** [**k-nyeeJneetsa**]
 licence **dozvola**
 lid **poklopac** [**poklopats**]
 lie (untruth) **laž** [**laJ**]
 (verb: tell untruth) **lagati**
 [**lagatee**]
 (in a position) **ležati** [**leJatee**]
 lie down **leći** [**lechee**]
 life **život** [**Jeevot**]
 lifebelt **pojas za spašavanje**
 [**po-yas za spashavan-yeh**]
 lifeguard **spasilac** [**spaseelats**]
 life jacket **prsluk za**
spašavanje [**perslook**]
 lift (in building) **dizalo** [**deezalo**]
 could you give me a lift?
možete li me povesti?
 [**moJeteh lee meh povestee**]
 would you like a lift? **želite li**
da vas povezem? [**Jeleeteh**]
 lift pass **pokazna karta za**
žičaru [**Jeecharoo**]
 a daily/weekly lift pass
dnevna/tjedna pokazna
karta za žičaru [**t-yedna**]
 light (noun) **svjetlo** [**sv-yetlo**]
 (not heavy) **lak**
 (of colour) **svijetao** [**sveeyetao**]
 do you have a light? **imate li**
vatre? [**eeemateh lee vatreh**]
 light green **svijetlozelen**
 [**sveeyetlozelen**]
 light bulb **žarulja** [**Jaroolya**]
 I need a new light bulb
trebam novu žarulju [**novoo**
Jaroolyoo]
 lighter **upaljač** [**oopalyach**]
 lightning **munja** [**moonya**]

like: I like it **svida mi se** [sveeja mee seh]

I like going for walks **volim šetati** [voleem shetatee]

I like you **svidate mi se** [sveejateh mee seh]

I don't like it **ne svida mi se to**

do you like ...? **svida li vam se ...?** [lee]

I'd like a beer (said by man/woman) **želio/željela bih pivo** [Jeleeo/Jel-yela beeH peevo]

I'd like to go swimming **želio/željela bih na plivanje** [pleevan-yeh]

would you like a drink? **želite li piće?** [Jeleeteh lee peecheh]

would you like to go for a walk? **želite li prošetati** [proshetatee]

what's it like? **kakvo je?** [yeh] like this **ovakvo**

I want one like this **želim ovakav** [Jeleem]

lime **limeta** [leemeta]

line **linija** [leeneeya]

could you give me an outside line? **mogu li dobiti vanjsku liniju?** [mogoo lee dobeetee vanyskoo leeneeyoo]

lips **usne** [oosneh]

lip salve **krema za usne**

lipstick **ruž za usne** [rooJ]

liqueur **liker** [leeker]

listen **slušati** [slooshatee]

litre* **litra** [leetra]

a litre of white wine **litra bijelog vina** [beeyelog veena]

little **malo**

just a little, thanks **samo malo, hvala**

a little milk **malo mlijeka** [mleeyeka]

a little bit more **još malo** [yosh]

live (verb) **živjeti** [Jeev-yetee]

we live together **mi živimo zajedno** [mee Jeevemo za-yedno]

dialogue

where do you live? **gdje živite?** [gd-yeh Jeeveeteh]
I live in London **u Londonu** [oo londonoo]

lively **živahan** [Jeevahan]

liver **jetra** [yetra]

loaf **kruh** [krooH]

lobby (in hotel) **predvorje** [predvor-yeh]

lobster **jastog** [yastog]

local **lokalni** [lokalnee]

can you recommend a local wine/restaurant? **možete li preporučiti lokalno vino/lokalni restoran** [moJeteh lee prepoocheetee – veeno]

lock **zaključati**

[zaklyoochatee]

(noun) **brava**

it's locked **zaključano je** [zaklyoochano yeh]

lock in **zaključati iznutra** [eeznootra]

lock out: I've locked myself out (said by man/woman) **ostao/**

ostala sam vani bez ključa
 [vaneɐ bez klyoocha]

locker (for luggage etc) pretinac
 [preteenats]

lollipop lizaljka [leezalyka]

London London

long dug [doog]

how long will it take to fix it?
 koliko će trajati popravak?
 [koleeko cheh tra-yatee]

how long does it take?
 koliko dugo traje? [doogo tra-
 yeh]

a long time dugo vremena

one day/two days longer još
 jedan/dva dana [yosh yedan]

longdistance call
 međugradski poziv
 [mejoogradskee pozeev]

look: I'm just looking, thanks
 samo gledam, hvala [hvala]

you don't look well ne
 izgledate dobro [neh
 eezgledateh]

look out! pazite! [pazeeteh]

can I have a look? mogu
 li pogledati? [mogoo lee
 pogledateɐ]

look after paziti [pazeetee]

look at pogledati [pogledateɐ]

look for potražite [potraJeetee]

I'm looking for ... tražim ...
 [traJeem]

look forward to veselim se
 [veseleem seh]

I'm looking forward to it
 veselim se tome [tomeh]

loose (handle etc) labav

lorry kamion [kameeon]

lose izgubiti [eezgoobeetee]

I'm lost, I want to get to ...
 (said by man/woman) izgubio/
 izgubila sam se, želim do ...
 [eezgoobeeo/ eezgoobeela seh
 Jeleem]

I've lost my bag izgubio/
 izgubila sam torbu [torboo]

lost property (office) ured za
 izgubljenе stvari [oorred za
 eezgoobl-yeneh stvareɐ]

lot: a lot, lots mnogo

not a lot ne mnogo [neh]

a lot of Parmesan puno
 parmezana [pooono parmezana]

a lot of sauce puno umaka
 [oomaka]

a lot of people mnogo ljudi
 [lyoodeɐ]

a lot of boys mnogo dječaka
 [d-yechaka]

a lot of drinks mnogo pića
 [peecha]

a lot bigger mnogo veći
 [vecheɐ]

I like it a lot jako mi se sviđa
 [yako mee seh sveeja]

lotion losion [loseeon]

loud glasan

lounge salon

love ljubav (f) [lyoobav]

(verb) voljeti [vol-yetee]

I love Croatia volim
 Hrvatsku [voleem hervatskoo]

lovely divan [deevan]

low nizak [neezak]

luck sreća [srecha]

good luck! sretno!

luggage prtljaga [pertljaga]

luggage trolley **kolica za prtijagu** [koleetsa za pertl-yagoo]
 lump izbočina [eezbocheena]
 lunch ručak [roochak]
 lungs pluća [ploocha]
 luxurious luksuzan [looksoozan]
 luxury luksuz [looksooz]

M

machine stroj [stroy]
 mad (insane) lud [lood]
 (angry) ljut [l-yoot]
 magazine časopis [chasopees]
 maid (in hotel) sobarica [sobareetsa]
 maiden name djevojačko ime [d-yevoyachko eemeh]
 mail pošta [poshta]
 is there any mail for me? ima li za mene pošte? [eema lee za meneh poshteh]
 mailbox poštanski sandučić [poshtanskee sandoocheech]
 main glavni [glavnee]
 main course glavno jelo [yelo]
 main post office glavna pošta [poshta]
 main road (in town) glavna ulica [ooleetsa]
 (in the country) glavna cesta [tsesta]
 mains switch glavni prekidač [prekeedach]
 make (brand) marka (verb) praviti [praveetee]
 I make it 50 kunas to je pedeset kuna [yeh – koona]

what is it made of? od čega je to? [chega yeh]
 make-up šminka [shmeenka]
 man čovjek [chov-yek]
 manager direktor [deerektor]
 can I see the manager? mogu li razgovarati s direktorom? [mogoo lee razgovaratee]
 manageress direktorica [deerektoreetsa]
 manual (with manual gears) ručni mjenjač [roochnee m-yenzach]
 many mnogi [mnogee]
 not many ne mnogi [neh]
 map karta
 March ožujak [oJooyak]
 margarine margarin [margareen]
 market (in town) tržnica [terJneetsa]
 marmalade marmelada
 married: I'm married (said by man/woman) ja sam oženjen/udata [ya sam oJen-yen/oodata]
 are you married? (said to man/woman) jeste li oženjeni/udati? [yesteh lee oJen-yenee/oodatee]
 mascara maskara
 match (football etc) utakmica [ootakmeetsa]
 matches šibice [sheebeetseh]
 material (cloth) tkanina [tkaneena]
 matter: it doesn't matter nije važno [neeyeh vajno]
 what's the matter? u čemu je stvar? [oo chemo yeh]

mattress **madrac** [madrats]
 May **svibanj** [sveeban]
 may: may I have another
 bottle? **molim vas još jednu**
bocu [moleem vas yosh yednoo
 botsoo]
 may I come in? **mogu li ući?**
 [mogoo lee oochee]
 may I see it? **mogu li to**
vidjeti? [veed-yetee]
 may I sit here? **mogu li sjesti**
ovdje? [s-yestee ovd-yeh]
 maybe **možda** [moJda]
 mayonnaise **majoneza**
 [māyoneza]
 me*: that's for me **za mene je**
 [meneh yeh]
 send it to me **pošaljite mi to**
 [poshal-yeeteh mee]
 me too **i ja** [ee ya]
 meal **jelo** [yelo]

dialogue

did you enjoy your meal?
je li jelo bilo dobro? [ye lee
 yelo beelo]
 it was excellent, thank
 you **bilo je izvrsno, hvala**
[eezversno hvala]

mean (verb) **misлити** [meesleetee]
 what do you mean? **kako to**
mislite? [meesleeteh]

dialogue

what does this word
 mean? **što znači ova riječ?**

[shto znachee ova reeyech]
 it means ... in English
 znači ... na engleskom

measles **ospice** [ospeetseh]
 meat **meso**
 mechanic: is there a mechanic
 here? **imate li ovdje**
mehaničara? [eemateh lee ovd-
 yeh mehaneechara]
 medicine (for cold etc) **lijek**
 [leeyek]
 Mediterranean **Mediteran**
 [medeeteran]
 medium (adj) **srednji**
 [sredn-yeey]
 medium-dry (wine) **polusuho**
 [poloosooHo]
 medium-rare **srednje pečeno**
 [sredn-yeh pecheno]
 medium-sized **srednje**
veličine [veleeecheeneh]
 meet **sresti** [srestee]
 nice to meet you **drago mi je**
 [mee yeh]
 where shall I meet you? **gdje**
ćemo se naći? [gd-yeh chemo
 seh nachee]
 meeting **sastanak**
 meeting place **mjesto**
sastanka [m-yesto]
 melon **dinja** [deenya]
 men **ljudi** [lyoodee]
 mend **popraviti** [popraveetee]
 could you mend this for me?
možete li ovo popraviti?
 [moJeteh lee]
 menswear **muška odjeća**
 [mooshka od-yecha]

mention **spomenuti**
 [spomenootee]
 don't mention it **nema na čemu** [nema na chemoo]
 menu **jelovnik** [yelovneek]
 may I see the menu,
 please? **molim vas jelovnik**
 [moleem]
 see Menu Reader page 186
 message **poruka** [porooka]
 are there any messages for
 me? **ima li poruka za mene?**
 [eema lee – meneh]
 I want to leave a message
 for ... (said by man/woman)
želio/željela bih ostaviti
poruku za ... [Jeleeo/Jel-yela
 beeh **ostaveeteo porookoo**]
 metal **metal**
 metre* **metar**
 microwave (oven) **mikrovalka**
 [meekrovalka]
 midday **podne** [podneh]
 at midday **u podne** [oo]
 middle: in the middle **u sredini**
 [oo sredenee]
 in the middle of the night
usred noći [oosred nochee]
 the middle one **srednji** [sred-
 yee]
 midnight **ponoć (f)** [ponoch]
 at midnight **u ponoć** [oo]
 might: I might (not) go **možda**
ću (neću) ići [mojda choo
 (nechoo) **eechee**]
 I might want to stay another
 day **možda poželim ostati**
još jedan dan [poJeleem **ostatee**
 yosh **yedan**]

migraine **migrena** [meegrena]
 mild **blag**
 mile* **milja** [meelya]
 milk **mlijeko** [ml-yeko]
 milkshake **frape** [frapeh]
 millimetre* **milimetar**
 [meeleemetar]
 minced meat **mljeveno meso**
 [ml-yeveno]
 mind: never mind **ništa za to**
 [neeshta]
 I've changed my mind
predomislio sam se
 [predomeesleeo sam seh]

dialogue

do you mind if I open the
 window? **smeta li vas ako**
otvorim prozor?
 [otvoreem]
 no, I don't mind **ne smeta**
 [nesmeta]

mine*: it's mine **moje je** [mo-
 yeh yeh]
 mineral water **mineralna voda**
 [meeneralna]
 minibar **minibar**
 mints **mentol bonboni**
 [bonbonee]
 minute **minuta** [meenoota]
 in a minute **odmah** [odmah]
 just a minute **samo trenutak**
 [trenootak]
 mirror **zrcalo** [zertsalo]
 miss: I missed the bus **nisam**
uhvatio autobus [neesam
 ooHvateeo **aootoboos**]

Miss *gospođica* [gospojeetsa]
 missing *nedostajati* [nedostayatee]
 one of my ... is missing *jedan moj ... nedostaje* [yedan moy nedosta-yeh]
 there's a suitcase missing *nedostaje jedan kovčeg* [kovcheg]
 mist *magla*
 mistake *pogreška* [pogreshka]
 I think there's a mistake *mislim da je ovo pogreška* [meesleem da yeh ovo]
 sorry, I've made a mistake *oprostite, pogriješio sam* [oprosteeteh pogreeyesheeo]
 misunderstanding *nesporazum* [nesporazoom]
 mix-up: sorry, there's been a mix-up *oprostite, došlo je do zbrke* [oprosteeteh doshlo yeh do zberkeh]
 mobile phone *mobitel* [mobeetel]
 modern *moderan*
 modern art gallery *moderna galerija* [galereeya]
 moisturizer *hidrantna krema* [heedrantna]
 moment: I won't be a moment *odmah se vraćam* [odmah seh vracham]
 monastery *samostan*
 Monday *ponedjeljak* [poned-yeyak]
 money *novac* [novats]
 Montenegro *Crna Gora* [tserna]

Montegrán (adj) *crnogorski* [tsrnogorskee]
 (man) *Crnogorac* [tsrnogorats]
 (woman) *Crnogorka*
 month *mjesec* [m-yesets]
 monument *spomenik* [spomeneek]
 moon *mjesec* [m-yesets]
 moped *moped*
 more* *više* [veesheh]
 can I have some more water, please? *moгу li dobiti još vode, molim* [mogoo lee dobeetee yosh vodeh moleem]
 more expensive/interesting *skuplji/zanimljiviji* [skoopl-ye/zaneeml-veeveeyee]
 more than 50 *više od pedeset* [veesheh]
 more than that *više od toga*
 a lot more *puno više* [poono]

dialogue

would you like some more? *želite li još malo?* [Jeleeteh lee yosh]
 no, no more for me, thanks *ne bih više, hvala* [neh beeh veesheh hvala]
 how about you? *a vi?* [vee]
 I don't want any more, thanks *ne bih više, hvala*

morning *jutro* [yootro]
 this morning *jutros*
 in the morning *ujutro* [ooyootro]
 mosquito *komarac* [komarats]

mosquito repellent **sredstvo protiv komaraca** [proteev komaratsa]

most: I like this one most of all **najviše mi se sviđa ovaj** [nīveeshēh mee seh sveeja ovi]
 most of the time **najveći dio vremena** [nīvechee deeo]
 most tourists **većina turista** [vecheena tooreesta]

mostly **uglavnom** [ooglavnom]

mother **majka** [mīka]

motorbike **motocikl** [mototseekl]

motorboat **motorni čamac** [motorneye chamats]

motorway **autocesta** [aootsesta]

mountain **planina** [planeena]

in the mountains **u**

planinama [oo planeenama]

mountaineering **planinarenje** [planeenaren-yeh]

mouse (also for computer) **miš** [meesh]

moustache **brkovi** [berkovee]

mouth **usta** [oosta]

mouth ulcer **rana u ustima** [oo oosteema]

move (verb) **pomaknuti** [pomaknootee]

he's moved to another room **promijenio je sobu** [prom-yeneeo yeh soboo]

could you move your car? **možete li pomaknuti auto?** [mojeteh lee – aooto]

could you move up a little? **možete li se malo pomaknuti** [seh]

where has it been moved to? **gdje je to premješteno** [gd-yeh yeh to prem-yesheteno]

movie **film** [feelm]

movie theater **kino** [keeno]

Mr **gospodin** [gospodeen]

Mrs **gospođa** [gospoja]

Ms **gospođica** [gospojeetsa]

much **mnogo**

much better/worse **mnogo**

bolje/lošije [bol-yeh/loshēyeh]

much hotter **mnogo vruće** [vroochēh]

not much **ne mnogo** [neh]

not very much **ne vrlo**

mnogo [verlo]

I don't want very much **ne želim vrlo mnogo** [neh Jeleem]

mud **blato**

mug (for drinking) **krigla** [kreegla]

I've been mugged **napali su me i opljačkali** [napalee soo meh ee opl-yachkalee]

mum **mama**

mumps **zauške** [zaooshkeh]

museum **muzej** [moozay]

mushrooms **gljive** [gl-yeeveh]

music **muzika** [moozeeka]

musician **muzičar** [moozeechar]

Muslim (adj) **muslimanski** [moosleemanskee]

mussels **mušule** [mooshooleh]

must*: I must ... **moram ...**

I mustn't drink alcohol **ne smijem piti alkohol** [neh smeeyem peeteē alkoHol]

mustard *senf*
 my* *moj* [moy]
 myself: I'll do it myself *uradit*
ću sam [ooradeechoo]
 by myself *sam*

N

nail (on finger) *nokat*
 (for wood) *čavao* [chavao]
 nail clippers *grickalica za*
nokte [greetskaleetsa za nokteh]
 nail varnish *lak za nokte*
 name *ime* [eemeh]
 my name's John *zovem se*
John
 what's your name? *kako se*
zovete? [seh zoveteh]
 what is the name of this
 street? *kako se zove ova*
ulica? [zoveh ova ooleetsa]
 napkin *salveta*
 nappy *pelena*
 narrow *uzak* [oozak]
 nasty *gadan*
 national *narodni* [narodnee]
 nationality *državljanstvo*
 [derJavlyanstvo]
 natural *prirodan* [preerodan]
 nausea *mučnina* [moochneena]
 navy (blue) *tamnomodra*
 near *blizu* [bleezoo]
 is it near the city centre? *je li*
to blizu središta grada? [yeh
 lee – sredeeshta]
 do you go near ...? *prolazite*
li blizu ...? [prolazeeteh lee]
 where is the nearest ...? *gdje*

je najbliži ...? [gd-yeh yeh
 nibleeJee]
 nearby *obližnji* [obleeJn-yeer]
 nearly *gotovo*
 necessary *potreban*
 neck *vrat*
 necklace *ogrlica* [ogerleetsa]
 necktie *kravata*
 need: I need ... *treba mi ...*
[mee]
 do I need to pay? *moram li*
platiti [lee plateetee]
 needle (for sewing) *igla* [eegla]
 negative *negativ* [negateev]
 neither: neither (one) of them
nijedan od njih [neeyedan od
 n-yeeh]
 neither ... nor ... *ni ... ni ...*
[nee]
 nephew *nećak* [nechak]
 net (fishing, sport) *mreža* [mreJa]
 Netherlands *Nizozemska*
[neezozemska]
 never *nikad* [neekad]

dialogue

have you ever been to
 Čakov? *jeste li ikad bili u*
Čakovcu? [yesteh lee eekad
 beelee oo chakovtsoo]
 no, never, I've never been
 there *ne, nikad nisam bio*
tamo [neh neekad neesam
 beeo]

new *nov*
 New year *Nova godina*
[godeena]

Happy New year! **sretna**
Nova godina
New year's Eve **Stara godina**
New Zealand **Novi Zeland**
[**no'vee**]
New Zealander: I'm a New
Zealander (said by man/woman)
ja sam **Novozelandaŋin**
/Novozelandaŋka [ya sam
novozelan.janeen/novozelan.janka]
news **vijest** (f) [**v-ye'st**]
(on TV, radio) **vijesti** [**v-ye'stee**]
newsagent's **prodavaonica**
novina [prodava.ɔneetsa
no'veena]
newspaper **novine** [**no'veeneh**]
newspaper kiosk **novinski**
kiosk [**no'veenskee ke'osk**]
next **sljedeći** [**sl-ye'dechee**]
the next turning/street on the
left **sljedeće skretanje**
[**sl-ye'decheh skretan-ye'h**]
the next street on the left
sljedeća ulica na lijevo
[**o'leetsa na l-ye'vo**]
at the next stop **na sljedećoj**
postaji [**sl-ye'dechoy post'iyee**]
next week **sljedeći tjedan**
[**t-ye'dan**]
next to **pokraj** [**pokrī**]
nice (person, town, day) **prijatan**
[**pre'eyatan**]
(meal) **krasan**
niece **nećakinja**
[**ne'chakeenya**]
night **noć** (f) [**no'ch**]
at night **noću** [**no'choo**]
good night **laku noć**
[**lakoo**]

dialogue

do you have a single room
for one night? **imate li**
jednokrevetnu sobu za
jednu noć? [**ee'mateh lee**
ye'dno-krevetnoo soboo za
ye'dnoo noch]
yes, madam da, gospođo
[**gospojo**]
how much is it per night?
koliko je noćenje? [**koleeko**
yeh no'chen-ye'h]
it's 500 kunas for one night
petsto kuna noć [**koo'na**
noch]
thank you, I'll take it hvala,
uzet ću je [**Hvala oo'zet choo**
yeh]

nightclub **noćni lokal** [**no'chnee**]
nightdress **spavaćica**
[**spavacheetsa**]
night porter **noćni portir**
[**no'chnee porteer**]
no **ne** [**neh**]
I've no change **nemam sitno**
there's no ... left **nije ostalo**
ništa ... [**nee'ye'h ostalo neeshta**]
no way! **ne dolazi u obzir!**
[**neh dolazee oo obzeer**]
oh no! (upset) **nije valjda!**
[**nee'ye'h val-y'da**]
nobody **nitko** [**neetko**]
there's nobody there **tamo**
nema nikoga [**neekoga**]
noise **buka** [**booka**]
noisy: it's too noisy **previše je**
bučno [**preveesheh yeh boochno**]

non-alcoholic (drink) **bezalkoholan**
 none **nijedan** [neeyedan]
 nonsmoking compartment (train) **kupe za nepušače** [koope za nepooshacheh]
 noon **podne** [podneh]
 no-one **nitko** [neetko]
 nor: nor do I **ni ja** [nee ya]
 normal **normalan**
 north **sjever** [s-yever]
 in the north **na sjeveru** [s-yeveroo]
 north of Zadar **sjeverno od Zadra** [s-yeverno]
 northern **sjeverni** [s-yevernee]
 Northern Ireland **Sjeverna Irska** [s-yeverna eerska]
 Norway **Norveška** [norveshka]
 nose **nos**
 nosebleed **krvarenje iz nosa** [kervaren-yeh eez]
 not* **ne** [neh]
 no, I'm not hungry **ne, nisam gladan** [neesam]
 I don't want any, thank you **neću, hvala** [nechoo hvala]
 it's not necessary **nije potrebno** [neeyeh]
 I didn't know that (said by man/woman) **nisam to znao/znala**
 not that one – this one **ne taj – ovaj** [neh ti ovi]
 note (bank note) **novčanica** [novchaneetsa]
 notebook **bilježnica** [beel-yeneetsa]
 notepaper **listovni papir** [leestovnee papeer]

nothing **ništa** [neeshta]
 nothing for me, thanks **ništa za mene, hvala** [zameneh hvala]
 nothing else **ništa drugo** [droogo]
 novel **roman**
 November **studeni** [stooedenee]
 now **sada**
 number (figure) **broj** [broy]
 I've got the wrong number **imam krivi broj** [eemam kreevee]
 what is your phone number? **koji je vaš telefonski broj?** [ko-yee yeh vash telefonskee]
 number plate **registarki broj** [regeestarskee]
 nurse **bolničarka** [bolneecharka] (male) **bolničar** [bolneechar]
 nut (for bolt) **matica** [mateetsa]
 nuts (to eat) **orašičići** [orash-cheechee]

O

occupied **zauzeto** [zaoozeto]
 o'clock*: at 7 o'clock **u sedam sati** [oo sedam satee]
 October **listopad** [leestopad]
 odd (strange) **čudan** [choodan] (number) **neparan**
 of* **od**
 off (lights) **isključeno** [eesklyoocheno]
 it's just off Korzo **odmah uz Korzo** [odmah ooz]
 we're off tomorrow **sutra**

odlazimo [sootra odlazeemo]
 offensive uvredljiv [oovredl-
 yeev]
 (attacking) napadački
 [napadachkee]
 office ured [oored]
 officer (to policeman) gospodine
 [gospodeeneh]
 often često [chesto]
 not often ne često [neh]
 how often are the buses?
 koliko često vozi autobus?
 [koleeko – vozee aootoboos]
 oil (for car, salad) ulje [ool-yeh]
 ointment mast
 OK u redu [oo redoo]
 are you OK? jeste li u redu?
 [yesteh lee]
 is that OK with you? slažete
 li se s tim? [slažeteh lee seh
 steem]
 is it OK to ...? je li u redu
 ako ...? [yeh]
 that's OK thanks u redu,
 hvala [Hvala]
 I'm OK dobro sam
 is this train OK for ...? mogu
 li ovim vlakom do ...?
 [mogoo lee soveem vlakom]
 I'm sorry, OK žao mi je, u
 redu? [Jao mee yeh]
 old star

dialogue

how old are you? koliko
 vam je godina? [koleeko
 vam yeh godeena]
 I'm twenty-five

dvadesetpet
 and you? a vama?

old town stari grad [staree]
 in the old town u starom
 gradu [oo – gradoo]
 old-fashioned staromodan
 olive oil maslinovo ulje
 [masleenovo ool-yeh]
 olives masline [masleeneh]
 black/green olives crne/
 zelene masline [tserneh/
 zeleneh]
 omelette omlet
 on* na
 on the street/beach na ulici/
 plaži [ooleetsee/plaJee]
 is it on this road? to je na
 ovoj cesti? [yeh na ovoj tsesteo]
 on the plane u zrakoplovu
 [oo zrakoplovoo]
 on Saturday u subotu
 [soobotoo]
 on television na televiziji
 [televeezyeeyee]
 I haven't got it on me nemam
 kod sebe [sebeh]
 this one's on me ovo ja
 plaćam [ya placham]
 the light wasn't on svjetlo
 nije bilo uključeno [sv-yetlo
 neeyeh beelo ookl-yoocheno]
 what's on tonight? što je
 večeras? [shto yeh vecheras]
 on/off switch prekidač za
 uključivanje/isključivanje
 [prekeedach za ookl-yoocheevan-
 yeh/eeskl-yoocheevan-yeh]
 once jednom [yednom]

at once (immediately) **odmah**

[**odmah**]

one* **jedan** [**yedan**]

the white one **onaj bijeli** [**onai beeyelee**]

one-way ticket: a one-way ticket to ... **jednosmjerna karta za** [**yednosm-yerna**]

onion **luk** [**look**]

only **samo**

only one (just one) **samo jedan** [**yedan**]

it's only 6 o'clock **tek je šest sati** [**yeh shest satee**]

I've only just got here (said by man/woman) **tek sam stigao/stigla** [**steegao/steegla**]

open (adj) **otvoren**

(verb) **otvoriti** [**otvoreetee**]

when do you open? **kad otvarate?**

I can't get it open **ne mogu otvoriti** [**nemogoo**]

in the open air **vani** [**vanee**]

opening times **radno vrijeme** [**vr-yemeh**]

open ticket **otvorena karta**

opera **opera**

operation (surgical) **operacija** [**operatseeya**]

operator (telephone) **telefonist** [**telefoneest**]

(woman) **telefonistkinja** [**telefoneestkeenya**]

opposite: the opposite direction **suprotan smjer** [**sooprotan sm-yer**]

the bar opposite **bar nasuprot** [**nasooprot**]

opposite my hotel **nasuprot moga hotela**

optician **optičar** [**opteechar**]
or **ili** [**eelee**]

orange (fruit) **narandža** [**narancha**]

(colour) **narandžast** [**naranchast**]

orange juice **sok od narandže** [**narancheh**]

orchestra **orkestar**

order: can we order now?

možemo li sada naručiti? [**moJemo lee sada naroocheetee**]

I've already ordered, thanks **već sam naručio, hvala** [**vech sam naroocheeo, hvala**]

I didn't order that **nisam to naručio** [**neesam**]

out of order **neispravan** [**neh-eespravan**]

ordinary **običan** [**obeechan**]

other **drugi** [**droogee**]

the other one **onaj drugi** [**oni**]

the other day **neki dan** [**nekee**]

I'm waiting for the others

čekam druge [**chekam droogeh**]

do you have any others?

imate li drugih? [**eeemateh lee droogeeh**]

otherwise **inače** [**eenacheh**]

our* **naš** [**nash**]

ours* **naš** [**nash**]

out: he's out **izišao je**

[**eezeeshao yeh**]

three kilometres out of town

tri kilometra od grada [**tree keelometra**]

outdoors **vani** [vaneɛ]
 outside **vani** [vaneɛ]
 can we sit outside? **možemo**
li sjediti vani? [moʒemo lee
 s-yedeeteɛ]
 oven **pećnica** [pechnetsa]
 over: over here **ovdje**
 [ovd-yeh]
 over there **tamo**
 over 500 **preko petsto**
 it's over **gotovo je** [yeh]
 overcharge: you've
 overcharged me **previše ste**
mi naplatili [preveesheh steh
 mee naplateelee]
 overcoat **ogrtač** [ogertach]
 overlook: I'd like a room
 overlooking the courtyard
 (said by man/woman) **želio/**
željela bih sobu s pogledom
na dvorište [ʒeleo/ʒel-yela beeh
 soboo – dvoreshteh]
 overnight (stay) **prekonoć**
 [prekonoch]
 (travel) **noćni** [nochnee]
 overtake **preticati**
 [preteetsatee]
 owe: how much do I owe
 you? **koliko vam dugujem?**
 [koleeko vam doogooyem]
 own: my own ... **moj**
osobni ... [moy osobnee]
 are you on your own? **da li**
ste sami? [lee steh samee]
 I'm on my own **sam sam**
 owner (man) **vlasnik** [vlasneek]
 (woman) **vlasnica** [vlasneetsa]

P

pack (verb) **pakirati** [pakeerateɛ]
 a pack of ... **paketić ...**
 [paketeetch]
 package (at post office) **paket**
 package holiday **turistički**
aranžman [tooreesteechkee
 aranʒman]
 packed lunch **spakirani**
ručak [spakeeraneɛ roochak]
 packet: a packet of cigarettes
kutija cigareta [kooteeya
 tseegareta]
 padlock (noun) **lokot**
 page **strana**
 could you page Mr ...?
da li biste mogli pozvati
gospodina ... preko
razglasa? [lee beesteh moglee
 pozvatee gospodeena]
 pain **bol**
 I have a pain here **ovdje me**
boli [ovd-yeh meh boleɛ]
 painful **bolan**
 painkillers **sredstvo protiv**
bolova [sredstvo proteev]
 paint (noun) **boja** [bo-ya]
 painting (picture) **slika** [sleeka]
 pair: a pair of ... **par ...**
 Pakistani (adj) **pakistanski**
 [pakeestanskee]
 palace **palača** [palacha]
 pale **blijed** [bl-yed]
 pale blue **svijetlo plav** [sv-
 yetlo]
 pan **tava**
 panties **gaćice** [gacheetseh]

pants (underwear) **gaćice**
(US) **hlače** [Hlacheh]
pantyhose **hulahopke**
[hoolahopkeh]
paper **papir** [papeer]
a piece of paper **komad**
papira [komad papeera]
paper handkerchiefs
papirnata maramica
[papeernata maramitsa]
parcel **paket**
pardon (me)? (didn't understand)
molim? [moleem]
parents **roditelji** [rodeetel-yeē]
park (noun) **park**
(verb) **parkirati** [parkeeratee]
can I park here? **moгу li**
ovdje parkirati? [mogoo lee
ovd-yeh]
parking lot **parkiralište**
[parkeeraleeshteh]
part (noun) **dio** (m) [deeo]
partner (boyfriend, girlfriend etc)
partner
party (group) **grupa** [groopa]
(celebration) **zabava**
pass (in mountain) **klanac**
[klanats]
passenger **putnik** [pootneek]
(woman) **putnica** [pootneetsa]
passport **putovnica**
[pootovniitsa]
past: in the past **u prošlosti**
[oo proshlostee]
just past the information
office **odmah nakon**
informacijskog ureda [odmah
eenformatsee-y-skog ooreda]
path **staza**

pattern **uzorak** [oozorak]
pavement **pločnik** [plochneek]
on the pavement **na pločniku**
[plochneekoo]
pavement café **kafić na**
otvorenom [kafeech]
pay **platiti** [plateetee]
can I pay, please? **moгу li**
platiti, molim? [mogoo lee
- moleem]
it's already paid for **to je već**
plaćeno [yeh vech placheno]

dialogue

who's paying? **tko plaća?**
[placha]
I'll pay **ja ću platiti** [ya choo
plateetee]
no, you paid last time, I'll
pay **ne, vi ste platili prošli**
put, ja ću [neh vee steh
plateelee proshlee poot]

pay phone **telefonska**
govornica [telefonska
govorneetsa]
peaceful **miran** [meeran]
peach **breskva**
peanuts **kikiriki** [keekereekēe]
pear **kruška** [krooshka]
peas **grašak** [grashak]
peculiar **čudan** [choodan]
pedestrian crossing **pješачki**
prijelaz [p-yeshachkee pryelaz]
pedestrian precinct **pješачka**
zona [p-yeshachka]
peg (for washing) **štipaljka**
[shtee-palyka]

(for tent) **klin** [kleen]
 pen **pero**
 pencil **olovka**
 penfriend **prijatelj** za
 dopisivanje [preeyatel za
 dopeeseevan-yeh]
 penicillin **penicilin**
 [peneetseeleen]
 penknife **džepni nož** [jepnee
 nož]
 pensioner **umirovljenik**
 [oomeerovl-yeneek]
 (woman) **umirovljenica**
 [oomeerovl-yeneetsa]
 people **narod**
 the other people in the hotel
 drugi ljudi u hotelu [droogee
 l-yoodee oo hoteloo]
 too many people **previše**
 ljudi [preveesheh]
 pepper **biber** [beeber]
 green/red pepper **zelena/
 crvena paprika** [tservena
 papreeka]
 peppermint **pepermint**
 [pepermeent]
 per: per night **za noć** [noch]
 how much per day? **koliko**
 po danu [koleeko po danoo]
 per cent **posto**
 perfect **savršen** [savershen]
 perfume **parfem**
 perhaps **možda** [moJda]
 perhaps not **možda ne** [neh]
 period (of time) **period** [pereeoD]
 (menstruation) **menstruacija**
 [menstrooatseeya]
 perm **trajna** [trīna]
 permit (noun) **dozvola**

person **osoba**
 personal stereo **osobni stereo**
 [osobnee]
 petrol **benzin** [benzeen]
 petrol can **kanta za benzin**
 petrol station **benzinska**
 stanica [benzeenska staneetsa]
 pharmacy **ljekarna** [l-yekarna]
 phone (noun) **telefon**
 (verb) **telefonirati**
 [telefoneratee]
 phone book **telefonski**
 imenik [telefonskee eemeneek]
 phone box **telefonska**
 govornica [telefonska
 govorneetsa]
 phonecard **telefonska kartica**
 [karteetsa]
 phone number **telefonski broj**
 [broy]
 photo **fotografija** [fotografeeya]
 excuse me, could you take
 a photo of us? **možete li**
 nas snimiti? [moJeteh lee nas
 sneemeetee]
 phrasebook **rječnik fraza** [r-
 yechneek]
 piano **klavir** [klaveer]
 pick up: will you be there to
 pick me up? **hoćete li doći**
 po mene? [Hocheteh lee do-chee
 pomeneh]
 pickpocket **džeparoš** [jeparosh]
 picnic (noun) **piknik** [peekneek]
 picture **slika** [sleeka]
 pie (meat) **(mesna) pita** [peeta]
 (fruit) **(voćna) pita** [vochna]
 piece **komad**
 a piece of ... **komad ...**

pill **pilula** [peeloolaa]
 I'm on the pill **uzimam pilule za kontracepciju**
 [oozeemam peeloolleh za kontratseptseeyoo]
 pillow **jastuk** [yastook]
 pillow case **jastučnica** [yastoochneetsa]
 pin (noun) **pribadača** [prebadacha]
 pineapple **ananas**
 pineapple juice **sok od ananasa**
 pink **ružičast** [rooJeechast]
 pipe (to smoke) **lula** [loola]
 (for water) **cijev** [ts-yev]
 pity: it's a pity **šteta** [shteta]
 pizza **pizza**
 place **mjesto** [m-yesto]
 is this place taken? **je li ovo mjesto zauzeto?** [yeh lee ovo – zaozeto]
 at your place **kod vas**
 at his place **kod njega** [n-yega]
 plain (not patterned) **jednobojan** [yednobojan]
 plane **zrakoplov**
 by plane **zrakoplovom**
 plant **biljka** [beelyka]
 plaster cast **gips** [geeps]
 plaster **žbuka** [Jbooka]
 plastic **plastičan** [plasteechan]
 plastic bag **plastična vrećica** [plasteechna vreeheetsa]
 plate **tanjur** [tan-yoor]
 platform **peron**
 which platform is it for Split, please? **na kojemu peronu je**

za Split? [ko-yem peronoo yeh za spleet]
 play (verb) **igrati se** [eeegratee seh]
 (noun: in theatre) **kazališni komad** [kazaleeshnee]
 playground **igralište** [eegraleeshteh]
 pleasant **prijatan** [preeyatan]
 please **molim** [moleem]
 yes please **da, molim**
 could you please ...? **možete li ...?** [moJehet lee]
 please don't ... **molim, nemojte** [nemoyteh]
 pleased to meet you **drago mi je da smo se sreli** [mee yeh da smo seh srelee]
 pleasure: my pleasure **drago mi je**
 plenty: plenty of ... **mnogo ...**
 there's plenty of time **ima mnogo vremena** [eema]
 that's plenty, thanks **dosta je, hvala** [dosta yeh hvala]
 pliers **kliješta** [kl-yeshsta]
 plug (electrical) **utikač** [ooteekach]
 (in sink) **čep** [chep]
 (for car) **svjećica** [sv-yecheetsa]
 plumber **vodoinstalater** [vodoeenstalater]
 plum brandy **šljivovica** [shl-yeevoveetsa]
 p.m.*: **1 p.m. 1 poslije podne** [yedan posl-yeh podneh]
7 p.m. 7 uvečer [sedam oovecher]

poached egg poširano jaje
 [posheerano yīyeh]
 pocket džep [jep]
 point: two point five dva zarez
 pet
 there's no point nema svrhe
 [sverheh]
 points (in car) platine
 [plateeneh]
 poisonous otrovan
 police policija [poleetseeya]
 call the police! zovite
 policiju! [zoveeteh poleetseeeyoo]
 policeman policajac
 [poleetsiyats]
 police station policijska
 postaja [poleetseeyska postiya]
 policewoman policajaka
 [poleetsiyaka]
 polish (noun) laštilo [lashteelo]
 polite uljudan [ool-yoodan]
 polluted zagađen [zagajen]
 pony poni [ponee]
 pool (swimming) bazen
 poor (not rich) siromašan
 [seeromashan]
 (quality) loš [losh]
 pop music pop glazba
 pop singer pop pjevač
 [p-yevach]
 (woman) pop pjevačica
 [p-yevacheetsa]
 population stanovništvo
 [stanovneeshstvo]
 pork svinjetina [sveen-
 yeteena]
 port (for boats) luka [looka]
 (drink) porto
 porter (in hotel) portir [porteer]

portrait portret
 posh (hotel etc) otmjen [otm-
 yen]
 possible moguć [mogooch]
 is it possible to ...? je
 li moguće ...? [yeh lee
 mogoocheh]
 as soon as possible čim
 prije moguće [cheem preeyeh
 mogoocheh]
 post pošta [poshta]
 could you post this for me?
 možete li ovo predati na
 poštu? [moJeteh lee ovo predatee
 na poshtoo]
 postbox (on street) poštanski
 sandučić [poshtanskee
 sandoocheeh]
 postcard razglednica
 [razgledneetsa]
 postcode poštanski broj
 [poshtanskee broy]
 poste restante poste restante
 [post restant]
 poster (for room, on street)
 plakat
 post office pošta [poshta]
 potato krumpir [kroompeer]
 potato chips čips [cheeps]
 pots and pans lonci i tave
 [lontsee ee taveh]
 pottery (objects) keramika
 [kerameeka]
 pound* (weight, money) funta
 [foonta]
 power cut prekid struje
 [prekeed strooyeh]
 power point utičnica
 [ooteechneetsa]

practise: I want to practise my Croatian **želim vježbati hrvatski** [Jeleem v-yebatee hervatskee]

prawns **račići** [racheechee]

prefer: I prefer ... **više volim** [veeshesh voleem]

pregnant **trudna** [troodna]

prescription **recept** [retsept]

present (gift) **dar**

president (of country)

predsjednik [preds-yedneek]

(woman) **predsjednica** [preds-yedneetsa]

pretty **zgodan**

it's pretty expensive **prilično**

je skupo [preeleechno yeh skooopo]

price **cijena** [ts-yena]

priest **svećenik** [svecheneek]

prime minister **premijer**

[premeeyer]

(woman) **premijerka**

[premeeyerka]

printed matter **tiskanica**

[teeskaneetsa]

priority (in driving) **prednost**

prison **zatvor**

private **privatan** [preevatan]

private bathroom **privatna**

kupaonica [preevatna

koopaneetsa]

probably **vjerojatno** [v-yero-yatno]

problem **problem**

no problem! **nema problema!**

program(me) (noun) **program**

promise: I promise **obećavam**

[obechavam]

pronounce: how is this

pronounced? **kako ovo izgovarate?** [eezgovarateh]
properly (repaired, locked etc)
dobro

protection factor **faktor zaštite** [zashteeteh]

Protestant **protestant**

(woman) **protestantica**

[protestanteetsa]

public convenience **javni**

zahod [yavnee]

public holiday **državni**

praznik [derJavnee prazneek]

pudding (dessert) **desert**

pull **vući** [voochee]

pullover **pulover** [poolover]

puncture **probušena guma**

[probooshena gooma]

purple **ljubičast** [l-yoobeechast]

purse **novčanik** [novchaneek]

push **gurati** [gooratee]

pushchair **dječja kolica**

[d-yechya koleetsa]

put **staviti** [staveetee]

where can I put ...? **gdje**

moгу staviti ...? [gd-yeh

mogoo staveetee]

could you put us up for the

night? **da li bismo mogli kod**

vas prenočiti? [lee beesmo

moglee kod vas prenocheetee]

pyjamas **pidžama** [peejama]

Q

quality **kvaliteta** [kvaleeteta]

quarantine **karantena**

quarter **četvrt** [chetvert]

quayside: on the quayside **u pristaništu** [oo preestaneeshtoo]
 question **pitanje** [peetan-yeh]
 queue (noun) **red**
 quick **brz** [berz]
 that was quick **to je bilo brzo** [yeh beelo berzo]
 what's the quickest way there? **kako se tamo najbrže stiže?** [nīberJeh steeJeh]
 fancy a quick drink? **može li na brzinu piće?** [moJeh lee na berzeenoo peecheh]
 quickly **brzo** [berzo]
 quiet (person, street) **tih** [teeh]
 quite (fairly) **prilično** [preelechno]
 (very) **vrlo** [verlo]
 that's quite right **to je točno** [yeh tochno]
 quite a lot **prilično mnogo**

R

rabbit **kunić** [kooneech]
 race (for runners, cars) **trka** [terka]
 racket (tennis) **reket**
 radiator **radijator** [radeeyator]
 (in car) **hladnjak** [Hladn-yak]
 radio **radio** (m) [radeeo]
 on the radio **na radiju** [radeeyoo]
 rail: by rail **željeznicom** [Jel-yezneetsom]
 railway **željeznica** [Jel-yezneetsa]

rain **kiša** [keesha]
 in the rain **na kiši** [keeshee]
 it's raining **pada kiša**
 raincoat **baloner**
 randy **pohotan**
 rape (noun) **silovanje** [seelovan-yeh]
 rare (uncommon) **rijedak** [r-yedak]
 (steak) **manje pečen** [man-yeh pechen]
 rash (on skin) **osip** [oseep]
 raspberry **malina** [maleena]
 rat **štakor** [shtakor]
 rate (for changing money) **kurs** [koors]
 rather: it's rather good **prilično je dobro** [preelechno yeh]
 I'd rather ... **radije bih ...** [radeeyeh beeh]
 razor (dry) **britva** [breetva]
 (electric) **aparat za brijanje** [breeyan-yeh]
 razor blades **žileti** [Jeeletee]
 read **čitati** [cheetatee]
 ready **gotov**
 are you ready? **jeste li spremni?** [yesteh lee spremnee]
 I'm not ready yet (said by man/woman) **nisam još spreman/spreмна** [neesam yosh]

dialogue

when will it be ready?
kada će biti gotovo? [cheh beetee]
 it should be ready in a

couple of days bit će
gotovo za dva dana [beet]

real stvaran
really stvarno
I'm really sorry stvarno mi je
žao [mee yeh Jao]
that's really great to je
stvarno super [sooper]
really? doista? [doeesta]
rearview mirror retrovizor
[retroveezor]
reasonable (prices) umjeren
[oom-yeren]
receipt priznanica
[preeznaneetsa]
recently nedavno
reception desk recepcija
[retseptseeja]
reception (for guests) prijem
[preeyem]
reception (in hotel) recepcija
[retseptseeja]
at reception na recepciji
receptionist recepcioner
[retseptseeoner]
(woman) recepcionerka
recognize prepoznati
[prepoznatee]
recommend: could you
recommend ...? da li biste
mogli preporučiti ...? [lee
beesteh moglee prepoocheetee]
red crven [tserven]
red wine crno vino [tserno
veeno]
refund vraćanje novca
[vrachan-yeh novtsa]
can I have a refund? možete

li mi vratiti novac? [moJete
lee mee vrateetee novats]
region kraj [kri]
registered: by registered mail
preporučeno [preporoocheno]
registration number
registarski broj [regeestarskee
broy]
relative (noun) rođak [rojak]
(female) rođakinja [rojakeenya]
religion religija [releeegeeya]
remember: I don't remember
ne sjećam se [neh s-yecham seh]
I remember sjećam se
do you remember? sjećate li
se? [s-yechateh lee]
rent (noun) najamnina
[niyamneena]
(for apartment) stanarina
[stanareena]
(verb) unajmiti [oonimeetee]
for rent za najam [na-yam]
rented car unajmljeni auto
(m) [ooniml-yenee aooto]
repair (verb) popraviti
[popraveetee]
can you repair it? možete li
popraviti? [moJeteh lee]
repeat ponoviti [ponoveetee]
could you repeat that? da li
biste mogli to ponoviti? [lee
beesteh moglee]
reservation rezervacija
[rezervatseeja]
I'd like to make a reservation
(said by man/woman)
želio/željela bih izvršiti
rezervaciju [Jeleo/Jel-yela beeh
eozversheetee rezervatseejoo]

dialogue

I have a reservation
 imam rezervaciju [eemam
 rezervatseeeyoo]
 yes sir, what name please?
 da gospodine, na koje
 ime? [gospodeeneh na ko-yeh
 eemeh]

reserve (verb) rezervirati
 [rezerveeratee]

dialogue

can I reserve a table
 for tonight? mogu li
 rezervirati stol za večeras
 [mogoo lee rezerveeratee stol za
 večeras]
 yes madam, for how many
 people? da, gospođo, za
 koliko osoba? [gospojo za
 koleeko]
 for two za dvoje [za dvo-
 yeh]
 and for what time? u
 koliko sati? [oo koleeko
 satee]
 for eight o'clock u osam
 and could I have your
 name please? vaše ime,
 molim? [vasheh eemeh
 moleem]
 see alphabet for spelling

rest: I need a rest potreban
 mi je odmor [potreban mee yeh]
 the rest of the group ostatak

grupe [groopeh]
 restaurant restoran
 restaurant car vagon restoran
 rest room zahod
 retired: I'm retired u mirovini
 sam [oo meeroveenee]
 return: a return to ... povratno
 (kartu) za ... [povratnoo
 (kartoo)]
 reverse charge call telefonski
 razgovor na račun primatelja
 poziva [telefonskee rachoon
 preematel-ya pozeeva]
 reverse gear brzina za vožnju
 unazad [berzeena za voJn-yoo
 oonazad]
 revolting odvratan
 rib rebro
 rice riža [reeJa]
 rich (person) bogat
 (food) kaloričan [kaloreechan]
 ridiculous smiješan
 [sm-yeshan]
 right (correct) ispravan
 [eespravan]
 (not left) desno
 you were right bili ste u
 pravu [beelee steh oo pravoo]
 that's right točno [tochno]
 that can't be right to ne
 može biti točno [neh moJeh
 beetee]
 right! dobro!
 is this the right road for ...?
 je li ovo cesta za ...? [yeh lee
 ovo tsesta]
 on the right desno
 turn right skrenite desno
 [skreneeteh]

right-hand drive **vozilo s volanom na desnoj strani**
 [vozeelo s – desnoj stranee]
 ring (on finger) **prsten** [persten]
 I'll ring you **nazvat ću vas**
 [choo]
 ring back **nazvati** [nazvatee]
 ripe (fruit) **zreo**
 rip-off: it's a rip-off to je
prijevara [yeh pr-yevara]
 rip-off prices **previsoke cijene**
 [preveesokeh ts-yeneh]
 risky **riskantan** [reeskantan]
 river **rijeka** [r-yeka]
 road **cesta** [tsesta]
 is this the road for ...? je li
 ovo cesta za ...? [yeh lee ovo]
 down the road **u blizini** [oo
 bleezeenee]
 road accident **prometna
 nesreća** [nesrecha]
 road map **autokarta**
 [aootokarta]
 roadsign **prometni znak**
 [prometnee]
 rob: I've been robbed (said
 by man/woman) **pokraden/
 pokradena sam**
 rock (stone) **stijena** [st-yena]
 (music) **rock**
 on the rocks (with ice) **s ledom**
 roll (bread) **pecivo** [petseevo]
 Romania **Rumunjska**
 [roo moon-yuh-ska]
 roof **krov**
 roof rack **krovni prtljažnik**
 [krovnee pertl-yažneek]
 room (in hotel etc) **soba**
 in my room **u mojoj sobi** [oo

mo-yoy sobee]
 room service **posluga u sobi**
 [poslooga]
 rope **uže** [ooJeh]
 rosé **ruža** [rooJa]
 roughly (approximately) **otprilike**
 [otpreeleekkeh]
 round: it's my round **ja plaćam
 ovu rundu** [ya placham ovo
 roondoo]
 roundabout (on road) **kružni
 tok** [krooJnee]
 round trip ticket **povratna
 karta**
 route **ruta** [roota]
 what's the best route? **koja je
 najbolja ruta?** [ko-ya yeh nībol-
 ya]
 rubber (material) **guma** [gooma]
 (eraser) **gumica za brisanje**
 [goomeetsa za breesan-yeh]
 rubber band **gumena pasica**
 [goomena paseetsa]
 rubbish (waste, poor quality)
smeće [smecheh]
 rubbish! **to je glupost!** [yeh
 gloopost]
 rucksack **ruksak** [rooksak]
 rude **neuljudan** [neool-yoodan]
 ruins **ruševine** [roosheveeneh]
 rum rum [room]
 rum and coke **rum i koka-
 kola** [ee]
 run (verb: person) **trčati**
 [terchatee]
 how often do the buses run?
kako su česti autobusi? [soo
 chestea aootoboossee]
 I've run out of money (said by

man/woman **ostao/ostala** sam
 bez novca [**novtsa**]
 rush hour **prometna gužva**
 [**gooJva**]
 Russia **Rusija** [**roseeya**]

S

sad **tužan** [**tooJan**]
 saddle (for bike, horse) **sedlo**
 safe **siguran** [**seegooran**]
 safety pin **ziherica**
 [**zeehereetsa**]
 sail (noun) **jedro** [**yedro**]
 sailboard **daska za jedrenje**
 [**yedren-yeh**]
 sailboarding **jedrenje na dasci**
 [**dastsee**]
 salad **salata**
 salad dressing **začin za salatu**
 [**zacheen za salatoo**]
 sale: for sale **za prodaju**
 [**prodiyoo**]
 salmon **losos**
 salt **sol** (f)
 same: the same **isti** [**eestee**]
 the same as this **isto kao ovo**
 [**eesto**]
 the same again, please **opet**
isto, molim [**moleem**]
 it's all the same to me
meni je svejedno [**menee yeh**
sveyedno]
 sand **pijesak** [**p-yesak**]
 sandals **sandale** [**sandaleh**]
 sandwich **sendvič** [**sendveech**]
 sanitary napkins/towels
higijenski uložak

[**heegeeyenskee ooloJak**]
 sardines **sardine** [**sardeeneh**]
 Saturday **subota** [**soobota**]
 sauce **umak** [**oomak**]
 saucepan **lonac** [**lonats**]
 saucer **tanjurić** [**tanyooreech**]
 sauna **sauna** [**saoona**]
 sausage **kobasica** [**kobaseetsa**]
 say: how do you say ...
 in Croatian? **kako se na**
hrvatskom kaže ...?
 [**Hervatskom kaJeh**]
 what did he/she say? **što je**
rekao? [**shto yeh**]
 I said ... (said by man/woman)
rekao/rekla sam ...
 he/she said ... **rekao/rekla**
je ...
 could you say that again?
možete li to ponoviti?
 [**moJeteh lee to ponoveetee**]
 scarf (for neck) **šal** [**shal**]
 (for head) **marama**
 scenery **krajolik** [**kra-yoleek**]
 schedule **raspored**
 scheduled flight **redovan let**
 school **škola** [**shkola**]
 scissors: a pair of scissors
škare [**shkareh**]
 scooter **skuter** [**skooter**]
 Scotch (whisky) **škotski viski**
 [**shkotskee veeskee**]
 Scotch tape® **selotejp**
 [**selotayp**]
 Scotland **Škotska** [**shkotska**]
 Scottish **škotski** [**shkotskee**]
 I'm Scottish (said by man/
 woman) **ja sam Škot/Škotkinja**
 [**ya sam shkot/shkotkeenya**]

scrambled eggs **pržena jaja**
 [perJena yīya]
 scratch (noun) **ogrebotina**
 [ogreboteena]
 screw **vijak** [veeyak]
 screwdriver **odvijač**
 [odveeyach]
 scrubbing brush (for hands)
četka za ruke [chetka za
 rookeh]
 (for floors) **četka za ribanje**
 [reeban-yeh]
 sea **more**
 by the sea **kraj mora** [krī]
 seafood **morski specijaliteti**
 [morskee spetseeeyaleeteteē]
 seafront **morska obala**
 on the seafront **na morskoj**
obali [morskoy obalee]
 seagull **galeb**
 search **tražiti** [traJeeeteē]
 seashell **morska školjka**
 [shkoljka]
 seasick: I feel seasick **imam**
morsku bolest [eemam
 morskoo]
 I get seasick **dobijem**
morsku bolest [dobeeyem]
 seaside: by the seaside **kraj**
mora [krī]
 seat **sjedalo** [s-yedalo]
 is this anyone's seat? **je li**
to nečije sjedalo [yeh lee to
 necheeyeh]
 seat belt **sigurnosni pojas**
 [seegoorosnee po-yas]
 sea urchin **morski jež** [morskee
 yeJ]
 seaweed **morska trava**

secluded **osamljen** [osaml-yen]
 second **drugi** [droogee]
 just a second! **samo**
trenutak! [trenootak]
 second class **drugi razred**
 [droogee]
 second floor **drugi kat**
 second-hand **polovan**
 see **vidjeti** [veed-yeteē]
 can I see? **mogu li vidjeti?**
 have you seen ...? **jeste li**
vidjeli ...? [yesteh lee veed-
 yelee]
 I see **vidim** [veedeem]
 I saw him this morning (said
 by man/woman) **vidio/vidjela**
sam ga jutros [veedeeo/ veed-
 yela sam ga yootroos]
 self-catering apartment **stan**
 self-service **samoposluživanje**
 [samoposlooJeevan-yeh]
 sell **prodavati** [prodavateē]
 do you sell ...? **prodajete**
li ...? [prodi-yeteh lee]
 Sellotape® **selotejp** [selotayp]
 send **poslati** [poslateē]
 I want to send this to
 England **želim ovo poslati**
u Englesku [Jeleem ovo – oo
 engleskoo]
 senior citizen **umirovljenik**
 [oomeerovl-yeneek]
 (woman) **umirovljenica**
 [oomeerovl-yeneetsa]
 separate **odvojen** [odvo-yen]
 separated: I'm separated (said
 by man/woman) **rastavljen/**
rastavljena sam [rastavl-yen]
 separately **odvojeno** [odvo-

yeno] **September** rujan [rooyan]
septic septičan [septeechan]
Serb Srbin [serbeen]
 (woman) Srpkinja [serpkeenya]
Serbia Srbija [serbeeya]
Serbian (adj) srpski [serpskee]
 (man) Srbin [serbeen]
 (woman) Srpkinja [serpkeenya]
 a Serb from Serbia Srbijanac
 [srbeeyanats]
 (woman) Srbijanka [srbeeyanka]
serious ozbiljan [ozbeeyan]
service charge servis [servees]
service station benzinska
 pumpa [benzeenska poompa]
serviette salveta
set menu meni
several nekoliko [nekoleeko]
sew šiti [sheetee]
 could you sew this back
 on? da li biste mogli ovo
 zašiti? [lee beesteh moglee ovo
 zasheetee]
sex seks
sexy seksi [seksee]
shade: in the shade u hladu
 [oo Hladoo]
shake: to shake hands
 rukovati se [rookovatee seh]
shallow plitak [pleetak]
shame: what a shame! šteta!
 [shteta]
shampoo šampon [shampon]
shampoo and set pranje kose
 i frizura [pran-yeh koseh ee
 freezooora]
share (room, table) dijeliti
 [d-yeleetee]

sharp oštar [oshtar]
shattered (very tired) iscrpljen
 [ees-tserpl-yen]
shaver aparat za brijanje
 [breeyan-yeh]
shaving foam pjena za
 brijanje [p-yena]
shaving point utičnica za
 brijanje [ooteechneetsa]
she* ona
sheet plahta [plahta]
shelf polica [poleetsa]
shellfish školjke [shkolykeh]
sherry šeri [sheree]
ship brod
 by ship brodom
shirt košulja [koshoolya]
shit! sranje! [sran-yeh]
shock šok [shok]
 I got an electric shock from
 the ... udarila me struja
 na ... [oodareela meh strooya]
shock-absorber amortizer
 [amorteezer]
shocking skandalozan
shoe cipela [tseepela]
 a pair of shoes par cipela
shoelaces vezice [veezetsseh]
shoe polish pasta za cipele
 [tseepeleh]
shoe repairer postolar
shop prodavaonica
 [prodavaoneetsa]
shopping: I'm going shopping
 idem u kupovinu [eedem oo
 koopoveenoo]
shopping centre trgovački
 centar [tergovachkee tsentar]
shop window izlog [eezlog]

shore (of sea, lake) **obala**
 short **kratak**
 shortcut **prečica** [precheetsa]
 shorts **kratke hlače** [Hlacheh]
 should: what should I do? **što da radim?** [shto da radeem]
 he shouldn't be long **ne bi mu trebalo dugo** [neh bee moo trebalo doogo]
 you should have told me **trebali ste mi reći** [trebalee steh mee rechee]
 shoulder **rame** [rameh]
 shout **vikati** [veekatee]
 show: could you show me? **možete li mi pokazati?** [moJete h lee mee pokazatee]
 shower gel **gel za tuširanje** [toosheeran-yeh]
 shower (in bathroom) **tuš** [toosh]
 with shower **s tušem**
 shut (verb) **zatvarati** [zatvaratee]
 when do you shut? **kad zatvarate?** [zatvarateh]
 when do they shut? **kad zatvaraju?** [zatvariyooy]
 they're shut **zativoreno je** [yeh]
 I've shut myself out (said by man/woman) **zalupio/zalupila sam vrata, a ključ je ostao unutra** [zaloopeeo/ zaloopeela sam vrata a kl-yooch yeh ostao oonootra]
 shut up! **zaveži!** [zaveJee]
 shutter (camera) **blenda**
 (window) **kapak**
 shy **stidljiv** [steedl-yeev]
 sick **bolestan**

I'm going to be sick **slabo mi je** [slabo mee yeh]
 side **strana**
 the other side of town **druga strana grada** [drooga]
 side lights **poziciona svjetla** [pozeetseeona sv-yetla]
 side salad **salata**
 side street **sporedna ulica** [ooleetsa]
 sidewalk **pločnik** [plochneeek]
 sight: the sights of ... **znamenitosti ...** [znameneetostee]
 sightseeing: we're going sightseeing **idemo u razgledavanje** [eedemo oo razgledavan-yeh]
 sightseeing tour **razgledanje**
 sign (roadsign etc) **prometni znak** [prometnee]
 signal: he didn't give a signal **nije dao znak** [neeyeh dao]
 signature **potpis** [potpees]
 signpost **putokaz** [pootokaz]
 silence **tišina** [teesheena]
 silk **svila** [sveela]
 silly **glup** [gloop]
 silver **srebro**
 silver foil **aluminijaska folija** [aloomeeeneeyaska foleeya]
 similar **sličan** [sleechan]
 simple **jednostavan** [yednostavan]
 since **od**
 since I got here (said by man/woman) **otkad sam stigao/stigla ovdje** [steegao/steegla ovd-yeh]

sing pjevati [pyevatee]
 singer pjevač [p-yevach]
 (woman) pjevačica
 [p-yevacheetsa]
 single: a single to ... kartu
 za ... [kartoo]
 I'm single (said by man/woman)
 ja sam neoženjen/neodata
 [ya – neožen-yen/neodata]
 single bed normalan krevet
 single room jednokrevetna
 soba [yednokrevetna]
 sink (in kitchen) sudoper
 [soodoper]
 sister sestra
 sister-in-law (brother's wife)
 snaha
 (husband's sister) zaova
 (wife's sister) šogorica
 [shogoreetsa]
 (wife of husband's brother) jetrva
 [yeturva]
 sit: can I sit here? mogu li
 ovdje sjesti? [mogoo lee ovd-yeh
 s-yestee]
 is anyone sitting here? sjedi
 li netko ovdje? [s-yedee lee]
 sit down sjesti [s-yestee]
 size veličina [veleechena]
 ski (noun) skija [skeeya]
 (verb) skijati se [skeeyatee seh]
 a pair of skis skije [skeeyeh]
 ski boots skijaške cipele
 [skeeyashkeh tseepelih]
 skiing skijanje [skeeyan-yeh]
 we're going skiing idemo na
 skijanje [eedemo]
 ski instructor instruktor
 skijanja [eenstroktor skeeyanya]

ski-lift skijaška žičara
 [skeeyashka jeechara]
 skin koža [koJa]
 skin-diving ronjenje [ron-yen-
 yeh]
 skinny mršav [mershav]
 ski-pants skijaške hlače
 [skeeyashkeh hlaچه]
 ski pole skijaški štap
 [skeeyashkee shtap]
 ski run skijaška staza
 [skeeyashka]
 ski slope pista za skijanje
 [peesta]
 ski wax vosak za skije
 [skeeyeh]
 ski-pass pokazna karta za
 skijanje
 skirt suknja [sooknya]
 sky nebo
 sleep spavati [spavatee]
 did you sleep well? jeste li
 dobro spavali? [yesteh lee dobro
 spavalee]
 I need a good sleep
 potrebno mi je da se dobro
 ispavam [potrebno mee yeh da
 seh dobro eespavam]
 sleeper (rail) spavača kola
 [spavacha]
 sleeping bag vreća za
 spavanje [vrecha za spavan-yeh]
 sleeping car spavača kola
 [spavacha]
 sleeping pill pilula za spavanje
 [peeloola]
 sleepy: I'm feeling sleepy (said
 by man/woman) pospan/pospana
 sam

sleeve **rukav** [rookav]
 slide (photo) **dijapozitiv**
 [deeyapozeeteev]
 slip (under dress) **kombine**
 [kombeneh]
 slippery **klizav** [kleezav]
 Slovene (adj) **slovenski**
 [slovenskee]
 (man) **Slovenac** [slovenats]
 (woman) **Slovenka**
 Slovenia **Slovenija** [sloveneeya]
 slow **spor**
 slow down! (driving, speaking)
sporiye [sporeeyeh]
 slowly **sporo**
 could you say it slowly? **da li**
biste to mogli reći sporiije?
 [lee beesteh to moglee rechee
 sporeeyeh]
 very slowly **veoma sporo**
 small **mali** [malee]
 smell: it smells **smrdi**
 [smerrdee]
 smile (verb) **smiješiti se**
 [sm-yeshheetee seh]
 smoke (noun) **dim** [deem]
 do you mind if I smoke?
smeta li vas ako pušim?
 [smeta lee vas ako pooshem]
 I don't smoke **ne pušim** [neh]
 do you smoke? **pušite li?**
 [poosheeteh lee]
 snack: I'd just like a snack
nešto malo bih pojeo [neshto
 malo beeh po-yeo]
 sneeze **kihati** [keehatee]
 snorkel (noun) **cijev za disanje**
 [ts-yev za deesan-yeh]
 snow **snijeg** [sn-yeg]

it's snowing **pada snijeg**
 so: it's so expensive **jako je**
skupo [yako yeh skoopo]
 it's so good **jako je dobro**
 not so fast **ne tako brzo**
[berzo]
 so am I **ja sam** [ee ya]
 so do I **ja**
 so-so **tako-tako**
 soaking solution (for contact
 lensed) **otopina za kontaktne**
leće [otopeena za kontaktne
 lecheh]
 soap **sapun** [sapoon]
 soap powder **deterdžent**
[deterjent]
 sober **triježan** [tr-yezhan]
 sock **čarapa** [charapa]
 socket (electrical) **utičnica**
[ooteechneetsa]
 soda (water) **soda**
 sofa **sofa**
 soft (material etc) **mekan**
 soft drink **bezalkoholno piće**
[peecheh]
 soft lenses **meke leće** [mekeh
 lecheh]
 soft-boiled egg **mekano**
kuhano jaje [kooahano yiyeh]
 sole (of shoe) **don** [djon]
 could you put new soles
 on these? **možete li ih**
pođoniti? [moJeteh lee eeh
 pođoneetee]
 some: can I have some water/
 rolls? **mogu li dobiti vode/**
pecivo? [moogoo lee dobeetee
 vodeh/petseevo]
 can I have some? **mogu li**

malo dobiti? [malo]
 somebody, someone **netko**
 something **nešto** [neshto]
 something to drink **nešto za piće** [peecheh]
 sometimes **katkad**
 somewhere **negdje** [negd-yeh]
 son **sin** [seen]
 song **pjesma** [p-yesma]
 son-in-law **zet**
 soon **uskoro** [ooskoro]
 I'll be back soon **brzo ću se vratiti** [berzo choo seh vrateetee]
 as soon as possible **čim prije moguće** [cheem preeyeh mogoocheh]
 sore: it's sore **boli me** [boleeh meh]
 sore throat **upaljeno grlo** [oopal-yeno gerlo]
 sorry: (I'm) sorry **oprostite!** [oprosteeteh]
 sorry? **molim?** [moleem]
 sort: what sort of ...? **koja vrsta ...?** [ko-ya versta]
 soup **juha** [yooha]
 sour **kiseo** [keeseo]
 south **jug** [yoog]
 in the south **na jugu** [yoogoo]
 South Africa **Južna Afrika** [yooJna afreeka]
 South African (adj) **južnoafrički** [yooJnoafreechkee]
 (man) **Južnoafrikanac** [yooJnoafreekanats]
 (woman) **Južnoafrikanka** [yooJnoafreekanka]
 southeast **jugoistok** [yoogo-eestok]

southwest **jugozapad** [yoogozapad]
 souvenir **suvenir** [sooveneer]
 spanner **ključ** [klyooch]
 spare part **rezervni dio** (m) [rezervnee deeo]
 spare tyre **rezervna guma** [rezervna gooma]
 spark plug **svjeća** [sv-yecheetsa]
 speak: do you speak English? **govorite li engleski?** [govoreeteh lee engleskee]
 I don't speak ... **ne govorim ...** [neh govoreem]

dialogue

can I speak to Roberto?
moгу li razgovarati s Robertom? [mogoo lee razgovaratee srobertom]
 who's calling? **tko zove?** [zoveh]
 it's Patricia **Patricia**
 I'm sorry, he's not in, can I take a message? **žao mi je, nije ovdje; želite li ostaviti poruku?** [Jao mee yeh, neeyeh ovd-yeh; Jeleeteh lee ostaveetee porookoo]
 no thanks, I'll call back later **ne, hvala, nazvat ću kasnije** [neh hvala nazvat choo kasneeyeh]
 please tell him I called **molim vas, kažite mu da sam ga nazvala** [moleem vas kaJeeteh moo]

spectacles **naočale** [naochaleh]
 speed **brzina** [berzeena]
 speed limit **ograničenje**
brzine [ograneechen-yeh
 berzeeneh]
 speedometer **brzinomjer**
 [berzeenom-yer]
 spell: how do you spell it?
kako se to piše? [kako seh to
 peesheh]
 see **alphabet**
 spend (money) **potrošiti**
 [potrosheetee]
 spider **pauk** [paook]
 spin-dryer **centrifuga**
 [tsentreefooga]
 splinter (in finger) **iver** [eever]
 spoke (in wheel) **žbica** [Jbeetsa]
 spoon **žlica** [Jleetsa]
 sport **sport**
 sprain: I've sprained my ...
iščašio/iščašila sam ... [eesh-
 chasheeo/eesh-chasheela]
 spring (of car, seat) **opruga**
 [oprooga]
 (season) **proljeće** [prol-yecheh]
 square (in town) **trg** [terg]
 stairs **stepenice** [stepeneetseh]
 stale (bread) **star**
 stale (taste) **bljutav** [blyootav]
 stall: the engine keeps stalling
motor se stalno gasi [seh
 stalno gasee]
 stamp **marka**

dialogue

a stamp for England,
 please **marku** za

Englesku, molim [markoo
 za engleskoo moleem]
 what are you sending? **što**
šaljete? [shto shal-yeteh]
 this postcard **ovu**
razglednicu [ovoo
 razgledneetsoo]

standby **stendbaj** [stendbā]
 star **zvijezda** [zv-yezda]
 start (noun) **početak** [pochetak]
 when does it start? **kad**
počinje? [pocheen-yeh]
 the car won't start **motor ne**
pali [neh palee]
 starter (of car) **anlaser** [anlas-er]
 starving: I'm starving
umirem od gladi [oomerem
 od gladee]
 state (of country) **država**
 [derJava]
 the States (USA) **Sjedinjene**
Američke Države [s-yedeen-
 yeneh amereechkeh derJaveh]
 station **kolodvor**
 statue **kip** [keep]
 stay: I'm staying at ... **odsjeo**
sam u ... [ods-yeo sam oo]
 I'd like to stay another two
 nights (said by man/woman!)
želio/željela bih ostati još
dvije noći [Jeleeo/Jel-yela beeh
 ostatee yosh dv-yeh nochee]
 steak **biftek** [beeftek]
 steal **ukrasti** [ookrastee]
 my bag has been stolen
ukrali su mi torbu [ookralee
 soo mee torboo]
 steep (hill) **strm** [sterm]

steering **upravljanje**
 [oopravlyan-yeh]
 step: on the steps **na**
stepenicama [stepeneetsama]
 stereo **stereo**
 sterling **sterling** [sterleeng]
 steward (on plane) **stjuard**
 [styooard]
 stewardess **stjuardesa**
 [styooardesa]
 sticking plaster **flaster**
 still: I'm still here **još sam tu**
 [yosh sam too]
 I'm still waiting **još čekam**
 [chekam]
 is he still there? **je li on još**
tamo? [yeh lee]
 keep still! **budite mirni**
 [boodeeteh meerne]
 sting: I've been stung **nešto**
me ubolo [neshto meh oobolo]
 stockings **čarape** [charapeh]
 stomach **želudac** [Jeloodats]
 stomach ache **bol u želucu**
 [oo Jelootsoo]
 stone **kamen**
 stop (verb) **stati** [statee]
 please, stop here (to taxi driver
 etc) **molim vas, stanite ovdje**
 [moleem vas, staneeteh ovd-yeh]
 do you stop near ...? **stajete**
li blizu ...? [stiyeteh lee
 bleezoo]
 stop doing that! **prestanite s**
tim! [prestaneeteh s teem]
 stopover **prekid putovanja**
 [prekeed pootovanya]
 storm **oluja** [olooya]
 straight: straight ahead **ravno**

naprijed [napr-yed]
 a straight whisky **nerazblažen**
viski [nerazblažen veeskee]
 straightaway **odmah** [odmah]
 strange (odd) **čudan** [choodan]
 stranger **stranac** [stranats]
 (woman) **strankinja**
 [strankeenya]
 I'm a stranger here **ovdje**
sam stranac [ovd-yeh]
 strap **remen**
 strawberry **jagoda** [yagoda]
 stream **potok**
 street **ulica** [ooleetsa]
 on the street **na ulici**
 [ooleetsee]
 streetmap **plan grada**
 string **špaga** [shpaga]
 strong **jak** [yak]
 stuck **zaglavljén** [zaglavl-yen]
 the key's stuck **zaglavio se**
ključ [zaglaveeo seh klyooch]
 student **student** [stoođent]
 (female) **studentica**
 [stoođenteetsa]
 stupid **glup** [gloop]
 suburb **predgrađe** [predgradjeh]
 subway (underground)
podzemna željeznica [Jel-
 yezneetsa]
 suddenly **naгло**
 suede **antilop koža** [anteelop
 koJa]
 sugar **šećer** [shecher]
 suit (noun) **odijelo** [od-yelo]
 it doesn't suit me (clothes etc)
ne stoji mi dobro [neh sto-ye
 mee]
 it suits you **dobro vam stoji**

suitcase **kofer**
 summer **ljeto** [l-yeto]
 in the summer **ljeti** [l-yetee]
 sun **sunce** [soontseh]
 in the sun **na suncu** [soontsoo]
 out of the sun **u hladu** [oo
Hladoo]
 sunbathe **sunčati se**
 [soonchatee seh]
 sunblock **krema za sunčanje**
 [soonchan-yeh]
 sunburn **opekotine**
 [opekoteeneh]
 sunburnt **izgorio od sunca**
 [eezgoreo od soontsa]
 Sunday **nedjelja** [ned-yelya]
 sunglasses **naočale za sunce**
 [naochaleh za soontseh]
 sun lounger **ležaljka** [leJalyka]
 sunny **sunčan** [soonchan]
 it's sunny **sunčano je** [yeh]
 sun roof **otvoren krov**
 sunset **zalazak sunca** [soontsa]
 sunshade **suncobran**
 [soontsobran]
 sunshine **sunčev sjaj** [soonchev
syi]
 sunstroke **sunčanica**
 [soonchaneetsa]
 suntan **preplanulost**
 [preplanoolost]
 suntan lotion **losion za**
sunčanje [loseon za soonchan-
yeh]
 suntanned **preplanuo (od**
sunca) [preplanoo-o]
 suntan oil **ulje za sunčanje**
 [ool-yeh]
 super **izvanredan** [eezvanredan]

supermarket **supermarket**
 [soopermarket]
 supper **večera** [vechera]
 supplement (extra charge)
doplata
 sure **siguran** [seegooran]
 are you sure? **jeste li sigurni**
 [yesteh lee seegoornee]
 sure! **naravno!**
 surname **prezime** [prezeemeh]
 swearword **psovka**
 sweater **džemper** [djemper]
 sweatshirt **majica** [mīyeetsa]
 Sweden **Švedska** [shvedska]
 Swedish **švedski** [shvedskee]
 sweet (dessert) **desert**
 (adj: taste, wine) **sladak**
 sweets **slatkiši** [slatkeeshee]
 swelling **otok**
 swim (verb) **plivati** [pleevatee]
 I'm going for a swim **idem na**
kupanje [eedem na koopan-yeh]
 let's go for a swim **idemo na**
kupanje [eedemo]
 swimming costume **kupaći**
kostim [koopachee kosteem]
 swimming pool **bazen**
 swimming trunks **kupaće**
gaćice [koopachee gachetseh]
 Swiss **švicarski** [shveetsarskee]
 switch (noun) **prekidač**
 [prekeedach]
 switch off **isključiti**
 [eesklyoocheetee]
 switch on **usključiti**
 [oosklyoocheetee]
 Switzerland **Švicarska**
 [shveetsarska]
 swollen **otekao**

T

table **stol**
 a table for two **stol za dvoje**
 [dvo-yeh]

table cloth **stolnjak** [stolnyak]

table tennis **stolni tenis**
 [stolnee tenees]

table wine **stolno vino** [veeno]

tailback **kolona vozila**
 [vozeela]

tailor **krojač** [kroyach]

take **uzeti** [oozetee]
 can you take me to the airport?
da li biste me odvezli na aerodrom? [lee beesteh meh odveelee na aerodrom]

do you take credit cards?
imate li kreditne kartice?
 [preemateh lee kredeetneh karteetseh]

fine, I'll take it **dobro, uzet ću**
 [oozechoo]

can I take this? **moгу li to uzeti?** [mogoo]

how long does it take?
koliko vremena treba za to?
 [koleeko]

it takes three hours **treba tri sata** [tree]

is this seat taken? **je li ovo mjesto zauzeto?** [yeh lee ovo m-yesto zaoozeto]

pizza to take away **pizza za van**

can you take a little off here?
možete li ovdje malo

skratiti? [moJete h lee ovd-yeh skrateetee]

talcum powder **talk**

talk (verb) **govoriti** [govoreetee]

tall (person) **visok** [veesok]

tampons **tamponi** [tamponee]

tan (noun) **preplanulost**
 [preplanoolost]

to get a tan **preplanuti**
 [preplanootee]

tank (of car) **spremnik**
 [spremneek]

tap **slavina** [slaveena]

tape (cassette) **traka**

tape (sticky) **ljepljiva** [l-yeplyeeva]

tape measure **krojački centimetar**
 [kroyachkee tsenteemetar]

tape recorder **magnetofon**

taste (noun) **ukus** [ookoos]
 can I taste it? **moгу li probati?**
 [mogoo lee probatee]

taxi **taksi** (m) [taksee]
 will you get me a taxi?
molim vas, pozovite mi taksi
 [moleem vas pozoveeteh mee]

where can I find a taxi? **gdje mogu naći taksi**
 [gd-yeh mogoo nachee]

dialogue

to the airport/to Hotel Centrale please **u zračnu luku/hotel Central, molim** [oo zrachnoo lookoo/hotel tsentral moleem]

how much will it be?
koliko će to biti? [koleeko
 cheh to beeteē]
 100 kunas **sto kuna** [koona]
 that's fine, right here,
 thanks **u redu je, ovdje,**
hvala [oo redoo yeh ovd-yeh
 hvala]

taxi-driver **taksist** [takseest]
 (woman) **taksistkinja**
 [takseestkeenya]
 taxi rank **taksi stajalište** [stī-
 aleeshteh]
 tea **čaj** [chī]
 tea for one/two, please **jedan**
čaj/dva čaja, molim [yedān
 – chīa, moleem]
 teabags **vrećice čaja**
 [vrecheetseh chīya]
 teach: could you teach me?
možete li me naučiti?
 [moJeteē lee meh naoocheeteē]
 teacher **profesor**
 (woman) **profesorica** [-eetsa]
 team **momčad** [momchad]
 teaspoon **mala žlica** [Jleetsa]
 tea towel **kuhinjaška krpa**
 [kooheenyska kerpa]
 teenager **tinejdžer** [teenayjer]
 telephone **telefon**
 see phone and speak
 television **televizija**
 [televezeeyia]
 tell: could you tell him ...?
da li biste mu rekli ...? [lee
 beesteh moo reklee]
 temperature (weather etc)
temperatura [temperatoora]

temple **hram**
 tennis **tenis** [tenees]
 tennis ball **teniska loptica**
 [teneeska lopteetsa]
 tennis court **teniski teren**
 tennis racket **teniski reket**
 tent **šator** [shator]
 term (at school) **tromjesječe**
 [trom-yes-yech-yeh]
 terminus **krajnja postaja**
 [krīnya ptosta-ya]
 terrible **grozan**
 terrific **strašan** [strashan]
 text (message) **tekstovna**
poruka [porooka]
 than* **nego**
 smaller than **manji nego**
 thanks, thank you **hvala** [Hvala]
 thank you very much **hvala**
lijepo [l-yepo]
 thanks for the lift **hvala za**
prijevoz [pr-yevoz]
 no thanks **ne, hvala** [neh]

dialogue

thanks **hvala** [Hvala]
 that's OK, don't mention it
molim [moleem]

that: that man **taj čovjek** [tī
 chov-yek]
 that woman **ta žena** [Jena]
 that one **onaj** [onī]
 I hope that ... **nadam se**
da ... [seh]
 that's nice **to je lijepo** [yeh
 l-yepo]
 is that ...? **je li to ...?** [yeh lee]

that's it (that's right) **tako je**
 [tako yeh]
 the*
 theatre **kazalište** [kazaleeshteh]
 their **njihov** [n-yeehov]
 their(s)* **njihov**
 them*: for them **za njih** [zan-yeeh]
 with them **s njima** [sn-yeema]
 I gave it to them **dao sam njima** [dao sam n-yeema]
 who? – them **tko?** – oni
 [onee]
 then **tada**
 there **tamo**
 over there **tamo**
 up there **gore** [goreh]
 is there/are there ...? **ima li ...?** [eema lee]
 there is/there are ... **ima ...**
 there you are **izvolite**
 [eezvoleeteh]
 thermometer **termometar**
 thermos flask **termos boca**
 [botsa]
 these: these men **ovi muškarci** [ovee mooshkartsee]
 these women **ove žene** [oveh Jeneh]
 can I have these? **molim vas ove?** [moleem]
 they* **oni** [onee]
 thick (cloth, traffic) **debeo**
 thief **lopov**
 thigh **bedro**
 thin (cloth, hair) **tanak**
 (person) **mršav** [mershav]
 thing **stvar**
 my things **moje stvari** [mo-yeh

stvaree]
 think **misлити** [meesleetee]
 I think so **mislim da je tako**
 [meesleem da yeh]
 I don't think so **ne mislim da je tako** [neh]
 I'll think about it **razmislit ću o tome** [razmeesleechoo o tomeh]
 third **treći** [trechee]
 third party insurance
 osiguranje protiv treće
 osobe [oseegooran-yeh proteev trecheh osobeh]
 thirsty: I'm thirsty **žedan sam**
 [Jedan]
 this **ovaj** [ovi]
 this man **ovaj muškarac**
 [mooshkarats]
 this woman **ova žena** [Jena]
 this one **ovaj**
 this is my wife **ovo je moja žena** [yeh mo-ya]
 is this ...? **je li ovo ...?** [yeh lee]
 those **oni** [onee]
 those men **ovi muškarci**
 [ovee mooshkartsee]
 those women **ove žene** [oveh Jeneh]
 those children **ova djeca**
 [d-yetsa]
 which ones? – those **koje?**
 – **ove** [ko-yeh]
 thread (noun) **konac** [konats]
 throat **grlo** [gerlo]
 throat pastilles **pastile za grlo**
 [pasteelah]
 through **kroz**

does it go through ...?
 prolazi li ...? [prolazee lee]
 throw (verb) baciti [batseetee]
 throw away odbaciti
 [odbatseetee]
 thumb palac [palats]
 thunderstorm pljusak s
 grmljavinom [plyoosak s
 germl-yaveenom]
 Thursday četvrtak [chetvertak]
 ticket karta

dialogue

a return to Šibenik
 povratnu za Šibenik
 [povratnoo za sheebeneek]
 coming back when? kada
 se vraćate? [seh vrachateh]
 today/next Tuesday
 danas/sljedećeg utorka
 [sleeyedecheeg ootorka]
 that will be 200 kunas to
 je dvijesto kuna [dveejesto
 koona]

ticket office prodavaonica
 karata [prodavaoneetsa]
 tie (necktie) kravata
 tight tijesan [t-yesan]
 it's too tight pretijesno je
 [pret-yesno yeh]
 tights hula-hopke [hoola-
 hopkeh]
 till (noun) blagajna [blagina]
 time* vrijeme [vr-yemeh]
 what's the time? koliko je
 sati? [koleeko yeh satee]
 this time ovaj put [ovi poot]

last time prošli put [proshlee]
 next time sljedeći put
 [sl-yedechee]
 four times četiri puta
 [cheteeree poota]
 timetable red vožnje [vojn-yeh]
 tin (can) konzerva
 tin opener otvarač za
 konzerve [otvarach za
 konzerveh]
 tinfoil aluminijska folija
 [aloomeneeyska foleeya]
 tiny malen
 tip (to waiter etc) napojnica
 [napoyneetsa]
 tired umoran [oomoran]
 I'm tired umoran sam
 tissues papirnate maramice
 [papeernateh marameteesh]
 to: to Split/London za Split/
 London
 to Croatia/England u
 Hrvatsku/Englesku [oo
 Hervatskoo/engleskoo]
 to the post office na poštu
 [poshtoo]
 toast (bread) tost
 (drinking) zdravica [zdraveetsa]
 today danas
 toe nožni prst [nojee perst]
 together zajedno [ziyedno]
 we're together mi smo
 zajedno [mee]
 can we pay together?
 možemo li platiti zajedno?
 [moJemo lee plateetee]
 toilet zahod
 where is the toilet? gdje je
 zahod? [gd-yeh yeh]

- I have to go to the toilet **moram ići na zahod** [eechee]
 toilet paper **toaletni papir** [toaletnee papeer]
 tomato **rajčica** [richeetsa]
 tomato juice **sok od rajčice** [richeetseh]
 tomato ketchup **kečap** [kechap]
 tomorrow **sutra** [sootra]
 tomorrow morning **sutra ujutro** [ooyootro]
 the day after tomorrow **prekosutra** [prekosootra]
 toner **toner**
 tongue **jezik** [yezeek]
 tonic (water) **tonik** [toneek]
 tonight **večeras** [vecheras]
 tonsillitis **angina** [angeena]
 too (excessively) **pre...** [preh] (also) **također** [takojer]
 too hot **prevruć** [prevrooch]
 too much **previše** [preveesheh]
 me too **i ja, ja također** [ee ya]
 tooth **zub** [zoob]
 toothache **zubobolja** [zoobobolya]
 toothbrush **četkica za zube** [chetkeetsa za zoobeh]
 toothpaste **pasta za zube**
 top floor **najgornji kat** [nigorn-yeey]
 top: on top of ... **navrh** [naverh]
 at the top **na vrhu** [verhoo]
 topless **toples**
 torch **baterija** [batereeya]
 total (noun) **ukupna svota** [ookoopna]
 tour (noun) **putovanje** [pootovan-yeey]
 (shorter) **izlet** [eezlet]
 is there a tour of ...? **imate li izlet za ...?** [eemateh lee]
 tour guide **turistički vodič** [tooreesteechkee vodeech]
 tourist **turist** [tooreest] (woman) **turistkinja** [tooreestkeeyna]
 tourist information office **turistički ured** [tooreesteechkee oored]
 tour operator **turistička agencija** [tooreesteechka agentseeya]
 towards **prema**
 towel **ručnik** [roochneek]
 tower **kula** [koola]
 town **grad**
 in town **u gradu** [oo gradoo]
 just out of town **malo izvan grada** [eezvan]
 town centre **središte grada** [sredeeshteh]
 town hall **gradska vijećnica** [v-yechneetsa]
 toy **igračka** [eegrachka]
 track **kolosijek** [kolos-yek]
 tracksuit **trenirka** [treneerka]
 traditional **tradicionalan** [tradeetseeonalan]
 traffic **promet**
 traffic jam **prometni zastoj** [prometnee zastoy]
 traffic lights **semafor**
 trailer **prikolica** [preekoleetsa]
 train **vlak**
 by train **vlakom**

dialogue

is this train for ...? je li to vlak za...? [yeh lee]
 sure da
 no, you want that platform there ne, morate na onaj peron [neh morateh na oni]

trainers tenisice [teneeseetseh]
 train station željeznički kolodvor [jel-yezneechee]
 tram tramvaj [tramvi]
 translate prevesti [prevestee]
 could you translate that? da li biste mogli to prevesti? [lee beesteh moglee]
 translation prijevod [pr-yevod]
 translator prevoditelj [prevodeetel]
 (woman) prevoditeljica [prevodeetelyeetsa]
 trashcan kanta za smeće [smecheh]
 travel putovati [pootovatee]
 we're travelling around putujemo naokolo [pootooyemo]
 travel agent's turistički agent [tooreesteechkee]
 traveller's cheque putnički ček [pootneechee chek]
 tray plitica [pleetsa]
 tree drvo [dervo]
 tremendous izvanredan [eezvanredan]
 trendy pomodan
 trim: just a trim please molim vas, samo potšišati [moleem – potsheeshatee]

trip putovanje [pootovan-yeh]
 I'd like to go on a trip to ... volio bih otići na putovanje [voleo beeh oteechee]
 trouble (noun) problem
 I'm having trouble with ... imam problema s ... [eemam]
 sorry to trouble you oprostite što vam smetam [oproteeteh shto]
 trousers hlače [Hlacheh]
 true: that's not true to nije istina [neeyeh eesteena]
 trunk (US: of car) prtljažnik [pertl-yaJneek]
 (big case) sanduk [sandook]
 trunks (swimming) kupaće gaćice [koopacheh gacheetseh]
 try probati [probatee]
 can I have a try? mogu li probati? [mogoo lee]
 try on: can I try it on? mogu li probati?
 T-shirt majica [miyeetsa]
 Tuesday utorak [ootorak]
 tuna tuna [toona]
 tunnel tunel [toonel]
 turn: turn left/right skrenuti nalijevo/nadesno [skrenootee naleeyevo/nadesno]
 turn off: where do I turn off? gdje trebam skrenuti [gd-yeh]
 can you turn the heating off? možete li isključiti grijanje? [moJeteh lee eeskl-yoocheetee greeyan-yeh]
 turn on: can you turn the heating on? možete li uključiti grijanje? [ookl-

yoocheetee]
 turning (in road) skretanje
 [skretan-yeh]
 TV televizija [telev^{ee}zeeya]
 tweezers pinceta [peentseta]
 twice dvaput [dvapoot]
 twice as much dvaput toliko
 [toleeko]
 twin beds dva kreveta
 twin room dvokrevetna soba
 twist: I've twisted my ankle
 uganuo sam nogu [ooganoo-o
 sam nogoo]
 type (noun) vrsta [versta]
 a different type of ... drukčija
 vrsta ... [dook-cheeya]
 typical tipičan [teepechan]
 tyre guma [gooma]

U

ugly ružan [rooJan]
 ulcer čir [cheer]
 umbrella kišobran [keeshobran]
 uncle (mother's brother) ujak
 [ooyak]
 (father's brother) stric [streets]
 unconscious nesvjestan [nesv-
 yestan]
 under ispod [eespod]
 underdone nepečen [nepechen]
 underground (rail) podzemna
 željeznica [podzemna Jel-
 yezneetsa]
 underpants gaće [gacheh]
 understand razumjeti [razoom-
 yetee]
 I understand razumijem

[razoom^{ee}yem]
 I don't understand ne
 razumijem [neh]
 do you understand?
 razumijete li? [razoom^{ee}yeteh
 lee]
 unemployed nezaposlen
 United States Sjedinjene
 Države [s-yede^{een}-yeneh
 derJaveh]
 university sveučilište
 [sveooc^{hee}leeshteh]
 unleaded petrol bezolovni
 benzin [bezolovnee benzeen]
 unlimited mileage (on hire car)
 neograničena kilometraža
 [neograneechena keelometraJa]
 unlock otključati
 [otklyoochatee]
 unpack raspakirati [raspake^{er}atee]
 until do
 unusual neobičan
 [neobeechan]
 up gore [goreh]
 up there tamo gore
 he's not up yet još nije ustao
 [yosh neeyeh oostao]
 what's up? što je? [shto yeh]
 upmarket (restaurant, hotel, goods
 etc) luksuzan [looksoozan]
 upset stomach pokvaren
 želudac [Jeloodats]
 upside down naopako
 upstairs gore [goreh]
 urgent hitan [heetan]
 us* nas
 with us s nama
 for us za nas
 USA SAD [es a deh]

use (verb) **upotrijebiti** [oopotr-yebeeteē]

may I use ...? **moгу li upotrijebiti ...?** [mogoo lee]

useful **koristan** [koreestan]

usual **običan** [obeechan]

as usual **kao obično** [kao obeechno]

the usual **kao obično**

V

vacancy: do you have any vacancies? (hotel) **imate li slobodnih soba?** [eemateh lee slobodneeh soba]

vacation **godišnji odmor** [godeeshn-yeē]

vaccination **vakcinacija** [vaktseenatseeya]

vacuum cleaner **usisivač** [ooseeseevach]

valid **važeći** [vaJeecheē]
how long is it valid for?

koliko važi? [koleeko vaJee]

valley **dolina** [doleena]

valuable **dragocjen** [dragots-yen]

can I leave my valuables here? **moгу li ostaviti ovdje svoje dragocjenosti?** [mogoo lee ostaveeteē ovd-yeh svo-yeh dragots-yenostee]

value **vrijednost** [vr-yednost]

van **kombi** [kombee]

vanilla **vanilija** [vaneelya]

a vanilla ice cream **sladoled od vanilije** [vaneel-yeh]

vary: it varies **zavisi** [zaveeseē]

vase **vaza**

veal **teletina** [teleteena]

vegetables **povrće** [povercheh]

vegetarian (man) **vegeterijanac** [vegetereeyanats]

(woman) **vegeterijanka**

[vegetereeyanka]

vending machine **automat** [aootomat]

very **vrlo** [verlo]

very little for me **vrlo malo za mene** [meneh]

I like it very much **jako mi se dopada** [yako mee see]

vest (under shirt) **potkošulja** [potkoshoolya]

(US: waistcoat) **prsluk** [perslook]

via **preko**

video **video** (m) [veedeo]

view **pogled**

villa **vila** [veela]

village **selo**

vinegar **ocat** [otsat]

vineyard **vinograd** [veenograd]

visa **viza** [veeza]

visit (verb) **posjetiti** [pos-yeteeteē]

I'd like to visit ... **rado bih posjetio ...** [rado beeH pos-yeteē]

vital: it's vital that ... **bitno je da ...** [beetno yeh]

vodka **votka**

voice **glas**

voltage **napon**

vomit **povraćati** [povrachateē]

W

waist *struk* [strook]
waistcoat *prsluk* [perslook]
wait *čekati* [chekatee]
wait for me *čekajte me*
 [chekíte meh]
don't wait for me *nemojte me*
čekati [nemoyteh meh chekatee]
**can I wait until my wife/
 partner gets here?** *moгу li*
pričekati dok dođe moja
žena/partner [mogoo lee
 preechekatee dok dojeh mo-ya
 Jena]
can you do it while I wait?
možete li to uraditi dok
čekam? [moJeteH lee to
 ooradeetee]
could you wait here for me?
možete li me ovdje pričekati
 [meh ovd-yeh]
waiter *konobar*
waiter! *konobar!*
waitress *konobarica*
 [konobareetsa]
wake: can you wake me up at
 5.30? *hoćete li me probuditi*
u 5.30? [hocheteh lee meh
 proboodetee oo pet treedeset
wake-up call *telefonsko*
buđenje [boojen-yeh]
Wales *Vels*
walk: is it a long walk? *je li*
daleko pješice? [yeh lee –
 p-yeshetseh]
it's only a short walk *sasvim*
je blizu pješice [sasveem yeh

bleezoo]
I'll walk *ići ću pješice* [eechee
 choo]
I'm going for a walk *idem*
prošetati [eedem proshetatee]
Walkman® *vokmen*
wall *zid* [zeed]
wallet *novčanik* [novchaneek]
wander: I like just wandering
 around *volim lutati naokolo*
 [voleem lootatee]
want: I want a ... *želim ...*
 [Jeleem]
I don't want any ... *ne*
želim ... [neh]
I want to go home *želim ići*
kući [eechee koochee]
I don't want to *ne želim*
he wants to ... *želi...*
 [Jelee]
what do you want? *što*
želite? [shto Jeleeteh]
ward (in hospital) *odjel* [od-yel]
warm *topao*
I'm so warm *tako mi je toplo*
 [mee yeh]
was*: he/she was *on je bio/*
ona je bila [yeh beeo/- beela]
it was *ono je bilo*
I was (said by man/woman) *ja*
sam bio/bila [ya]
wash (verb) *oprati* [opratee]
can you wash these? *možete*
li ovo oprati? [moJeteH lee]
washer (for nut) *podloška*
 [podloshka]
washhand basin *umivaonik*
 [oomeevaoneek]
washing (clothes) *prljava rublje*

- [perl-yavo roobl-yeh]
washing machine **perilica**
[pereeleetsa]
washing powder **deterdžent**
[deterjent]
washing-up liquid **tekućina**
za **pranje** suđa [tekoočeeena za
pran-yeh sooja]
wasp **osa**
watch (wristwatch) **ručni sat**
[roochnee]
will you watch my things for
me? **hoćete li mi pripaziti**
stvari? [hocheteh lee mee
preepazeetee stvaree]
watch out! **pazite!**
[pazeeteh]
watch strap **remen** za sat
water **voda**
may I have some water?
molim vas malo vode
[moleem – vodeh]
waterproof **nepromoćiv**
[nepromocheev]
waterskiing **skijanje** na vodi
[skeeyan-yeh na vodee]
wave (in sea) **val**
way: could you tell me the
way to ...? **da li biste mi**
mogli pokazati put za ...?
[lee beesteh mee moglee pokazatee
poot]
it's this way **u ovom smjeru**
[oo ovom sm-yersoo]
it's that way **u onom**
smjeru
is it a long way to ...? **je li**
daleko do ...? [yeh lee]
no way! **ni govora!** [nee]

dialogue

could you tell me the
way to ...? **možete li mi**
reći kako ću doći do...?
[moJeteh lee mee rechee kako
choo dochee]
go straight on until you
reach the traffic lights
idite ravno do semafora
[eedeeteh]
turn left **skrenite ulijevo**
[skreneeteh ooleeyevo]
take the first on the right
skrenite u prvu nadesno
[oo pervoo]
see where

we* **mi** [mee]
weak (person) **slab**
weather **vrijeme** [vr-yemeh]

dialogue

what's the weather
forecast? **kakva je**
vremenska prognoza?
[yeh]
it's going to be fine **bit će**
lijepo [beecheh leeyepo]
it's going to rain **padat će**
kiša [padacheh keesha]
it'll brighten up later
razvedrit će se kasnije
[razvedreecheh seh kasneeyeh]

website **internetske**
stranice [eenternetskeh
straneetseh]

wedding **vjenčanje** [v-yenchan-yeh]

wedding ring **vjenčani prsten** [v-yenchaneh persten]

Wednesday **srijeda** [sr-yeda]

week **tjedan** [t-yedan]

a week (from) today **danas**
tjedan dana

a week (from) tomorrow **sutra**
tjedan dana [sootra]

weekend **vikend** [veekend]

at the weekend **prako**
vikenda

weight **težina** [tejeena]

weird **čudan** [choodan]

weirdo **čudak** [choodak]

welcome: welcome to ...

dobro došli u ...
[dobrodoshlee oo]

you're welcome **nema na**
čemu [nema na chemoo]

well: I don't feel well **ne**
osjećam se dobro [neh os-
yecham seh dobro]

she's not well **ne osjeća se**
dobro [os-yecha]

you speak English very
well **veoma dobro** **govorite**
engleski [govoreteh engleskee]

well done! **čestitam!**
[chesteetam]

this one as well **i ovaj** [ee ovi]

well well! **vidi! vidi!** [veedee]

dialogue

how are you? **kako ste?**
[steh]

very well, thanks **hvala,**

dobro [hvala]

– and you? – **a vi?** [vee]

well-done (meat) **dobro**
pečeno [dobro pecheno]

Welsh **velški** [velshkee]

I'm Welsh (said by man/woman)
ja sam Velšanin/Velšanka [ya

sam velshaneen/velshanka]

were*: we were **bili smo**
[beelee]

you were **bili ste** [steh]

they were **bili su** [soo]

West Indian (adj) **indijanski**
[eendeeyanskee]

west **zapad**

in the west **na zapadu**
[zapadoo]

wet **mokro**

what? **što?** [shto]

what's that? **što je to?** [yeh]

what should I do? **što da**
radim? [radeem]

what a view! **kakav**
pogled!

what bus is it? **koji je**
to autobus [ko-yee yeh to
aootoboos]

wheel **kotač** [kotach]

wheelchair **invalidska kolica**
[eenvaleedska koleetsa]

when? **kada?**

when we get back **kad se**
vratimo [seh vrateemo]

when's the train/ferry? **kada**
ide vlak/trajekt [eedeh]

where? **gdje?** [gd-yeh]

I don't know where it is **ne**
znam gdje je to [neh – yeh]

dialogue

where is the cathedral?
gdje je katedrala? [gd-yeh yeh]
it's over there **tamo** je
could you show me where it is on the map? **možete** li mi to pokazati na karti? [mojeteh lee mee to pokazatee na kartee]
it's just here **točno** ovdje [tochno ovd-yeh]
see way

which: which bus? **koji** autobus? [ko-yee aootoboos]
which one? **koji?**

dialogue

which one? **koji?** [ko-yee]
that one **ovaj** [ovi]
this one? **ovaj?**
no, that one **ne, onaj** [neh oni]

while: while I'm here **dok sam** ovdje [ovd-yeh]
whisky **viski** [veeskee]
white **bijel** [b-yel]
white wine **bijelo vino** [b-yelo veeno]
who? **tko?**
who is it? **tko je to?** [yeh]
the man who ... **čovjek koji** ... [chov-yek ko-yee]
whole: the whole week **cijeli** tjedan [ts-yeleee t-yedan]

the whole lot **sve** [sveh]
whose: whose is this? **čiji je ovo?** [cheeyeh yeh]
why? **zašto** [zashto]
why not? **zašto da ne?** [neh]
wide **širok** [sheerok]
wife **žena** [Jena]
will*: will you do it for me? **možete li mi to učiniti?** [mojeteh lee mee to oocheeeneetee]
wind (noun) **vjetar** [v-yetar]
window **prozor**
near the window **blizu prozora** [bleezoo]
in the window (of shop) **u izlogu** [oo eezlogoo]
window seat **sjedalo pored prozora** [s-yedalo]
windscreen **vjetrobran** [v-yetrobran]
windscreen wipers **brisači** [breesachee]
windsurfing **serfing** [serfeeng]
windy: it's windy **puše vjetar** [poosheh v-yetar]
wine **vino** [veeno]
can we have some more wine? **molim vas još malo vina?** [moleem vas yosh malo veena]
wine list **vinska karta** [veenska]
winter **zima** [zeema]
in the winter **zimi**
winter holiday **zimski odmor** [zeemskee]
wire **žica** [Jeetsa]
wish: best wishes **najbolje želje** [nībol-yeh Jēl-yeh]
with s

I'm staying with ... **odsjeo**
sam kod ... [ods-yeo]
 without **bez**
 witness **svjedok** [sv-yedok]
 (woman) **svjedokinja** [sv-yeokeenya]
 will you be a witness for me?
hoćete li biti moj svjedok?
 [hocheteh lee beete moy]
 woman **žena** [Jena]
 won't*: it won't start **neće**
upaliti [necheh oopaleetee]
 wonderful **divan** [deevan]
 wood (material) **drvo** [dervo]
 (forest) **šuma** [shooma]
 wool **vuna** [voona]
 word **riječ** [r-yech]
 work **raditi** [radeetee]
 it's not working **ne radi** [neh]
 I work in ... **radim u ...**
 [radeem oo]
 world **svijet** [sv-yet]
 worry: I'm worried (said by man/
 woman) **zabrinut/zabrinuta**
sam [zabreenoot/zabreenoota]
 worse: it's worse **gore je**
 [goreh yeh]
 worst **najgori** [nīgoree]
 worth: is it worth a visit?
vrijedi li posjetiti? [vr-yedee
 lee pos-yeteetee]
 would: would you give this
 to ...? **da li biste ovo dali ...?**
 [lee beesteh ovo dalee]
 wrap: could you wrap it up?
da li biste mogli umotati?
 [lee beesteh moglee oomotatee]
 wrapping paper **papir za**
umotavanje [papeer za

oomotavan-yeh]
 wrist **ručni zglob** [roochnee]
 write **pisati** [peesatee]
 could you write it down?
možete li to zapisati?
 [moJeteh lee to zapeesatee]
 how do you write it? **kako se**
to piše? [peesheh]
 writing paper **papir za pisanje**
 [papeer za peesan-yeh]
 wrong: it's the wrong key **to je**
pogrešan ključ [yeh pogreshan
 klyooch]
 this is the wrong train **ovo je**
krivi vlak [yeh kreevee]
 the bill's wrong **račun je**
pogrešan [rachoon]
 sorry, wrong number **žao mi**
je, pogrešan broj [Jao mee
 – broy]
 sorry, wrong room **oprostite,**
pogrešna soba [oprosteeteh]
 there's something wrong
 with ... **nešto nije u redu s ...**
 [neshto neeyeh oo redoo]
 what's wrong? **što nije u**
redu? [shto]

X

X-ray **rendgen**

Y

yacht **jahta** [yahta]
 yard* (behind building) **dvorište**
 [dvoreeshteh]

year godina [godeena]
 yellow žut [Joot]
 yes da
 yesterday jučer [yoocher]
 yesterday morning jučer
 ujutro [oooyootro]
 the day before yesterday
 prekjučer [prekyoocheh]
 yet: are we nearly there yet?
 jesmo li već blizu? [yesmo lee
 vech bleezoo]
 not yet ne još [neh yosh]

dialogue

is it here yet? jesmo li
 stigli? [yesmo lee steeglee]
 no, not yet nismo još
 [neesmo yosh]
 you'll have to wait a little
 longer yet morat ćete još
 malo pričekati [moracheteh
 yosh malo preechekatee]

yoghurt jogurt [yogoort]
 you* (polite, singular, plural) vi
 [vee]
 (familiar, singular) ti [tee]
 this is for you ovo je za vas/
 tebe [tebeh]
 with you s vama/s tobom
 young mlad
 your(s)* (polite, singular, plural)
 vaš [vash]
 (familiar, singular) tvoj [tvoy]
 youth hostel omladinski hotel
 [omladeenskee]

Z

zero nula [noola]
 zip patent-zatvarač [patent-
 zatvarach]
 could you put a new zip on?
 da li biste mogli staviti novi
 patent-zatvarač? [lee beesteh
 moglee staveetee novee]
 zip code poštanski broj
 [poshtanskee broy]
 zoo zoološki vrt [zo-oloshkee
 vert]

Croatian



English

Colloquialisms

The following are words you might well hear. You shouldn't be tempted to use any of the stronger ones unless you are sure of your audience.

- boli me kurac! [bolee meh koor rats] I don't give a damn!
 dobit ćeš kurac [dobeeshesh] you'll be lucky!, some hope!
 dobiti po pički [dobeetee po peechkee] to get a thrashing
 dovraga! blast!
 drkati kurac [derkatee koorats] to bugger around, to do damn-all
 evo ti kurac! [evo tee koorats] forget it!
 fantastično! [fantastechno] fantastic!
 frajer/frajerica [fri-yer/fri-yereetsa] cool guy/cool chick
 guba! [gooba] great!, wicked!, cool!
 idi u kurac [eedee oo koorats] get lost!
 jebem ti mater! [yebem tee mater] fuck you!
 jebi ga! [yebee] fuck!
 kakva pička! [peechka] what a babe!
 komad chick, bird; hunk
 kurac [koo rats] dick, prick
 kurac! no way!
 kurac na batini [bateenee] piece of junk
 kurac od ovce [ovtseh] bum; loser
 kurvo! [koo rvo] bitch!
 kvragu! [kvragoo] damn!
 odjebi! [od-yebee] fuck off!
 pičko! [peechko] cunt!
 pizda ti materina! [peezda tee matereena] fuck you!
 prokletstvo! damn!
 pun mi je kurac! [poon mee yeh koorats] I'm fed up!
 seronjo! [seronyo] asshole!
 sranje! [sran-yeh] shit!
 tip [teep] guy, bloke
 treba chick, bird
 zajebati [ziyebatee] to fuck up
 zezate me?, zezas me? [zezateh meh, zezash] are you taking the mickey?, are you having me on?

This section is in Croatian alphabetical order:

a, b, c, č, ć, d, đ, e, f, g, h, i, j,
k, l, lj, m, n, nj, o, p, r, s, š, t,
u, v, z, ž

A

abeceda [abetseda] alphabet
 aceton nail polish remover
 adresa address
 adresa za slanje pošte [slan-
 yeh poshteh] forwarding
 address
 adresar address book
 advokat lawyer
 aerodrom airport
 agencija agency
 agent agent
 agresivan aggressive
 AIDS [eH-eeds] Aids
 ako if
 aktovka briefcase
 akumulator [akoomoolator]
 battery
 alat tool(s)
 Albanac [albanats] Albanian
 Albanija [albaneeya] Albania
 Albanka [albanka] Albanian
 (woman)
 albanski [albanskee] Albanian
 alergičan [alergeechan] allergic
 ali [alee] but
 alkohol alcohol
 alkoholno alcoholic
 aluminijska folija
 [aloomeeeneyska foleeya] silver

foil
 ambasada embassy
 američki [amereechkee]
 American
 Amerika [amereeka] America
 amfiteatar [amfeeteatar]
 amphitheatre
 amortizer [amorteezer] shock-
 absorber
 ananas pineapple
 angina [angeena] tonsillitis
 angina pectoris angina
 anlaser [anlas-er] starter (of car)
 antibiotici [anteebeeoteetsee]
 antibiotics
 antifriz [anteefreez] antifreeze
 antihistaminik
 [anteehheestameeneek]
 antihistamine
 antikvarnica [anteekvarneetsa]
 antique shop
 antikvitet antique
 antilop koža [anteelop koJa]
 suede
 antiseptičan [anteesepteechan]
 antiseptic
 aparat za brijanje [breeyan-yeh]
 shaver
 aparat za gašenje požara
 [gashen-yeh] fire extinguisher
 aperitiv [apereeteev] aperitif
 apsolutno [apsolootno]
 absolutely
 aspirin [aspeereen] aspirin
 astma asthma
 atletika [atleteeka] athletics
 Australija [aoostraleeya]
 Australia
 australski [aoostralskee]

Australian
 Austrija [aostreeya] Austria
 Austrijanac [aostreeyanats]
 Austrian
 Austrijanka [aostreeyanka]
 Austrian (woman)
 austrijski [aostreeskee]
 Austrian
 auto [aooto] car
 autom by car
 autobus [aootoboos] bus; coach
 autobus za zračnu luku
 [zrachnoo lookoo] airport bus
 autobusna postaja [posta-ya]
 bus stop
 autobusna stanica [staneetsa]
 bus stop
 autobusni kolodvor
 [aootoboosnee] bus station
 autocesta [aootsesta]
 motorway; highway
 autokarta [aootokarta] road
 map
 automat [aootomat] vending
 machine
 automatski [aootomatskee]
 automatic
 autoservis [aootoservees]
 garage (repairs)
 autostopiranje hitchhiking
 autostopirati hitchhike
 avenija [aveneeya] avenue
 avion aeroplane
 avionom by air/airmail
 avionska kompanija
 [kompaneeya] airline
 avionska koverta airmail
 envelope

B

baciti [batseetee] throw; throw
 away
 badem almond
 Badnjak [badnyak] Christmas
 Eve
 baka grandmother
 balet ballet
 balkon balcony
 baloner raincoat; cagoule
 banana banana
 banka bank
 bankomat automatic teller,
 cash dispenser
 bankovni račun [bankovnee
 rachoon] bank account
 bar bar; at least
 barka boat
 barka na vesla rowing boat
 barmen barman
 baš: baš ovdje [bash ovd-yeh]
 just here
 baterija [batereeya] battery;
 torch
 bazen swimming pool
 beba baby
 bedro thigh
 Belgija [belgeeya] Belgium
 benzin [benzeen] petrol, (US)
 gas
 benzinska crpka [tserpka]
 petrol station, gas station
 benzinska pumpa [poompa]
 petrol station, gas station
 benzinska stanica [staneetsa]
 petrol station, gas station
 Beograd Belgrade

bescarinski [bestsareenskee]
 duty-free
 bescarinski dućan [doochan]
 duty-free shop
 besplatan free of charge
 bez without
 bezalkoholan non-alcoholic
 bezalkoholno piće [peecheh]
 soft drink
 bezolovni benzin [bezolovnee
 benzeen] unleaded petrol
 bež [beJ] beige
 biber [beeber] pepper
 bicikl [beetseeekl] bicycle
 biciklist [beetseeekleest] cyclist
 bijel [b-yel] white
 bijela kava white coffee
 bijeli kruh white bread
 bijelo vino white wine
 bijesan [b-yesan] furious
 bik bull
 bikini bikini
 bili smo [beelee] we were
 bili ste [steh] you were
 bili su [soo] they were
 bilo je zabavno [beelo] it was
 fun
 bilježnica [beel-yeJneetsa]
 notebook
 biljka [beeelyka] plant
 biljni čaj [beelynee chi] herbal
 tea
 birati [beeratee] to choose;
 to dial
 bistar clever; clear
 bitan essential
 bitno je da ... it is essential
 that ...
 biti [beetee] be

biti prehladen to have a cold
 bjelilo [b-yeleelo] bleach
 blag mild
 blagajna [blagāna] cash desk;
 box office; ticket office; till
 blagajnik [blagineek] cashier
 blagajniša [blagineetsa] cashier
 (woman)
 blagovaonica [blagova-oneetsa]
 dining room
 blato mud
 blenda shutter (camera)
 blijed [bl-yed] pale
 blizak close
 blizanci [bleezantsee] twins
 blizu [bleezoo] close, near
 blokiran [blokeeran] blocked;
 jammed
 bluza [blooza] blouse
 bljutav [blyootav] stale
 boca [botsa] bottle
 bočica [bocheetsa] baby's
 bottle
 Bog God
 bog hello
 bogat rich
 boja [bo-ya] colour; paint
 bojati se [bo-yatee seh] to be
 afraid
 bojler [boyler] boiler
 bokal jug
 bol pain; ache
 bol u leđima [bol oo lejeema]
 backache
 bol u želucu [oo Jelootsoo]
 stomach ache
 bolan painful
 bolest illness, disease
 bolestan ill, sick

bolnica [bolneetsa] hospital
 bolničar [bolneechar] male nurse
 bolničarka [bolneecharka] nurse
 bolje mi je [bol-yeh mee yeh] I'm feeling better
 boljeti [bol-yetee] to hurt
 boli me [boleeh meh] it's hurts
 boli me uho I have earache
 bolji [bol-yee] better
 bomba bomb
 bombon sweet, candy
 boravak stay
 Bosanac [bosanats] Bosnian
 Bosanka Bosnian (woman)
 bosanski Bosnian
 Bosna Bosnia
 Bosna i Hercegovina [ee hertsegoveena] Bosnia-Herzegovina
 Božić [bojeech] Christmas
 bračni krevet [brachnee] double bed
 brada chin; beard
 branik bumper, (US) fender
 brašno [brashno] flour
 brat brother
 brava lock
 brdo [berdo] hill
 brendi brandy
 breskva peach
 briga worry
 brijačnica [breejachneetsa] barber's
 brijati se [breeyatee seh] to shave
 brinuti se o to worry about; to look after
 brisači [breesachee]

windscreen wipers
 Britanija [breetaneeya] Britain
 britanski [breetanskee] British
 britva [breetva] razor
 brkovi [berkovee] moustache
 brod ship
 brodom by ship
 broj [broy] number; size
 broj leta flight number
 bronhitis [bronheetees] bronchitis
 broš [brosh] brooch
 brošura [broshoora] brochure
 brz [berz] fast, quick
 brzina [berzeena] speed; gear
 brzina za vožnju unazad [voJn-yoo oonazad] reverse gear
 brzinomjer [berzeenom-yer] speedometer
 brzo [berzo] quickly
 brzo ću se vratiti [berzo choo seh vrateetee] I'll be right back
 bubrezi [boobreezee] kidneys
 bučan [boochan] noisy
 budan awake
 budilica [boodeeleetsa] alarm clock
 budite mirni [boodeeteh meernee] keep still!
 budući da [boodochee] since
 budućnost [boodochnost] future
 Bugarska Bulgaria
 bugarski Bulgarian
 buha [booha] flea
 buka [booka] noise

C

carina [tsareena] Customs
 celer [tseler] celery
 Celzij [tselzee] Centigrade,
 Celsius
 centar [tsentar] centre
 centar grada city centre
 centimetar [tsenteemetar]
 centimetre
 centralno grijanje [tsentralno
 greeyan-yeh] central heating
 centrifuga [tsentreefooga] spin-
 dryer
 cesta [tsesta] road
 cestarina toll
 cigara [tseegara] cigar
 cigareta [tseegareta] cigarette
 cigla brick
 cijeli [ts-yelee] whole, all;
 entire
 cijena [ts-yena] price
 cijena ulaznice [oolaznitseh]
 admission charge
 cijepljenje [tseeyeplyen-yeh]
 vaccination
 cijev [ts-yev] pipe
 cijev za disanje [deesan-yeh]
 snorkel
 cikla beetroot
 cipela [tseepela] shoe
 crkva [tserkva] church
 crn [tsern] black
 Crna Gora [tserna]
 Montenegro
 crni kruh [tserne] brown
 bread
 crno vino [tserno veeno] red

wine
 Crnogorac [tsrnogorats]
 Montegrin
 Crnogorka Montegrin
 (woman)
 crnogorski Montegrin
 crtež [tsertej] drawing
 crven [tserven] red
 crvena paprika [tservena] red
 pepper
 crvenokos red-headed
 cura [tsoorā] girlfriend
 curiti [tsoorreetee] to leak
 cvijet [tsveeyet] flower
 cvjećarna [tsveeyecharna] florist
 cvjetača [tsv-yetacha]
 cauliflower

Č

čaj [chī] tea
 čaj s limunom [sleemoonom]
 lemon tea
 čajna kuhinja [chīna]
 kitchenette
 čajnik teapot
 čak [chak] even
 čak ako even if ...
 čamac [chamats] boat
 čamac na vesla rowing boat
 čarape [charapeh] socks;
 stockings
 čarter (izvanredni) let [charter]
 charter flight
 časopis [chasopees] magazine
 čaša [chasha] glass
 čavao [chavao] nail
 ček [chek] cheque, (US) check

čekaonica [cheka-oneetsa]
waiting room

čekaonica za odlaske
departure lounge

čekati [chekatee] to wait

čekajte me [chekīte meh] wait
for me

čekić [chekeech] hammer

čekirati [chekeeratee] to check
in

čekovna kartica [chekovna
karteetsa] cheque card

čekovna knjižica [chekovna
k-n-yeJeetsa] cheque book

čelo [chelo] forehead

čep [chep] plug; cork

česma [chesma] (drinking)
fountain

čestitam! [chesteetam]
congratulations!, well
done!

često [chesto] frequent;
often

češalj [cheshal] comb

češnjak [cheshnyak] garlic

četiri [cheteeree] four

četka [chetka] brush

četka za kosu [kosoo]
hairbrush

četkica za zube [chetkeetsa za
zoobeh] toothbrush

četvrt [chetvert] quarter; area

četvrtak [chetvertak] Thursday

čeznuti za domom [chezniotee]
to be homesick

čiji, čija, čije [cheeyee] whose

čije je ovo? [cheeyeh yeh]

whose is this?

čim [cheem] as soon as

čim prije moguće [preeyeh
mogoocheh] as soon as
possible

čips [cheeps] crisps, (US)
potato chips

čir [cheer] ulcer

čist [cheest] clean

čistiti [cheesteetee] to clean

čitati [cheetatee] to read

čitav [cheetav] whole; all

čizma [cheezma] boot

čok [chok] choke

čokolada [chokolada] chocolate

čovjek [chov-yek] man

čudak [choodak] weirdo

čudan [choodan] odd, funny,
strange

čuti [chootee] to hear

čuvati [choovatee] to take care
(of)

čuvajte se! beware!

Ć

ćelav [chelav] bald

ćilim [cheeleem] rug

D

da yes

mislim da I think that

da li ...? question form

da li biste mu rekli ...? [lee
beesteh moo reklee] could you
tell him ...?

da li ste sami? [lee steh samee]
are you on your own?

dagnje [dagn-yeh] mussels
 dakle! [dakleh] well!
 dalek far; far away
 dalje [dal-yeh] further
 daljina [dal-yeena] distance
 u daljini in the distance
 dan day
 dan kasnije [kasneeyeh] the
 day after
 dan ranije [raneeyeh] the day
 before
 danas today
 danas poslije podne
 [posleeyeh podneh] this
 afternoon
 Danska Denmark
 danski Danish
 dar gift
 daska board
 daska za jedrenje [yedren-yeh]
 sailboard
 dati [datee] give
 datulje [datool-yeh] dates
 datum date
 debeo fat; thick
 dečko [dechko] boy;
 boyfriend
 definitivno [defeeneeteevno]
 definitely
 deka blanket
 depresivan depressed
 desert dessert
 deset ten
 desno right
 s desne strane on the right
 (of)
 deterđent [deterjent] soap
 powder, washing powder
 devet nine

dezinfekcijsko sredstvo
 [dezeenfekt-seeysko]
 disinfectant
 dezodorans deodorant
 dijabetičar [deeyabetechar]
 diabetic
 dijalekt [deeyaalekt] dialect
 dijamant [deeyamant]
 diamond
 dijapozitiv [deeyapozeeteev]
 slide
 dijeliti [d-yeleete] to share; to
 separate
 dijeta [deeyeta] diet
 dijete [deeyeteh] child
 dijetetska hrana [deeyetetska
 hrana] diabetic foods
 dim smoke
 dinja [deenya] melon
 dio [deeo] part
 direktan [deerektan] direct
 direktor director; manager
 direktorica [deerektoreetsa]
 manageress
 disati [deesatee] to breathe
 divan [deevan] lovely,
 wonderful
 divljač [deevl-yach] game
 (hunting)
 divlje [deevl-yeh] wild
 dizalica [deezaleetsa] jack (for
 car)
 dizalica [deezaleetsa] crane
 dizalo [deezalo] lift, (US)
 elevator
 dizel [deezel] diesel
 dječak [d-yechak] boy
 dječja hrana [d-yechya hrana]
 baby food

dječja kolica [koleetsa] pushchair; pram
 dječja porcija [portseeya] children's portion
 dječja stolica [stoleetsa] highchair
 dječji bazen [d-yech-ye] children's pool
 dječji krevetić [kreveteech] cot
 djed [d-yed] grandfather
 Djed Mraz Father Christmas
 djevojačko ime [d-yevoyachko eemeh] maiden name
 djevojčica [d-yevoycheetsa] young girl
 djevojka [d-yevoyka] girl; girlfriend
 dnevna soba living room
 dnevnik diary; news
 dnevno daily
 dno bottom
 do until; by
 dob age
 dobar good; kind
 dobar tek! enjoy your meal!
 dobiti [dobeetee] to get; to receive; to win
 dobra večer [vecher] good evening
 dobro good; fine; all right; properly
 dobro došli! [dobrodoshlee oo] welcome!
 dobro jutro [yootro] good morning
 dobro pečeno [pecheno] well-done
 doći [dochee] to come
 dodirnuti to touch

dogoditi (se) [dogodeetee (seh)] to happen
 dogovor deal
 dogovoreno! it's a deal, done
 doista? [do-eesta] really?
 dojiti [do-yeetee] to breastfeed
 dojka [dojka] breast
 dojmljiv [doym-lyeev] impressive
 dok while
 dolasci arrivals
 dolazak arrival
 doletjeti [dolet-yetee] to fly in
 dolina [doleena] valley
 dolje [dol-yeh] down; below; downstairs
 dom home
 domaći [domachee] homemade; local
 domaća radinost crafts
 domaće vino house wine; homemade wine
 donijeti [doneeyetee] to bring
 donje rublje [don-yeh roobl-yeh] underwear
 doplata supplement
 dopustiti to let, to allow, to permit
 doručak [doroochak] breakfast
 dosadan boring; annoying
 dosadno mi je [mee yeh] I'm bored
 dosta enough, sufficiently; rather
 dostava delivery
 dostaviti [dostaveetee] to deliver
 doviđenja! [doveejenya] goodbye, cheerio

dovoljno [dovolyno] enough
 dovraga! damn!
 dozvola licence
 dozvoliti to allow
 drag dear
 drago mi je [mee yeh] nice to meet you; my pleasure
 dragocjen [dragots-yen] valuable
 drevan ancient
 droga drug
 drugdje [droogd-yeh] elsewhere
 drugi [droogee] another; other; second
 nešto drugo [neshto] something else
 drugi kat second floor
 drugi razred [droogee] second class
 drukčija vrsta ... [druok-cheeya versta] a different type of ...
 društvo [druoshtvo] society, company
 drvo [dervo] tree; wood
 držati [derJatee] to hold; to keep
 država [derJava] state (of country)
 državljanstvo [derJavlyanstvo] nationality
 državni praznik [derJavnee] public holiday
 dubok [doobok] deep
 duda [dooda] dummy, (US) pacifier
 dug [doog] long
 duga rainbow
 dugme [doogmeh] button
 dugo long

duhan tobacco
 dunja [doon-ya] quince
 duplo double
 dužina [doosheena] length
 dva two
 dvaput [dvapoot] twice
 dvokrevetna soba double room; twin room
 dvorac [dvorats] castle
 dvorište [dvoreeshteh] yard
 dvosmjerna ulica two-way traffic
 dvosmjerni promet two-way traffic
 dvostruk [dvostrook] double
 džem [jem] jam
 džemper [jemper] jumper, sweater
 džep [jep] pocket
 džeparoš [jeparosh] pickpocket
 džepna maramica [jepna marameetsa] handkerchief
 džepni nož [jepnee noJ] penknife, pocket knife
 džez [jez] jazz
 džin [jeen] gin

D

đon [jon] sole (of shoe)

E

ej! [ay] hey!
 ekonomska klasa economy class
 elastika [elasteeka] elastic

EI

elektični [elektreechnee] electric
 električar [elektreechar] electrician
 Engleska England
 engleski [engleskee] English
 Engleskinja [engleskeen-ya] English girl/woman
 Englez Englishman
 etiketa label
 europski [eHooropskee] European
 evo here is; here are

F

faks fax
 faktor zaštite [zashteeteh] protection factor
 fantastičan [fantasteechan] fantastic
 far headlight
 farma farm
 farovi [farovee] headlights
 feministkinja [femeeneestkeenya] feminist
 fen frizura blow-dry
 fen za kosu hair dryer
 file [feeleh] fillet
 fino fine; tasty
 flaster sticking plaster, Band-aids®
 fleš [flesh] flash
 flomaster felt-tip (pen)
 fontana fountain
 forma: u formi fit
 formular [formoolar] form; document
 fotoaparat camera

fotografija [fotografeyya] photo
 fotografirati to photograph
 Francuska [frantsooska] France
 francuski [frantsooskee] French
 frape [frapeh] milkshake
 frizer [freezer] hairdresser
 frizura [freezoora] haircut
 funta [foonta] pound

G

gaće [gacheh] underpants
 gaćice [gacheetseh] panties; pants
 gadan nasty
 galeb seagull
 garancija [garantseeeya] guarantee
 garaža [garaJa] garage (parking)
 garderoba cloakroom; left luggage office
 gazda boss; proprietor
 gaziran [gazeeran] fizzy
 gdje? [gd-yeh] where?
 gel za kosu hair gel
 gel za tuširanje [toosheeran-yeh] shower gel
 gips [geeps] plaster cast
 girica [geereetsa] pickerel
 gitara [geetara] guitar
 glačalo [glachalo] iron
 glačati [glachatee] to iron
 gladan hungry
 glas voice
 glasan loud
 glava head
 glavna cesta [tsesta] main road

- glavna ulica [ooleetsa] main road
 glavni [glavnee] main
 glavni prekidač [prekeedach] mains switch
 glavno jelo [yelo] main course
 glavobolja [glavobolya] headache
 glazba music
 glazbalo musical instrument
 gledati to look (at); to watch
 gležanj [gleJan] ankle
 gljivična infekcija [gl-yeeveechna eenfektseeya] fungal infection; thrush
 globa fine
 gluh [glooh] deaf
 glup [gloop] silly, stupid
 glupost: to je glupost! [yeh gloopost] that's rubbish!
 gljive [gl-yeeveh] mushrooms
 gnjilo [g-nyeelo] rotten
 godina [godeena] year
 godišnji odmor [godeeshn-yee] vacation
 godišnjica [godeesh-nyeetsa] anniversary
 gol naked; goal
 gomila crowd
 gorak bitter
 gore [goreh] up; upstairs; worse
 gorjeti [gor-yetee] to burn
 gori [goree] it's on fire
 gospodarstvo farm
 gospodin [gospodeen] gentleman; Mr
 gospodine! sir; officer
 gospođa [gospoja] lady; Mrs
 gospođo! Madam
 gospodica [gospojeetsa] Miss; Ms
 gost guest
 gostoprinstvo [gostopreemstvo] hospitality
 gotov ready; finished; done for
 gotovo je [yeh] it's over
 gotovina [gotoveena] cash
 gotovo almost; nearly
 gotovo nikad [neekad] hardly ever
 govedina [govedeena] beef
 govoriti [govoreetee] to speak, to talk
 grad city; town; hail
 gradska vijećnica [v-yechneetsa] town hall
 gradsko poglavarstvo town hall
 grah [grah] beans
 gramatika [gramateeka] grammar
 granica [graneetsa] border; limit
 grašak [grashak] peas
 grč [gerch] cramp
 Grčka [gerchka] Greece
 grčki [gerchkee] Greek
 grejpfrut [graypfroot] grapefruit
 greška [greshka] fault; mistake
 grickalica za nokte [gree>tskaleetsa za nokteh] nail clippers
 grijlač [greeyach] heater
 grijanje [greeyan-yeh] heating
 gripa [greepa] flu
 gristi to bite

Grk [gerk] Greek
 Grkinja [gerkeenya] Greek
 grlo [gerlo] throat
 grmljavina [germl-yaveena]
 thunder
 groblje [grob-l-yeh] cemetery
 grozan awful, terrible
 groznica [grozneetsa] fever
 grozničav [grozneechav]
 feverish
 grožđe [grojeh] grapes
 grudi [groodee] chest; breasts
 grudnjak [grodnyak] bra
 grupa group
 gubiti [goobeetee] to lose
 gubi se! go away!, get lost!
 guma [gooma] rubber; gum;
 tyre
 gumena pasica [goomena
 paseetsa] rubber band
 gumeni čamac [goomenee
 chamats] dinghy
 gumica [goomeetsa] elastic
 band
 guraj push
 gurati [gooratee] to push
 guska [gooska] goose
 gutati [gootatee] to swallow
 gužva [goojva] traffic jam

H

halo hello (on telephone)
 haljina [hal-yeena] dress
 hauba [haoba] bonnet, (US)
 hood
 hidrantna krema moisturizer
 hidroglicer [hedrogleeser]

hydrofoil
 higijenski uložak [heegeeyenskee
 oolozak] sanitary napkins/
 towels
 hitan [heetan] urgent
 hitan slučaj [sloochi]
 emergency
 hitno urgently; in a hurry;
 special delivery
 hlače [Hlacheh] trousers, (US)
 pants
 hlad [Hlad] shade
 u hladu in the shade
 hladan [Hladan] cold
 hladnjak [Hladnyak] fridge;
 radiator (in car)
 hladovina [Hladoveena] shade
 hobi [hobee] hobby
 hobotnica [hobotneetsa]
 octopus
 hoćete li ...? [hocheteh lee] will
 you ...?
 hod unazad reverse gear
 hodati to walk
 hodnik [hodneek] corridor
 holandski Dutch
 hotelska soba hotel room
 hrabar [Hrabar] brave
 hrana [Hrana] food
 hripavac [Hreepavats]
 whooping cough
 hrkati [Herkatee] to snore
 Hrvat [Hrvat] Croatian
 Hrvatica [Hervateetsa] Croatian
 (woman)
 Hrvatska [Hervatska] Croatia
 hrvatski [Hervatskee]
 Croatian
 htjeti [Ht-yetee] to want

hula-hopke [hoola-hopkeh]
tights, pantyhose
hvala [Hvala] thanks, thank
you
hvala lijepo [l-yepo] thank
you very much



i [ee] and
i ja [ya] me too
iako [yako] although
ići [eechee] to go
ideja [eedeh-ya] idea
idemo! [eedemo] let's go!
igla [eegla] needle
igra [eegra] game; dance
igračka [eegrachka] toy
igralište [eegraleeshteh]
playground
igrati se [eegratee seh] to play
ikada ever
ili [eelee] or
ili ... ili ... either: either ...
or ...
imati [eematee] to have
ima ... [eema] there is/there
are ...
ima li ...? is there/are
there ...?
imam problema s ... I'm
having trouble with ...
imam 25 godina [godeena] I'm
25 years old
imate li ...? [eemateh lee] have
you got ...?; is there ...?
ime [eemeh] name; first
name

imitacija [eemeetatseeya]
imitation
inače [eenacheh] otherwise
inč [eench] inch
indijanski [eendeeyanskee] West
Indian
indijski [eendeeyskée] Indian
infarkt [eenfarkt] heart attack
infekcija [eenfektseeya]
infection
informacija [eenformatseeya]
information; directory
enquiries
inozemstvo abroad
instant kava instant coffee
instruktor skijanja [eenstrooktor
skeeyanya] ski instructor
inteligentan [eenteleegentan]
intelligent
internetske stranice
[eenternetskeh straneetseh]
website
invalid [eenvaleed] disabled
invalidska kolica [eenvaleedska
koleetsa] wheelchair
inzistirati [eenzeesteeratee] to
insist
injekcija [een-yektseeya]
injection
Irska [eerska] Ireland
irski [eerskee] Irish
iscrpljen [eestserpl-yen]
exhausted
isključeno [eeskl-yoocheno] off
isključiti [eesklyoocheetee] to
switch off
iskren sincere
iskusan [eeskoosan]
experienced

ispit [eespeet] exam
 ispod [eespod] below, under
 ispravan [eespravan] correct, right; in working order
 ispravljač [eesprav-lyach] adapter
 ispred [eespred] in front; in front of
 ispričati se [eespreechatee seh] to apologize
 isprika [eespreeka] apology
 isprva [eesperva] at first
 ispuniti [eespooneetee] to fill in
 ispušna cijev [eespooshna tseyev] exhaust (pipe)
 isti [eestee] the same
 istinit [eesteeneet] true
 isto [eesto] the same
 isto toliko lijep koliko as beautiful as
 istok [eestok] east
 istočno od [eestochno] east of
 išta [eeshta] anything
 Italija [eetaleeya] Italy
 itko [eetko] anybody
 iver [eever] splinter
 iza [eeza] behind; beyond; at the back
 izaći [eezachee] to get out; to go out
 izbjeljivač [eezb-yel-yeevach] bleach
 izbočina [eezbocheena] lump
 izgledati to seem
 izgorio od sunca [eezgoreeo od soontsa] sunburnt
 izgovoriti [eezgovoreetee] to pronounce, to utter
 izgubiti [eezgoobeetee] to lose

izići [eezeechee] to go out; to get out
 izišao je [eezeeashao yeh] he's out
 izlaz [eezlaz] exit; gate
 izlaz u nuždi [oo nooJdee] emergency exit
 izlaz u slučaju opasnosti [sloochi-yoo] emergency exit
 izlet [eezlet] trip
 izlog [eezlog] shop window
 izložba [eezlojba] exhibition
 između [eezmejoo] between
 iznad [eeznad] above
 iznajmiti [eeznimeetee] to rent; to hire out
 iznajmljuje se [eesniiml-yooyeh seh] for hire
 iznenađenje [eeznena-jen-yeh] surprise
 iznos [eeznos] amount
 izrađivati [eezra-jeevatee] to make
 izvanredan [eezvanredan] tremendous; exceptional
 izvolite [eezvoleeteh] here you are; there you are

J

ja [ya] I
 jabuka [yabooka] apple
 jabukovača [yabookovacha] cider
 Jadransko more [yadransko moreh] Adriatic
 jagoda [yagoda] strawberry
 jahanje konja [yahan-yeh konya]

horse riding
 jahta [yahta] yacht
 jaje [yī-yeh] egg
 jak [yak] strong
 jakna [yakna] jacket
 jako [yako] so
 jako mi se dopada [mee seh] I like it so much
 jako je dobro it's so good
 jako puno very much
 jamčevina [yamcheveena] guarantee
 jamstvo [yamstvo] guarantee
 janje [yan-yeh] lamb
 janjetina [yan-yeteena] lamb
 jarkocrven [yarkotserven] bright red
 jasan [yasan] clear
 jaslice [jasleetseh] crèche (for kids)
 jastog [yastog] lobster
 jastučnica [yastoochneetsa] pillow case
 jastuk [yastook] pillow; cushion; couchette
 javan [yavan] public
 javni zahod [yavnee] public convenience
 je [yeh] is
 je li ...? is ...?
 je li to ...? [lee] is it ...?, is that ...?
 jedan [yedan] one
 jedan smjer one-way street
 jednobojan [yednobojan] plain
 jednodnevni izlet [yednodnevnee] day trip
 jednokrevetna soba

[yednokrevetna] single room
 jednom [yednom] once
 jednosmjerna karta [yednosmjerna] one-way ticket
 jednosmjerna ulica one-way street
 jednostavan [yednostavan] simple
 jedrenje [yedren-yeh] sailing
 jedrenje na dasci [dastsee] sailboarding
 jedrilica [yedreeleetsa] sailing boat
 jedro [yedro] sail
 jeftin [yefteen] cheap; downmarket
 jeftiniji [yefteeneeyee] less expensive, cheaper
 jelo [yelo] meal; dish; course
 jelovnik [yelovneek] menu
 jer [yer] because
 jesen [yesen] autumn, (US) fall
 jeste li ...? [yesteh lee] are you ...?; have you ...?
 jesti [yestee] to eat
 jetra [yetra] liver
 jetrva [yeturva] sister-in-law
 jezero [yzero] lake; pond
 jezična škola [yezechna shkōla] language school
 jezični tečaj [techi] language course
 jezik [yezeek] language; tongue
 jogurt [yogoort] yoghurt
 još [yosh] more
 još uvijek [ooveeyek] still
 još jedno pivo another beer

još malo a little bit more
 još nije [neeyeh] not yet
 jučer [yoocher] yesterday
 jug [yoog] south
 jugoistok [yoogo-eestok]
 southeast
 jugozapad [yoogozapad]
 southwest
 juha [yooha] soup
 juni June
 jutro [yootro] morning
 jutros this morning
 Južna Afrika [yooJna afreeka]
 South Africa
 južni [yooJnee]
 južno od south of

K

kabeli za punjenje
 akumulatora [kabelee za poon-
 yen-yeh akoomoolatora] jump
 leads
 kabina [kabeena] cabin
 kablica [kableetsa] bucket
 kaciga [katseega] helmet
 kad when
 kada? when?
 kada bathtub
 kafić [kafeech] bar; café
 kakao cocoa
 kakav what kind of
 kakav pogled! what a view!
 kako? how?
 kako ide? how's it going?
 kako se ovo zove? [seh
 – zoveh] what's it called?
 kako se zovete? [seh zoveteh]

what's your name?
 kako si/ste? how are you?
 kalendar calendar
 kaloričan [kaloreechan] rich
 kamen stone
 kamera camcorder
 kamion [kameeon] lorry
 kamo? where?
 kamp campsite; caravan site
 kamp prikolica [preekoleetsa]
 caravan
 kamping campsite
 kampiranje [kampeeran-yeh]
 camping
 kampirati [kampeeratee] to
 camp
 Kanada Canada
 kanadski [kanadski] Canadian
 kanal canal
 kanta bin
 kanta za benzin petrol can
 kanta za smeće [smecheh]
 dustbin, (US) trashcan
 kanu [kanoo] canoe
 kao like; as
 velik kao as big as
 kap drop; stroke (medical)
 kapa cap
 kapa za plivanje [pleevan-yeh]
 bathing cap
 kapak shutter
 kapela chapel
 kapetan captain
 kapi za oči [kapee za ochee] eye
 drops
 kaput [kapoot] coat
 karantena quarantine
 karburator [karboorator]
 carburettor

- karta card; map; ticket
 karta u jednom smjeru single ticket
 karton cardboard; card
 kasa cash desk
 kaseta cassette
 kasetofon cassette player
 kasni late
 kasnije [kasneeyeh] afterwards; later
 kasno late
 kašalj [kashal] cough
 kašljati [kashalatee] to cough
 kašnjenje [kashn-yen-yeh] delay
 kat floor, storey
 katastrofa disaster
 katedrala cathedral
 katkad sometimes
 katolički [katoleechkee] Catholic
 katolik [katoleek] Catholic
 kauč [kaooch] couch
 kava coffee
 kava bez kofeina [kofe-eena] decaffeinated coffee
 kavana café
 kazališna predstava [kazaleeshna] play; drama
 kazališni komad play; drama
 kazalište [kazaleeshteh] theatre
 kazeta cassette
 kazetofon cassette recorder
 kći [kechee] daughter
 kečap [kechap] ketchup
 kej [kay] quay
 keks biscuit, cookie
 kemijska čistionica [kemeeyaska cheesteoneetsa] dry-cleaner
 kemijska olovka biro®, ballpoint pen
 keramika [kerameeka] pottery
 kesten chestnut
 kihati [keehatee] to sneeze
 kikiriki [keekeereekkee] peanuts
 kilometar [keelometar] kilometre
 kino [keeno] cinema, movie theater
 kip [keep] statue
 kiseo [keeseo] sour
 kist paint brush
 kiša [keesha] rain
 kišiti [keesheetee] to rain
 kišni mantil [keeshnee] raincoat
 kišni ogrtač [ogertach] raincoat
 kišobran [keeshobran] umbrella
 klanac [klanats] pass
 klasa class
 klasična glazba/muzika [klaseechna] classical music
 klavir [klaveer] piano
 kliješta [kl-yeshta] pliers
 klima climate
 klimatizacija [kleemateezatseeya] air-conditioning
 klimatizirano air-conditioned
 klin [kleen] peg
 klinika [kleeneeka] clinic
 klizalište [kleezaleeshteh] ice rink
 klizav [kleezav] slippery
 ključ [klyooch] key; spanner
 ključ za odvijanje [odveeyan-yeh] wrench
 ključati [klyoochatee] to boil
 knjiga [k-nyeega] book
 knjižara [k-nyeejara] bookshop, bookstore

knjižnica [k-nyeejneetsa] library
 kobasica [kobaseetsa] sausage
 kocka leda ice cube
 kočiti [kocheetee] to brake
 kočnica [kochneetsa] brake
 kod code
 kod: kod kuće [koocheh] at home
 kod vas at your place
 kod Ane at Ann's
 kofer suitcase
 koji, koja, koje [ko-yee] which; what; that (one)
 bilo koji od njih [beelo ko-yee od n-yeeh] either of them
 koja vrsta ...? [ko-ya versta] what sort of ...?
 koje? – ove which ones? – those
 koka-kola Coke®
 koktel cocktail
 kolač [kolach] cake
 koledž [kolej] college
 kolica [koleetsa] buggy; trolley; cart
 kolica za bebu pram; pushchair
 kolica za prtljagu [pertil-yagoo] luggage trolley, (US) baggage cart
 koliko? [koleeko] how many?; how much?
 koliko često? [chesto] how often?
 koliko dugo traje? [doogo trayeh] how long does it take?
 koliko imaš/imate godina? [eemash/eemateh godeena] how old are you?

koliko košta? [koshta] how much does it cost?
 kolodvor train station
 kolona vozila [vozeela] tailback
 kolonjska voda [kolonyska] eau de toilette
 kolosijek [kolos-yek] track
 kolovoz August
 koljeno [kol-yeno] knee; generation
 komad piece
 komarac [komarats] mosquito
 kombi [kombee] van
 kombine [kombeeneh] slip (under dress)
 kompanija [kompaneeya] company
 kompas compass
 kompjutor computer
 komplet za prvu pomoć [pervoo pomoch] first aid kit
 kompliciran complicated
 konac [konats] thread
 konačno [konachno] eventually
 koncert [kontsert] concert
 kondom condom
 konferencija [konferentseeya] conference
 konobar waiter
 konobarica [konobareetsa] waitress; barmaid
 konop string
 konop za sušenje rublja [sooshen-yeh rooblya] clothes line
 kontaktirati [kontakteeratee] to contact
 kontaktne leće [kontaktneh lecheh] contact lenses

kontracepcijsko sredstvo
 [kontratseptseeysko]
 contraceptive
 konzerva tin, can
 konzulat [konzoolat] consulate
 konj [kon-yuh] horse
 konjak [konyak] brandy
 kopča za kosu [kopcha]
 hairgrip
 koristan [koreestan] helpful;
 useful
 kornet icecream cone
 kosa hair
 Kosovljanin, Kosovar [kosovl-
 yaneen] Kosovan
 Kosovljanka, Kosovarka
 [kosovl-yanka] Kosovan
 (woman)
 kosovski [kosovskie] Kosovan
 kost bone
 košara [koshara] basket
 koštati [koshtatee] to cost
 košulja [koshoolya] shirt
 kotač [kotach] wheel
 kotlet chop
 kotlić [kotlech] kettle
 kovanica [kovaneetsa] coin
 kovčeg [kovcheg] case,
 suitcase; chest; box
 koverta envelope
 kovrčav [koverchav] curly
 koza goat
 kozji sir [koz-yee seer] goats'
 cheese
 kozmetika [kozmeteeka]
 cosmetics
 koža [koJa] leather; skin
 krađa [kraja] theft
 kraj [kri] end; district; by

kraj mora by the sea
 krajnja postaja [krinya ptoosta-ya]
 terminus
 krajnje [krin-yeh] extremely
 krajolik [kra-yoleek] scenery;
 landscape
 kralj [kral] king
 kraljica [kral-yeetsa] queen
 krasan nice
 krastavac [krastavats]
 cucumber
 kratak short
 kratke hlače [hlaeh] shorts
 kratkovidan shortsighted
 krava cow
 kravata tie, necktie
 kreditna kartica [kredeetna
 karteetsa] credit card
 kreker cracker
 krema cream
 krema poslije sunčanja
 [posleeyeh soonchanya] aftersun
 cream
 krema za lice [leetseh] facial
 cream
 krema za sunčanje [soonchan-
 yeh] sunblock
 krema za usne [oozneh] lip
 salve
 krevet bed
 krevet za jednu osobu single
 bed
 kreveti na kat bunk beds
 krigla [kreegla] mug, beaker
 krilo wing
 kriška [kreeshka] slice, piece
 kriv wrong
 moja/njegova je krivnja it's
 my/his fault

krivotvorina [kreevotvoreena]
fake
križanje [kreeJan-yeh]
crossroads; junction
krojač [kroyach] tailor
krojački centimetar [kroyachkee
tsenteemetar] tape measure
krov roof
krovni prtljažnik [krovnee pertl-
yaJneek] roof rack
kroz through
krpa [kerpa] cloth
krpica za pranje lica [kerpeetsa
za pran-yeh leetsa] flannel
krstarenje [kerstaren-yeh] cruise
krug [kroog] circle
kruh [krooh] bread; loaf
kruh od cijelog zrna [tseeyelog
zerna] wholemeal bread
kruh s mekinjama wholemeal
bread
krumpir [kroompeer] potatoes
kruna [kroona] crown
kruška [krooshka] pear
kružni tok [krooJnee]
roundabout, (US) traffic
circle
krv [kerv] blood
krvarenje iz nosa [kervaren-yeh
eez] nosebleed
krvariti to bleed
krvna grupa [kervna] blood
group
krvni pritisak high blood
pressure
kuća [koocha] house
ići kući [eechee] to go home
kod kuće at home
kućna haljina [hal-yeena]

dressing gown
kućni broj [koochnee broy]
extension
kućni ogrtač [koochnee ogertach]
dressing gown
kuhano jaje [koochano yī-yeh]
boiled egg
kuhar cook
kuhati [koochatee] to cook
kuhinja [kooHeenya] kitchen
kuhinjska krpa [kooheenyska
kerpa] dishcloth; teatowel
kuhinjska pomagala cooking
utensils
kuk [kook] hip
kukuruzne pahuljice
[kookooroozneh pahool-yeetseh]
cornflakes
kula [koola] tower
kunić [kooneech] rabbit
kupaće gaćice [kooopachee
gachetseh] swimming trunks
kupaći kostim swimming
costume
kupanje [kooopan-yeh] bath;
bathing; swimming
kupaonica [kooopa-oneetsa]
bathroom
kupe [koopeh] carriage;
compartment
kupe za nepušače
[nepooshacheh] nonsmoking
compartment
kupiti [koopeetee] to buy
kupovina shopping
ići u kupovinu [eechee] to go
shopping
kupus [koopoons] cabbage
kurs [kooors] exchange rate

kušet [kooshet] couchette
 kušin couchette
 kutija [kooteeya] box; carton
 kutija s osiguračima
 [soseegooracheema] fuse box
 kvačilo [kvacheelo] clutch
 kvaliteta [kvaleeteta] quality
 kvar breakdown

L

labav loose
 ladica [ladeetsa] drawer
 lagan light; easy
 lagati [lagatee] to lie
 lak light
 lak za kosu hair spray
 lak za nokte [nokteh] nail
 varnish
 lakat elbow
 lako easy
 lakom greedy
 laksativ [laksateev] laxative
 laku noć [lakoo noch] good
 night
 lampa lamp
 lanac [lanats] chain
 lastik rubber band
 laštilo [lashteelo] polish
 laž [laʒ] lie (untruth)
 lažan [laʒan] false
 leće [lecheh] lenses; lentils
 leći [lechee] to go to bed; to
 lie down
 led ice
 ledena kava iced coffee
 leđa [leja] back
 leptir butterfly
 let flight
 let na domačoj liniji [domachoy
 leeneeyee] domestic flight
 letak leaflet
 letjeti [let-yetee] to fly
 lezbijka [lezbeejka] lesbian
 ležaj [leʒi] berth; bunk
 ležaljka [leʒalyka] deckchair;
 sun lounger
 ležati [leʒatee] to lie
 lice [leetseh] face
 lično [leechno] personally
 liječnica [leeyechneetsa] doctor
 (woman)
 liječnik [leeyechneek] doctor
 lijek [leeyek] drug; medicine;
 cure
 lijep [leeyep] beautiful;
 handsome
 lijevak [leeyevak] funnel
 lijevo [leeyevo] left
 s lijeve strane on the left (of)
 liker [leeker] liqueur
 limenka [leemenka] can, tin
 limeta [leemeta] lime
 limun [leemoon] lemon
 limunada [leemoonada]
 lemonade; fresh lemon juice
 linija [leeneeyya] line
 lipanj [leepan] June
 list leaf; sheet; sole (fish)
 lista list
 listopad [leestopad] October
 listovni papir [leestovnee papeer]
 notepaper
 litica [leeteeetsa] cliff
 litra [leetra] litre
 lizaljka [leezalyka] lollipop

LI

lokalni [lɔkallee] local
 lokot padlock
 lom fracture
 lonac [lonats] saucepan
 lonci [lontsee] cooking
 utensils; pots
 lopata spade, shovel
 lopov thief
 lopta ball
 optica [lopteetsa] (little) ball
 losion [loseeon] lotion
 losion poslije brijanja
 [posleeyeh breejanya] aftershave
 losion za sunčanje [soonchan-
 yeh] suntan lotion
 losos salmon
 loš [losh] bad; badly
 loša probava [losha]
 indigestion
 lubanja [looban-ya] skull
 lud [lood] crazy, mad
 luk [look] onion; arch
 luka [looka] harbour, port
 luksuz [looksooz] luxury
 luksuzan [looksoozan]
 luxurious, upmarket
 lula [loola] pipe
 lunapark [loonapark] (fun)fair
 lutka [lootka] doll

Lj

ljekarna [l-yeekarna] pharmacy,
 chemist's
 ljepilo [l-yepeelo] glue
 ljepiljiva [l-yepl-yeeva] (sticky)
 tape
 ljepuškast [l-yeпоoshkast]

pretty
 ljestve [l-vestveh] ladder
 ljeto [l-yeto] summer
 ljetovanje [-van-yeh] summer
 holidays
 lijevak [l-yevak] left-handed
 lijevoruk [l-yevorook] left-
 handed
 ljubav [lyoobav] love
 ljubazan [lyoobazan] kind
 ljubičast [l-yoobeechast] purple
 ljubomoran [lyoobomoran]
 jealous
 ljudi [lyoodee] men
 ljut [l-yoot] angry; hot, spicy

M

mačka [machka] cat; girl
 mačo [macho] macho
 maćeħa [macheħa] stepmother
 mada although
 madrac [madrats] mattress
 Mađar [majar] Hungarian
 Mađarica [majareetsa]
 Hungarian (woman)
 Mađarska [majarska] Hungary
 mađarski] Hungarian
 magarac [magarats] donkey
 magla fog; mist
 magnetofon tape recorder
 maj [mi] May
 majica [miyeetsa] sweatshirt;
 T-shirt
 majka [mika] mother
 majoneza [miyoneza]
 mayonnaise
 maknuti to move

mala žlica [Jleetsa] teaspoon
 male boginje [maleh bogeen-yeh]
 chickenpox
 malen tiny, small
 mali [malee] tiny, small
 malo little; a little (bit)
 mamurluk [mamoorlook]
 hangover
 manje [man-yeh] less
 manje pečen [man-yeh pechen]
 rare
 marama head scarf
 maramica [marameetsa]
 handkerchief
 marka stamp; make
 marmelada jam; marmalade
 mart March
 masan fatty
 maslac [maslats] butter
 mast fat; lard; ointment
 mastan greasy
 mašina [mashheena] machine;
 engine
 matica [mateetsa] nut (for
 bolt)
 med honey
 medeni mjesec [medenee m-
 yesets] honeymoon
 medicinska sestra
 [medeetseenska] nurse
 Mediteran [medeeteran]
 Mediterranean
 meduza [medooza] jellyfish
 među [mejoo] among
 međugradski poziv
 [mejoogradskee pozeev] long-
 distance call
 međunarodni [mejonarodnee]
 international

mehaničar [meHaneechara]
 mechanic
 mekan soft
 meni set menu
 menstruacija [menstrootatseeya]
 period; menstruation
 mentol bonboni [bonbonee]
 mints
 mesnica [mesneetsa] butcher's
 meso meat
 metal metal
 metar metre
 metla broom
 mi [mee] we
 migrena [meegrena] migraine
 mijenjati [m-yenyatee] to
 exchange; to change
 miješati [m-yeshatee] to mix
 mikrovalka [meekrovalka]
 microwave
 milimetar [meeleemetar]
 millimetre
 milja [meelya] mile
 mineralna voda mineral water
 minuta [meenoota] minute
 miran [meeran] peaceful
 miris smell; perfume
 mirisati to smell
 mirno still; quiet
 misa mass
 misliti [meesleete] to think;
 to mean
 mislim da I think that
 miš [meesh] mouse
 mišić [meesheech] muscle
 mjehur [m-yehoor] bladder
 mjenjač [m-yenyach] gearbox
 mjenjačnica [m-yenyachneetsa]
 bureau de change

mjerilo [m-yereelo] measure,
scale

mjesec [m-yesets] moon;
moon

mjesto [m-yesto] place

mjesto sastanka meeting
place

mlad young

mlak lukewarm

mliječna čokolada [mleeyechna
[chokoladeh] milk chocolate

mlijeko [ml-yeko] milk

mlijeko za čišćenje lica
[cheesh-chen-yeh leetsa]
cleansing cream

mljeveno meso [ml-yeveno]
minced meat

mnogo a lot, lots; much;
many

mnoštvo [mnoshtvo] crowd

mobitel [mobeetel] mobile
phone, cell phone

moći [mochee] to be able to
mogu li dobiti ... can I have
...?

može [moJeh] he/she can
možete li ...? [moJeteh lee] can
you ...?

moda fashion
u modi fashionable

moderan modern

moderna galerija [galereeya]
modern art gallery

modrica [modreetsa] bruise

moguć [mogooch] possible
moj, moja, moje [moy] my;
mine

mokro wet

molim [moleem] please

molim? [moleem] pardon
(me)?, sorry?

molo jetty

momčad [momchad] team

mora nightmare

morati to have to

moram ... I must ...

more [mooreh] sea

morska bolest sea-sickness

morska obala seafront

morska školjka [shkolyka]
seashell

morska trava seaweed

morski jež [morskee yeJ] sea
urchin

morski pas shark

morski specijaliteti
[spetseeyleetete] seafood

most bridge

motocikl motorbike

motor engine; motor

motorni čamac [motornee
chamats] motorboat

možda [moJda] maybe,
perhaps

mračan [mrachan] dark

mrav ant

mraz frost

mreža [mreJa] net

mrkva [merkva] carrot

mrlja [merlya] stain; spot

mršav [mershav] thin; skinny

mrtav [mertav] dead

mrziti [merzeetee] to hate

mučnina [moochneena] nausea

muha fly

munja [moonya] lightning

muslimanski [moosleemanskee]

Muslim

muška odjeća [mooshka od-yecha] **menswear**
 muški [mooshkee] **gents, men's room; masculine**
 mušule [mooshooleh] **mussels**
 muzej [moozay] **museum**
 muzičar [moozeechar] **musician**
 muzika [moozeeka] **music**
 muž [mooJ] **husband**

N

na **on; in; at; to;**
 naći [nachee] **to find**
 našao sam [nashao] I've **found (it)**
 nada **hope**
 nadajmo se [nadimo seh] **hopefully**
 nadati se [nadatee seh] **to hope**
 nadimak **nickname**
 nadoplata **excess fare**
 naglasak **accent**
 naglo **suddenly**
 naj- [nī] **the most ...**
 najamnina [niyamneena] **rent za najam for rent**
 najbliži [nibleejee] **the nearest**
 najbolji [nībol-yeē] **(the) best**
 najbolje želje [Jel-yeh] **best wishes**
 najgori [nīgoree] **the worst**
 najgornji kat [nīgorn-yeē] **top floor**
 najkasnije [naikasneeyee] **the latest**
 najlon vrećica [nīlon vrechetsa] **plastic bag**

najmanje [nīman-yeh] **at least**
 najveći dio vremena [nīvechee deeo] **most of the time**
 nakit [nakeet] **jewellery**
 naljepnica [nal-yepneetsa] **label**
 namjerno [nam-yerno] **deliberately**
 namještaj [nam-yeshiti] **furniture**
 naočale [naochaleh] **glasses, spectacles**
 naočale za plivanje [pleevan-yeh] **goggles**
 naočale za sunce [soontseh] **sunglasses**
 naopako **upside down**
 napad **attack**
 napadački [napadachkee] **offensive**
 napisati **to write**
 napisao ... [napeesao] **written by ...**
 napojnica [napoyneetsa] **tip**
 napon **voltage**
 napuniti [napooneetee] **to fill up**
 napustiti [napoosteetee] **to leave**
 naranča [narancha] **orange (fruit)**
 narančast [naranchast] **orange (colour)**
 naravno **certainly, of course**
 naravno da ne [neh] **of course not**
 naročito [narochetto] **especially**
 narod **people; nation**
 narodan **national**
 narodna glazba **folk music**
 narodna radinost [radeenost] **craft shop**

narodni ples folk dancing
 naručiti [naroocheete] to order
 narukvica [narookveetsa] bracelet
 nas us
 nastavak leta connecting flight
 nasuprot opposite, across from
 naš [nash] our; ours
 natečeno [natecheno] swollen
 nategnuti to stretch
 naušnice [naooshneetseh] earrings
 navečer [navecher] in the evening
 navijač [naveeyach] fan
 navijačica [naveeyacheetsa] fan
 navrh [naverH] on top of
 navrtanj [naverhtan] nut (for bolt)
 nazdravlje! [nazdravl-yeh] bless you!; cheers!
 nazvati [nazvatee] to call back, to ring back
 nažalost [naJalost] sorry
 ne [neh] no; not
 ne znam I don't know
 nebo sky
 nećak [nechak] nephew
 nećakinja [nechakeenya] niece
 nedaleko odavde near here, not far from here
 nedavno recently
 ne diraj! do not touch!
 nedjelja [ned-yelya] Sunday; week
 nedostajati [nedosta-yatee] to be missing; to lack
 nedostaješ mi I miss you

negativ [negateev] negative
 negdje [negd-yeh] somewhere
 negdje drugdje [droogd-yeh] somewhere else
 nego than
 neispravan [neheespravan] faulty, out of order
 neki dan [nekee] the other day
 nekoliko [nekoleeko] a few; several
 nemati not to have
 nemam ... I don't have any ...
 nema ... there isn't ...
 nema na čemu you're welcome
 nema problema! no problem!
 nemoguć [nemogooch] impossible
 ne nagnji se kroz prozor do not lean out of the window
 neobičan [neobeechan] extraordinary, unusual
 neočekivano [neochekeevano] surprisingly
 neograničena kilometraža [neograneechena keelometraJa] unlimited mileage
 ne ometajte vozača do not disturb the driver
 neoženjen [neouen-yen] single
 neparan odd
 nepečen [nepechen] underdone
 neprijatan [nepree-yatan] unpleasant
 neprikladan [nepreekladan] inconvenient
 nepromočiv [nepromocheev] waterproof

nepušač [nepooshach] non-smoker
 za nepušače non-smoking
 ne radi out of order
 neravni kolnik bad road
 surface
 nervozan nervous
 nesnica [nesaneetsa] insomnia
 neslužben [nesloobhen] informal
 nesporazum [nesporazoom] misunderstanding
 nesreća [nesrecha] accident; misfortune
 nestati [nestatee] to disappear
 nesvjestan [nesv-yestan] unconscious
 nešto [neshto] something; some
 netko somebody, someone
 neudata [neoodata] single (woman)
 neuljudan [neool-yoodan] rude
 neurotičan [neoorotechan] neurotic
 ne uznemiravajte do not disturb
 nevin [neveen] innocent
 nevjerojatan [nev-yero-yatan] incredible
 nezaposlen unemployed
 nezavisan independent
 nezgodan embarrassing
 neženja [neJen-ya] bachelor
 ni ... ni ... neither ... nor ...
 ni govora! [nee] no way!
 nigdje [neegd-yeh] nowhere
 nije [neeyeh] he/she/it isn't
 nijedan [neeyedan] none;

neither
 nije za prodaju not for sale
 nikad [neekad] never
 nimalo [neemalo] not in the least
 nisam I'm not; I haven't; I didn't
 ništa [neeshta] nothing
 ništa za to never mind
 ništa za carinjenje nothing to declare
 nitko [neetko] nobody
 nizak [neezak] low
 Nizozemska [neezozemska] Netherlands
 noć [noch] night
 noću at night
 noćenje s doručkom [nochen-yeh s doroochkom] bed and breakfast
 noćni [nochnee] overnight, by night
 noćni lokal nightclub
 noćni portir night porter
 noga foot; leg
 nogomet football
 nogometna utakmica [ootakmeetsa] football match
 nokat fingernail; toenail
 normalan normal
 Norveška [norveshka] Norway
 nos nose
 nosiljka za bebu [noseelyka za beboo] carry-cot
 nositi [noseetee] to carry
 nov new
 Nova Godina [godeena] New Year
 novac [novats] money

novčanica [novchaneetsa] bank note, (US) bill
 novčanik [novchaneek] purse; wallet
 Novi Zeland [novee] New Zealand
 novine [noveeneh] newspaper
 novinski kiosk [noveenskee] newspaper kiosk
 novo-novcato brand-new
 nož [noJ] knife
 nožni prst [noJnee perst] toe
 nula [noola] zero

Nj

njega [n-yega] him
 njegov, njegovo, njegova [n-yegov] his
 Njemačka [n-yemachka] Germany
 njemački German
 njemu [n-yemoo] to him
 njezin (njen), njezino (njeno), njezina (njena) [n-yezeen] her; hers
 njih [n-yeeh] them
 njihov, njihova, njihovo [n-yeehov] their; theirs
 njoj [nyoy] to her
 nju her

O

o against; about
 oba, obje [ob-yeh] both
 obala coast; shore

obavijestiti [obaveeyesteetee] to inform; to let know
 obećati [obechatee] to promise
 običaj [obeechi] custom; habit
 običan [obeechan] usual; ordinary
 obično usually
 obilazak s vodičem [obeelazak s vodeechem] guided tour
 obilaznica [obeelazneetsa] diversion
 obitelj [obeetel] family
 objasniti [obyasneetee] to explain
 objed [ob-yed] meal
 objektiv lens
 oblačan [oblachan] cloudy
 oblačiti [oblacheetee] to dress; to get cloudy
 oblačiti se [seh] to get dressed
 oblak cloud
 obližnji [obleeJn-ye] nearby
 oboriti [oboreetee] to knock over
 obraz cheek
 obrva [oberva] eyebrow
 obući se [oboochee seh] to get dressed
 ocat [otsat] vinegar
 očekivati [ochekeevate] to expect
 očigledno [ocheegledno] obviously
 očistiti [ocheesteetee] to clean
 očuh [ochuH] stepfather
 od by; of; from; since
 od Dubrovnika do Splita from Dubrovnik to Split

od jučer [**yoocher**] since
 yesterday
 odbaciti [**odbatseete**] to throw
 away
 odbojnik [**odboyneek**] bumper
 odgovor answer
 odgovoran responsible
 odgovoriti to answer
 odijelo [**od-yelo**] suit
 odjeća [**od-yecha**] clothes
 odjel [**od-yel**] department;
 ward
 odlasci departures
 odlazak departure
 odlazi! [**odlaze**] go away!
 odletjeti [**odlet-yetee**] to fly out
 odličan [**odleechan**] excellent
 odlučiti [**odloocheete**] to decide
 odlučiti se [**seh**] to decide
 odluka [**odlooka**] decision
 odmah [**odmah**] immediately;
 in a minute; just
 odmor holiday; rest
 odmoriti se to take a rest
 odrasla osoba adult
 odrastao adult
 odredište [**odredeeshteh**]
 destination
 odsjesti [**ods-yestee**] to stay
 odvesti to take; to drive
 odvijač [**odveeyach**]
 screwdriver
 odvodna cijev [**tseeyev**] drain
 odvojen [**odvo-yen**] separate
 odvojeno separately
 odvratan disgusting
 ograda fence
 ograničenje brzine
 [**ograneechen-yeh berzeeneh**]

speed limit
 ogrebotina [**ogreboteena**]
 scratch
 ogrlica [**ogerleetsa**] necklace
 ogroman enormous
 ogrtač [**ogertach**] overcoat;
 coat
 oko eye; about
 okrenuti to turn
 okrugao round
 okuka bend
 okus [**okoos**] flavour
 olovka pencil
 olovka za obrve [**oberveh**]
 eyebrow pencil
 oluja [**olooya**] storm
 omiljen [**omeel-yen**] favourite
 omladina young people
 omladinski hotel youth hostel
 on he
 ona she; that; that one
 onaj, ona, ono [**oni**] that; that
 one; it
 onaj drugi the other one
 onda then
 onesvijestiti se [**onesveeeyesteete**
 seh] to faint
 oni [**onee**] they; those
 opasan dangerous
 opasno po život! danger of
 death!
 opasnost danger
 opći [**opchee**] general
 opekotina burn
 operacija [**operatseeeya**]
 operation
 opet again
 opis [**opees**] description
 oprati [**opratee**] to wash

- oprati rublje [roobl-yeh] to do the washing
 oprati se [seh] to get washed
 oprati suđe [soojeh] to wash the dishes
 oprema equipment
 oprez! caution!, beware!
 oprezan careful
 oprostite [oprosteeteh] excuse me; I'm sorry
 opruga spring
 optičar [opteechar] optician
 opustiti se [opooosteetee seh] to relax
 orah [orah] walnut
 oraščići [orash-cheechee] nuts
 organizirati to organize
 orkestar orchestra; band
 ormar cupboard
 osa wasp
 osam eight
 osamljen [osaml-yen] secluded
 oseka low tide
 osigurač [oseegoorach] fuse
 osiguranje [oseegooran-yeh] insurance
 osiguranje protiv treće osobe [proteev trecheh osobeh] third party insurance
 osim [oseem] apart from, except
 osip [oseep] rash
 osjećaj [os-yechī] feeling
 osjećati [os-yeh-chatee] to feel
 osjećati se [seh] to feel, to be feeling
 osjetiti [os-yeteetee] to feel
 osjetljiv [os-yeti-yeev] sensitive
 oslobođen od carine [oslobojen od tsareeneh] duty-free
 osoba person
 osobna iskaznica [eezkazneetsa] ID card
 osobni stereo [osobnee] personal stereo
 osobno: ja/on osobno personally; myself; himself
 osovina [osoveena] axle
 ospice [ospeetseh] measles
 ostatak rest
 ostati [ostatee] to remain
 ostati u kvaru to break down
 ostaviti [ostaveetee] to leave; to forget
 oštar [oshtar] sharp
 oštećen [oshtechen] damaged
 oštetiti [oshteteetee] to damage
 otac [otats] father
 otekao swollen
 otići [oteechee] to go away, to leave
 otkad since
 otkazati [otkazatee] to cancel
 otključati [otklyoochatee] to unlock
 otmjen [otm-yen] posh
 otok island; swelling
 otopina za kontaktne leće [otopeena za kontaktneh lecheh] soaking solution
 otprilike [otpreeleekeh] roughly, approximately
 otrov poison
 otrovan poisonous
 otvarač za boce [otvarach za botseh] bottle-opener
 otvarač za konzerve [konzerveh] tin opener, can

opener
 otvoren open
 otvoren krov sun roof
 otvorena karta open ticket
 otvoriti [otvoreetee] to open
 ovaj, ova, ovo [ovi] this; this one
 ovako like this
 ovca [ovtsa] sheep
 ovdje [ovd-yeh] here
 ovi, ove, ova these
 ovisi [oveesee] it depends
 ovo this; this one
 ovratnik [ovratneek] collar
 ozbiljan [ozbeelyan] serious
 ozlijeđen [ozleeyejen] injured
 oženjen [oJen-yen] married
 ožujak [oJooyak] March

P

padati to fall; to drop
 pada kiša [keesha] it's raining
 pada snijeg [s-nyeg] it's snowing
 pahuljice [pahool-yeetseh] cereal
 paket package; parcel
 paket aranžman [aranJman] package tour
 paketić ... [paketeetch] a pack of ...
 pakirati [pakeeratee] to pack
 pakirati se [seh] to pack
 pakistanski [pakeestanskee] Pakistani
 palac [palats] thumb
 palača [palacha] palace
 paluba [palooba] deck
 paljenje [pal-yen-yeh] ignition
 pametan clever
 pamuk [pamook] cotton; cotton wool
 pansion [panseeon] guesthouse
 papir [papeer] paper
 papir za pisanje [peesan-yeh] writing paper
 papir za umotavanje [oomotavan-yeh] wrapping paper
 papirnata maramica [papeernata maramitsa] paper handkerchiefs
 papirnica [papeerneetsa] stationer's
 papuče [papoocheh] slippers
 papučica za gas [papoocheetsa] accelerator, gas pedal
 par couple; pair
 parfem perfume
 park park
 parkiralište [parkeeraleeshteh] car park, (US) parking lot
 parkirati [parkeeratee] to park
 pas dog
 pasta za cipele [tseepelah] shoe polish
 pasta za zube [zoobeh] toothpaste
 pasti [pastee] to fall
 pastile za grlo [pasteelah za gerlo] throat pastilles
 patent-zatvarač [zatvarach] zip, (US) zipper
 patka duck
 pauk [paook] spider
 pazikuća [pazeekoocha] caretaker

pazi! look out!, caution!
 paziti [pazeetee] to look after
 pazite! [pazeeteh] look out!;
 be careful!
 pazite malo! excuse me!, do
 you mind!
 pažljiv [paJl-yeev] careful
 pčela [pchela] bee
 pecivo [petseevo] roll
 peći [pechee] to bake
 pećnica [pechneetsa] cave;
 oven
 pedala gasa accelerator, gas
 pedal
 pegla iron
 peglati to iron
 pejšaž [pay-saJ] scenery
 pekara bakery
 pekarnica [pekarneetsa] bakery
 pekmez jam
 pelena nappy, (US) diaper
 peludna groznica [peloodna
 grozneetsa] hayfever
 penzioner [penzeeoner] old-age
 pensioner
 penjanje [penyan-yeh] climbing
 pepeljara [pepelyara] ashtray
 perad poultry
 peraje [pera-yeh] flippers
 perilica [pereeleetsa] washing
 machine
 pero pen
 peron platform
 pet five
 peta heel
 petak Friday
 pica [peetsa] pizza
 piće [peecheh] drink
 pidžama [peejama] pyjamas

pijan [peeyan] drunk
 pijesak [p-yesak] sand
 pikantno predjelo [peekantno
 pred-yelo] appetizer
 piletina [peeleteena] chicken
 pilula [peeloola] pill
 pilula za spavanje [spavan-yeh]
 sleeping pill
 pinceta [peentseta] tweezers
 pipničar [peepneechar]
 barman
 pisati [peesatee] to write
 pismo [peesmo] letter; script
 pismovna uložnica [ooloJneetsa]
 letterbox
 pista za skijanje [skeeyan-yeh]
 ski slope
 pištolj [pishtol] pistol
 pita pie; tart
 pitanje [peetan-yeh] question
 pitati [peetatee] to ask
 piti [peetee] to drink
 pitka voda [peetka] drinking
 water
 pivo [peevo] beer
 pjena za brijanje [p-yena za
 breeyan-yeh] shaving foam
 pjesma [p-yesma] song; poem
 pješачka zona [p-yeshachka]
 pedestrian precinct
 pješачki prijelaz [p-yeshachkee
 pr-yelaz] pedestrian crossing;
 footpath
 pješak [p-yeshak] pedestrian
 pješčane dine [p-yesh-chaneh
 deeneh] sand dunes
 pješice [p-yeshheetseh] on foot
 pješke [p-yeshkeh] on foot
 pjevač [p-yevach] singer

pjevačica [p-yevacheetsa] singer
 (woman)
 pjevati [p-yevatee] to sing
 pladanj tray
 plafon ceiling
 plahta [plahta] sheet
 plakat poster
 plakati [plakatee] to cry
 plan map; plan
 plan grada streetmap
 planina [planeena] mountain
 planinarenje [planeenaren-yeh]
 mountaineering; rock
 climbing
 plastičan [plasteechan] plastic
 plastična folija [plasteechna
 foleeya] cling film
 plastična vrećica [plasteechna
 vrechetsa] plastic bag
 platiti [plateetee] to pay
 platiti u gotovini to pay cash
 plav blond; blue
 plaža [plaja] beach
 ples dance
 plesati [plesatee] to dance
 plesti to knit
 plik [pleek] blister
 plin [pleen] gas
 plinska boca [pleenska botsa]
 camping gas; gas cylinder
 plitak [pleetak] shallow
 plitica [pleetsa] tray
 plivanje [pleevan-yeh]
 swimming
 plivati [pleevatee] to swim
 ploča [plocha] disk; record;
 tablet
 pločnik [plochnEEK] pavement,
 (US) sidewalk

plomba filling
 plovak buoy
 pluća [ploocha] lungs
 pljusak [plyoosak] shower
 pljusak s grmljavinom [germl-
 yaveenom] thunderstorm
 pobijediti [pob-yedeetee] to win
 poboljšati [pobol-shatee] to
 improve
 početak [pochetak] start,
 beginning
 početi [pochetee] to start, to
 begin
 početnica [pochetneetsa]
 beginner (woman)
 početnik [pochetneek] beginner
 poći (po) [pochee] to fetch
 pod floor
 podizanje prtljage [podeezan-
 yeh perti-yageh] baggage claim
 podloga foundation cream;
 base
 podloška [podloshka] washer
 (for nut)
 podne [podneh] midday,
 noon
 područje [podrooch-yeh] area;
 field
 podrum [podroom] cellar;
 basement
 poduka [podooka] lesson
 podzemna željeznica
 [podzemna Jel-yezneetsa]
 underground, subway
 pogled view
 pogledati [pogledatee] to look
 at
 pogodno convenient
 pogreb funeral

pogreška [pogreshka] error, mistake
 pohotan **randy, horny**
 pojas [po-yas] belt
 pojas za spašavanje [spashavan-yeh] lifebelt
 pokazati **to show**
 pokazna karta za skijanje [skeeyan-yeh] ski-pass
 pokazna karta za žičaru [Jeecharoo] lift pass
 poklon **present**
 poklopac [poklopats] lid
 pokraj [pokri] next to
 pokrasti **to steal**
 pokrivač [pokreevach] blanket; cover
 pokvaren želudac [Jeloodats] upset stomach
 pokvariti se [pokvareetee seh] **to break down**
 pola **half**
 pola boce [botseh] half bottle
 pola cijene [tseeyeneh] half price
 poledina [polejeena] **back**
 policica [poleetsa] **shelf**
 policajac [poleetsiyats] **policeman**
 policajaka [poleetsiyaka] **policewoman**
 policija [poleetseeya] **police**
 policijska postaja [poleetseeyska postiya] **police station**
 policijska stanica [staneetsa] **police station**
 politički [poleeteekhee] **political**

polovan **second-hand**
 polupansion [poloopanseeon] **half board**
 polusuho [poloosooHo] **medium-dry**
 polje [pol-yeh] **field**
 poljski krevet [pol-skee] **campbed, (US) cot**
 poljubac [polyoobats] **kiss**
 poljubiti [polyoobeetee] **to kiss**
 pomaknuti [pomaknootee] **to move**
 pomfrit [pomfreet] **chips, French fries**
 pomoć [pomoch] **help**
 pomoći [pomochee] **to help**
 pomodan **trendy**
 ponedjeljak [poned-yelyak] **Monday**
 ponekad **sometimes**
 poni [ponee] **pony**
 ponijeti [poneeyetee] **to carry away**
 ponoć [ponoch] **midnight**
 ponosan **proud**
 ponoviti [ponoveetee] **to repeat**
 ponuditi **to offer**
 popis **list**
 pop glazba **pop music**
 pop pjevač [p-yevach] **pop singer**
 pop pjevačica [p-yevacheetsa] **pop singer (woman)**
 poplava **flood**
 poplun [poploon] **duvet, quilt**
 popodne [popodneh] **afternoon; p.m.**

popraviti [popraveetee] to fix,
to repair; to improve
poprsje [popers-yeh] bust
popust [popoost] discount
poput like
porcija [portseeaya] portion
porculan [portsoolan] china
pored next to; in addition
porozne leće [porozneh lecheh]
gas permeable lenses
portir [porteer] porter
portret portrait
poruka [porooka] message
posada crew
posao business; job
poseban special; separate
poseban popust special
discount
posebna ponđa special offer
posjeći se [pos-yechee seh] to
cut oneself
posjet [pos-yet] visit
posjetiti [pos-yeteetee] to visit
posjetnica [pos-yetneetsa]
business card
poslati to send; to forward
poslati poštom [poshtom] to
post
poslije [posleeyeh] after
poslije podne [podneh]
afternoon
poslovni put business trip
posluga [poslooga] service
posluga u sobi room service
poslužiti [posloojeetee] to serve
posljednji [posl-yedn-ye] last
pospan sleepy
posramljen [posraml-yen]
ashamed

postati to become
posteljina [postel-yeena] bed
linen
posto per cent
postojati [posto-yate] to be;
to exist
postoji li popust [posto-yee lee]
is there a discount?
postolar heelbar
postupno [postoopno] gradually
posuda [posooda] dish
posuditi [posooodeetee] to
borrow; to lend
posuđe [posoojeh] crockery,
dishes
pošta [poshta] mail, post; post
office
poštanski broj [poshtanskee
broy] area code; postcode,
(US) zip code
poštanski sandučić
[poshtanskee sandoocheech]
letterbox, mailbox; postbox
poštar [poshtar] postman
pošten [poshten] honest
pošto? [poshto] how much?
potkošulja [potkoshoolya] vest,
(US) undershirt
potok stream
potpis [potpees] signature
potpisati to sign
potpuno [potpoono] completely
potražite [potrajeetee] to look
for
potreban necessary
potreban mi je ... [mee yeh] I
need a ...
potres concussion
potrošiti [potrosheetee] to spend

- potvrditi [potverdeetee] to confirm
- povećanje [povechan-yeh] enlargement
- povez bandage
- povijest [pov-yest] history
- povjetarac [pov-yetarats] breeze
- povoj [povoy] dressing
- povraćati [povrachatee] vomit
- povraća mi se [seh] I feel sick
- povratna karta return ticket, (US) round trip ticket
- povrće [poverchey] vegetables
- povrijeđen [povr-yedjen] injured; hurt
- povući u slučaju opasnosti pull in case of emergency
- povući zasun [povoochee] to bolt
- poziciona svjetla [pozeetseeona sv-yetla] side lights
- poziv [pozeev] invitation
- pozivni broj [pozeevnee broy] dialling code
- poznavati to know
- pozvati to invite; to call
- požar [pojar] fire
- požarna uzbuna [oozboona] fire alarm
- požarni izlaz [eezlaz] fire escape
- požuriti [pojooreetee] to hurry
- požurite! [pojooreeteh] hurry up!
- praktičan [prakteechan] practical
- pranje auta [pran-yeh aoota] carwash
- pranje kose i frizura [koseh ee freezoora] shampoo and set
- praonica [praoneetsa] laundry
- praonica rublja [rooblya] launderette, laundromat
- prase [praseh] pig
- prašina [prasheena] dust
- prašnjav [prashnyav] dusty
- prati to wash
- prati suđe [soojeh] to wash the dishes
- pratiti [prateetee] to accompany; to follow
- pravac [pravats] direction
- pravedan fair, just
- pravi [pravee] genuine; real
- praviti [praveetee] to make
- pravnica [pravneetsa] lawyer (woman)
- pravnik [pravneek] lawyer
- prazan empty
- praznik holiday, (US) vacation
- pre... [preh] too ...
- prebrz too fast
- prečica [precheetsa] shortcut
- preći [prechee] to cross
- predaja prtljage [preda-ya pertlyageh] baggage check
- predak ancestor
- predavati to teach
- predgrađe [predgrajeh] suburb
- prednost priority, right of way
- prednji [predn-ye] front
- predsjednica [preds-yedneetsa] president (woman)
- predsjednik [preds-yedneek] president
- predstaviti [predstaveetee] to

introduce
 predstavništvo [predstavneeshstvo] agent; representative
 predujam [predooyam] deposit
 predvorje [predvor-yeh] foyer, lobby
 prehlada [prehlada] cold
 prehladen sam [prehlajen] I have a cold
 prekid putovanja [prekeed pootovanya] stopover
 prekid struje [strooyeh] power cut
 prekidač [prekeedach] switch
 prekjučer [prekyoocher] the day before yesterday
 preko via; across; over; during
 preko noć [prekonoch] overnight
 prekosutra [prekosootra] the day after tomorrow
 pokrivač [prekeevats] quilt
 prekuhan overdone
 prema towards
 premijer [premeeyer] prime minister
 premijerka [premeeyerka] prime minister (woman)
 preplanulost [preplanoolost] suntan
 preplanuo (od sunca) [preplanoo-o (od soontsa)] suntanned
 preplanuti [preplanootee] to get a tan
 preporučeno [preporoocheno] by registered mail

preporučiti [preporoocheetee] to recommend
 prepoznati [prepoznatee] to recognize
 prepun [prepoon] crowded
 prerano too early
 presjedati [pres-yedatee] to change (trains/buses)
 preskup too expensive
 prestanak ograničenja brzine end of speed limit
 prestati [prestatee] to stop; to finish
 prestanite s tim! [prestaneeteh s teem] stop doing that!
 presvući se [presvoochee seh] to get changed
 preticati [preteetsatee] to overtake
 pretinac [preteenats] locker
 pretjecati [pret-yetsatee] to overtake
 pretjerati [pret-yeratee] to exaggerate
 prevelik [preveleek] too big
 prevesti [prevestee] to translate
 previsoke cijene [preveesokeh ts-yeneh] very high prices
 previše [preveesheh] too much
 prevoditelj [prevodeetel] translator; interpreter
 prevoditeljica [prevodeetel-yeetsa] translator; interpreter (woman)
 prevoditi [prevodeetee] to interpret
 prevruć [prevrooch] too hot
 prezervativ [prezervateev] condom

prezime [prezeemeh] surname
 pribadača [preebadacha] pin
 pribor za jelo [preebor za yelo] cutlery
 priča [preecha] story
 prihvatiti [preehvateete] to accept
 prijatan [preeyatan] nice; pleasant
 prijatelj [preeyatel] friend
 prijatelj za dopisivanje [dopeeseevan-yeh] penfriend
 prijateljica [preeyatel-yeetsa] friend (female)
 prijateljski [preeyatelskee] friendly
 prijava [preeyava] check-in
 prijaviti se [preeyaveete seh] to check in
 prije [preeyeh] before
 prije tri dana three days ago
 prijelaz [preeyelaz] crossing
 prijem [preeyem] reception
 prijesan [pr-yesan] raw
 prijevod [pr-yevod] translation
 prikolica [preekoleetsa] trailer
 prilično [preelechno] fairly, quite, pretty
 primati [preematee] to accept; to take
 primjer [preem-yer] example
 na primjer for example
 pripadati to belong
 pripremiti to prepare
 pripremiti se [seh] to get ready
 priroda countryside; nature
 prirodan natural
 pristajati [preesta-yatee] to fit

pristanište [preestaneeshteh] quayside
 prišt [preesht] spot
 pritužba [preetoojba] complaint
 privatn [preevatan] private
 privjesak za ključev [preev-yesak za klyoocheveh] key ring
 privlačan [preevlachan] attractive
 prizemlje [preezem-lyeh] ground floor, (US) first floor
 priznanica [preeznaneetsa] receipt
 prijav [perlyav] dirty
 prijavu rublje [roobl-yeh] laundry; washing
 prijavština [perlyavshteena] dirt
 probati to try (on); to taste
 probuditi to wake
 probuditi se [seh] to wake up
 probušena guma [probooshena gooma] puncture
 proći [prochee] to pass
 proći kroz to go through
 prodaja [prodiya] sale
 za prodaju for sale
 prodavač novina [prodavats] newsagent
 prodavaonica [prodavaoneetsa] shop
 prodavaonica karata ticket office
 prodavaonica novina newsagent's
 prodavati [prodavatee] to sell
 produžni kabel [prodoojnee] extension lead
 profesor teacher; professor

profesorica [profesoreetsa] teacher; professor (woman)
 prognoza vremena weather forecast
 pro hladno [prohladno] cool
 proizvedeno made in
 prokletstvo! blast!
 prolaz zabranjen no thoroughfare; trespassers will be prosecuted
 proljeće [prolyecheh] spring
 proljev [prolyev] diarrhoea
 promet traffic
 prometan busy
 prometna gužva [goolva] rush hour
 prometna nesreća [nesrecha] road accident
 prometni zastoj [zastoy] traffic jam
 prometni znak road sign
 promijeniti [promyeneetee] to change
 promjenljiv [promlyeni-yeev] changeable
 propuh [propooH] draught
 prosinac [proseenats] December
 prosječan [pros-yechan] average
 prospekt leaflet
 prostirka za plažu [prosteeerka za plajoo] beach mat
 prošlo [proshlo] past; last
 prošle godine last year
 protiv [proteev] against
 provala burglary
 provjeriti [prov-yereetee] to check
 prozor window

prsa [persa] breast
 prsluk [perslook] waistcoat, (US) vest
 prsluk za spašavanje [spashavan-yeh] life jacket
 prst [perst] finger
 prsten [persten] ring
 prtljaga [pertlyaga] baggage, luggage
 prtljažnik [pertlyajneek] boot, (US) trunk
 prva klasa [perva] first class
 prva pomoć [pomoch] first aid
 prvi [pervee] first
 prvo firstly
 pržen [perJen] fried
 pržiti [perJeetee] to fry
 psovka swearword
 ptica [pteetsa] bird
 publika audience; public
 puce [pootseh] button
 puder powder
 puknuta cijev [pook-noota tseeev] burst pipe
 pulover [poolover] pullover, sweater
 pumpa pump
 pun [poon] full
 puna sezona high season
 puno umaka a lot of sauce
 puno vam hvala na pomoći thank you very much for your help
 punac [poonats] father-in-law
 puni pansion [poonee panseon] full board
 punica [pooneetsa] mother-in-law
 puniti [pooneetee] to fill

pustiti [poo~~st~~eete] to let
 pušač [poo~~sh~~ach] smoker
 za pušače smoking
 pušenje dozvoljeno smoking
 permitted
 pušiti [poo~~s~~heetee] to smoke
 puška [poo~~sh~~ka] gun; rifle
 put path; road; journey;
 occasion, time
 četiri puta four times
 putni kovčeg [kov~~ch~~eg] suitcase
 putnica [poo~~t~~neetsa] traveller
 (woman)
 putnička agencija travel
 agency
 putnički ček [poo~~t~~neechkee chek]
 traveller's cheque
 putnik [poo~~t~~neek] passenger;
 traveller
 putokaz [poo~~t~~okaz] signpost
 putovanje [poo~~t~~ovan-yeh]
 journey; tour; trip
 putovati [poo~~t~~ovatee] to travel
 putovnica [poo~~t~~ovnitsa] passport
 puž [poo~~j~~] snail

R

račun [rachun] bill; receipt
 računalo [rachoo~~n~~alo]
 computer
 računar [rachoo~~n~~ar] calculator
 račvanje [rachvan-yeh] fork,
 turning
 rad work
 radiator radiator
 radije [radeeyeh] rather
 radilica [radee~~e~~eetsa] crankshaft

radio [radeeo] radio
 raditi [radeete] to do; to work
 radno vrijeme [vr-yemeh]
 opening times; business
 hours
 rado with pleasure
 rado bih [beeh] I feel like
 radostan glad
 radovi na putu roadworks
 rajčica [ri~~ch~~eetsa] tomato
 rak crab; cancer
 rakija [rakeeya] brandy;
 aquavit
 rame [rameh] shoulder
 rampa level crossing, (US)
 grade crossing
 rana wound; sore; injury
 rana u ustima [oo oosteema]
 mouth ulcer
 rano early
 raskrižje [raskree~~j~~-yeh]
 junction, intersection
 raspakirati [raspakeerate] to
 unpack
 raspored schedule
 rasprodaja sale
 rastavljen [rastavl-yen]
 separated
 rat war
 ravan flat; straight
 ravno naprijed [napr-yed]
 straight ahead
 razgledanje [razgledavan-yeh]
 sightseeing tour
 razglednica [razgledneetsa]
 postcard
 razgovor na račun primatelja
 poziva [rachoon preematelya
 pozeeva] collect call

različit [razleechheet] different
 razlika [razleeka] difference
 razočaran [razocharan]
 disappointed
 razočaravajući [razocharava-
 yoochee] disappointing
 razred class
 prvi razred first class
 razuman sensible
 razumjeti [razoom-yetee] to
 understand
 razveden divorced
 razvijanje filma [razveeyan-yeh]
 film processing
 razviti [razveetee] to develop
 razvodnik paljenja [pal-yenya]
 distributor
 rebrenice [rebreneetseh]
 shutters
 rebro rib
 recepcija [retseptseeeya]
 reception
 recepcioner [retseptseeoner]
 receptionist
 recepcionerka receptionist
 (woman)
 recept [retsept] prescription;
 recipe
 reći [rechee] to say
 red queue; order
 stajati u redu [stī-yatee] to
 queue
 u redu [oo redoo] OK
 red vožnje [voJn-yeh] timetable
 redovan let scheduled flight
 regenerators [regenerator]
 conditioner
 registarki broj [regeestarskee
 broy] number plate

registarske tablice [tableetseh]
 number plates
 registracija putnika
 [regeestratseeeya pootneeka]
 check-in
 reket racket
 religija [releeegeeya] religion
 remen belt, strap
 remen ventilatora [venteelatora]
 fan belt
 remen za sat watch strap
 rendgen X-ray
 rentakar car rental
 rentgen X-ray
 rep tail; queue
 restoracija [restorats-ya]
 restaurant
 restoran restaurant
 retrovizor [retroveezor] rearview
 mirror
 rezervacija [rezervatseeeya]
 reservation
 rezervirati [rezerveeratee] to
 reserve, to book
 rezervna guma [gooma] spare
 tyre
 rezervni dio [rezervnee deeo]
 spare part
 rezervni djelovi [d-yelovee]
 spare parts
 rezervoar tank
 riba [reeba] fish
 ribarnica [reebarneetsa]
 fishmonger's
 ribarsko selo [reebarsko]
 fishing village
 riblja kost [reebl-ya] fishbone
 ribolov fishing
 riječ [r-yech] word

rijedak [r-yedak] rare, uncommon
 rijeka [r-yeka] river
 rikverc [reekverts] reverse gear
 riskantan [reeskantan] risky
 riža [reeJa] rice
 rječnik [r-yechneek] dictionary
 rječnik fraza phrasebook
 robna kuća [koocha] department store
 rodbina relations, family
 roditelji [rodeetel-ye] parents
 roditi se [rodeetee seh] to be born
 rođen sam 1963 I was born in 1963
 rođak [rojak] cousin; relative
 rođakinja [rojakeenya] cousin; relative (female)
 rođendan [rojendan] birthday
 rok upotrebe best before
 rolete [roleteh] blinds
 roman novel
 roniti to dive
 ronjenje [ron-yen-yeh] skin-diving
 roštilj [roshteel] grill; barbecue
 rub edge
 rubeola [roobeola] German measles
 rublje [roobl-yeh] laundry
 ručak [roochak] lunch
 ručica [roocheetsa] handle; lever; hand
 ručica mjenjača [m-yenyacha] gear lever, gear shift
 ručna kočnica [roochna kochneetsa] handbrake, parking brake

ručna prtljaga [pertiljaga] hand luggage
 ručna torba handbag
 ručni mjenjač [m-yen-yach] manual
 ručni sat (wrist)watch
 ručni zglob wrist
 ručnik [roochneek] towel
 ručnik za kupanje [kooPan-yeh] bath towel
 rujan [rooyan] September
 ruka [rooka] arm; hand
 rukav [rookav] sleeve
 rukavice [rookaveetseh] gloves
 rukovati se [rookovatee seh] to shake hands
 ruksak rucksack
 rumenilo za obraze [roomeneelo za obrazeh] blusher
 Rumunjska [roomoon-yuh-ska] Romania
 rumunjski Romanian
 rupa [roopa] hole
 Rusija [roseeya] Russia
 ruski Russian
 ruševine [roosheveeneh] ruins
 ruta [roota] route
 ruž za usne [rooJ za oosneh] lipstick
 ruža [rooJa] rosé
 ružan [rooJan] ugly
 ružičast [rooJeechast] pink

S

s, sa with
 SAD [es a deh] USA
 sada now

sag carpet
 sajam [sa-yam] (trade) fair
 sako jacket
 sakriti [sakreetee] to hide
 salon lounge
 salveta napkin, serviette
 sam alone
 sam sam I'm on my own
 samo just, only
 samo ravno straight ahead
 samoposluga self-service;
 supermarket
 samoposluživanje
 [samoposloo.veevan-yeh] self-
 service food store
 samostan monastery
 samo za članove members
 only
 samo za pješake pedestrians
 only
 san dream; sleep
 sandale [sandaleh] sandals
 sanduk [sandook] trunk, chest
 sapun [sapoon] soap
 sastanak appointment;
 meeting
 sasvim [sasveem] altogether,
 quite
 sasvim je blizu pješice
 [bleezoo] it's only a short
 walk
 sat clock; hour
 koliko je sati? [yeh] what
 time is it?
 sav all
 savjetovati [sav-yetovatee] to
 advise
 savršen [savershen] perfect
 saznati [saznatee] to find out

sedam seven
 sedlo saddle
 seks sex
 seksi [seksee] sexy
 sekunda second
 selo village; countryside
 selotejp [selotajp] Sellotape®,
 Scotch tape®
 semafor traffic lights
 sendvič [sendveech] sandwich
 septičan [septeechan] septic
 serfing [serfeeng]
 windsurfing
 servis [servees] service charge
 sestra sister
 sezona season
 sići [seechee] to get off; to get
 down
 SIDA Aids
 sidro anchor
 siguran [seegooran] sure; safe
 sigurnica [seegoormeetsa] safety
 pin
 sigurnosni pojas [seegoormosnee
 po-yas] seat belt
 siječanj [seeyechan] January
 silovanje [seelovan-yeh] rape
 simpatičan [seempateechan]
 nice
 sin [seen] son
 sinoć [seenooh] last night
 sir [seer] cheese
 siromašan [seeromashan] poor
 sirov raw
 sirup za kašalj [seeroop za
 kashal] cough medicine
 sitniš [setneesh] small change
 siv [seev] grey
 sjajan [sya-yan] brilliant

sjećati se [s-yechateh seh] to remember

sjeći [s-yechee] to cut

sjedalo [s-yedalo] seat

sjedalo pored prozora window seat

sjedalo uz prolaz aisle seat

sjedećnica [s-yedechneetsa] chair lift

Sjedinjene (Američke) Države [s-yedeen-yeneh (amereechkeh) derJaveh] United States (of America)

sjedište [s-yedeshteh] seat; place

sjekira [s-yekera] axe

sjenka [s-yenka] shadow

sjenilo za oči [s-yeneelo za ochee] eye shadow

sjesti [s-yestee] to sit down

sjetiti se [s-yeteetee seh] to remember

sjever [syever] north

sjeverno od north of

Sjeverna Irska [s-yeverna eerska] Northern Ireland

sjeverni [s-yevernee] northern

skandalozan shocking

skidač šminke [skeedach shmeenkeh] eye makeup remover

skija [skeeya] ski

skijanje [skeeyan-yeh] skiing

skijanje na vodi [vodee] waterskiing

skijaška staza [skeeyashka] ski run

skijaška žičara [Jeechara] ski-lift

skijaške cipele [tseepelah] ski boots

skijaške hlače [Hlacheh] ski-pants

skijaški štap [shtap] ski pole

skijati se [skeeyatee seh] to ski

skije za vodu [skeeyeh] waterskis

skliznuti to skid; to slip

skočiti [skocheetee] to jump

skrenuti to turn

skrenite desno [skreneeteh] turn right

skretanje [skretan-yeh] turning

skup [skoop] expensive

skupina [skoopeena] group

skuter [skooter] scooter

slab weak

slabo mi je [slabo mee yeh] I'm going to be sick

sladak sweet

sladoled ice cream

sladoled na štapiću [shtapeechoo] ice lolly

slan savoury; salty

slap waterfall

slastičarnica [slasteechameetsa] cake shop

slatkiši [slatkeeshee] sweets

slavan famous

slavina [slaveena] tap, (US) faucet

sličan [sleechan] similar

slijediti [sleevedeetee] follow

slijedite me [meh] follow me

slijep [sleeyep] blind

slijepa ulica dead end

slika [sleeka] painting, picture

slikati [sleekatee] to paint; to

photograph
 slobodan free
 slobodno! come in!
 slom živaca [Jeevatsa] nervous
 breakdown
 slomiti [slomeetee] to break
 slomljen [sloml-yen] broken
 Slovenac [slovenats] Slovene
 Slovenija [sloveneeya] Slovenia
 Slovenka Slovene (woman)
 slovenski Slovene
 složeno [sloJeno] complicated
 složiti se [sloJeeetee seh] to
 agree
 slažem se I agree
 slučajno [sloochino] by chance
 slušalice [slooshaleetseh]
 headphones
 slušati [slooshatee] to listen
 (to)
 slušni aparat [slooshnee]
 hearing aid
 slušno pomagalo [slooshno]
 hearing aid
 služba pomoći na cesti
 [sloobja pomochee na tseetee]
 breakdown service
 služben [sloobjen] formal
 službenica na recepciji
 [sloobbeneetsa na retseptseeyee]
 receptionist (woman)
 službenik na recepciji
 [sloobbeneek] receptionist
 sljedeći [sl-yedechee] next
 sljedeća ulica na lijevo the
 next street on the left
 smeće [smecheh] rubbish;
 litter
 smeđ [smej] brown

smetati [smetatee] to disturb;
 to annoy
 smeta li vas ako pušim?
 [pooshem] do you mind if I
 smoke?
 smijati se [smeeyatee seh] to
 laugh
 smiješak [smeeyeshak] smile
 smiješan [smeeyeshan] funny,
 amusing; ridiculous
 smiješiti se [sm-yeshheetee seh]
 to smile
 smiriti se [smeereetee seh] to
 calm down
 smjer [sm-yer] direction
 smještaj [sm-yeshhti]
 accommodation
 smrdjeti [smerrd-yetee] to smell
 smrdi [smerrdee] it smells
 smrkava se [smerkava seh] it's
 getting dark
 smrt [smert] death
 smrznut [smerznoot] frozen
 snaha [snaHa] daughter-in-
 law
 snijeg [sn-yeg] snow
 sniženje [sneeJen-yeh] sale;
 reductions
 soba room
 sobarica [sobareetsa] maid
 soda soda (water)
 sok juice
 sok od ananasa pineapple
 juice
 sok od greypfruta grapefruit
 juice
 sok od naranče [narancheh]
 orange juice
 sol salt

spakakirani ručak [spakeeraneeroochak] packed lunch
 spaliti [spaleetee] to burn
 spasilac [spaseelats] lifeguard
 spavaća kola [spavacha] sleeping car
 spavaća soba bedroom
 spavaćica [spavacheetsa] nightdress
 spavati [spavatee] to sleep
 specijalnost [spets-yalnost] speciality
 spirala spiral; IUD
 spomenik [spomeneek] monument
 spomenuti [spomenootee] to mention
 spor slow
 sporije! [sporeeyeh] slow down!
 sporedna ulica [ooleetsa] side street
 sporo slowly
 sportski objekti sports goods
 sprava device
 spremnik [spremneek] tank
 spust [spoost] downhill skiing
 spustiti se [spoosteetee seh] to land; lower oneself
 spustite to tamo put it down over there
 spuštена guma [spooštena] flat tyre
 sranje! [sran-yeh] shit!
 Srbija [serbeeya] Serbia
 Srbijanac [srbeeyanats] Serbian
 Serb
 Srbijanka [srbeeyanka] Serbian
 Serb (woman)

Srbini [serbeen] Serb
 srce [sertseh] heart
 srčani napad [serchaneer] heart attack
 srebro silver
 sreća [srecha] luck; happiness
 srećom [srechom] fortunately
 središnji [sredeeshn-yeer] central
 središte [sredeeshteh] centre
 središte grada city centre
 srednje [sredn-yeh] medium
 srednje pečeno [pecheneo] medium-rare
 srednje veličine [veleecheneeh] medium-sized
 srednji [sredn-yeer] medium, middle
 srednji vijek [veeyek] Middle Ages
 sredstvo protiv bolova [proteev] painkillers
 sredstvo protiv komaraca [komaratsa] mosquito repellent
 sredstvo za čišćenje [cheeshchen-yeh] cleaning solution
 sredstvo za kontracepciju [kontratseptseeyoo] contraceptive
 sredstvo za pranje suda [pran-yeh sooja] washing-up liquid, (US) dishwashing liquid
 sredstvo za sunčanje [soonchan-yeh] sunblock
 sredstvo za umirenje bolova [oomeeren-yeh] painkiller
 sredstvo za zaštitu od insekata [zashteetoo] insect repellent

sresti [srestee] to meet
 sretan happy
 sretan Božić! [boJeech] happy
 Christmas!
 sretan put! have a good
 journey!
 sretan rođendan! [rojendan]
 happy birthday!
 sretna Nova godina [godeena]
 Happy New year!
 sretno! good luck!
 srijeda [sr-yeda] Wednesday
 sretina [serneteeena] venison
 srpanj [serpan] July
 Srpkinja [serpkeenya] Serb
 (woman)
 srpski [serpskee] Serbian
 srušiti [sroosheetee] to knock
 over
 stajati [stīyatee] to stand; to
 stop
 stajete li blizu ...? do you
 stop near ...?
 staklenka jar
 staklo glass
 stambena zgrada block of
 apartments
 stan apartment, flat
 stanarina [stanareena] rent
 stančić [stancheech] flatlet,
 studio apartment
 stanica [staneetsa] stop;
 station; cell
 stanica za hitnu pomoć
 [heetnoo pomoch] casualty
 department
 stanite! [staneeteh] stop!
 stanovništvo [stanovneeshstvo]
 population

star old
 Stara godina [godeena] New
 Year's Eve
 stari grad [staree] old town
 staromodan old-fashioned
 starost age
 stati [statee] to stop; to stand
 staviti [staveetee] to put
 staza lane; path; track
 stendbaj [stendbī] standby
 stepenice [stepeneetseh] stairs
 stići [steechee] to arrive
 stidljiv [steedl-yeev] shy
 stijena [st-yena] rock; partition
 stjuard [styooard] steward
 stjuardesa [styooardesa]
 stewardess
 stol table
 stolac [stolats] chair
 stolica [stoleetsa] chair
 stolni tenis [stolnee tenees]
 table tennis
 stolno vino [veeno] table
 wine
 stolnjak [stolnyak] table cloth
 stoljeće [stol-yecheh] century
 stopalo foot
 stopirati [stopeeratee] to
 hitchhike
 straga at the back
 strah [strah] fear
 stran foreign
 strana page; side
 stranac [stranats] foreigner;
 stranger
 strankinja [strankeenya]
 foreigner; stranger (woman)
 strašan [strashan] horrible;
 terrific

stražna svjetla [stra.jna sv-yetla]
 rear lights
 stražnjica [strajnyeetsa] bottom
 stric [streets] uncle
 strm [stern] steep
 stroj [stroy] machine
 stroj za pranje rublja [pran-yeh
 roobl-ya] washing machine
 strop ceiling
 struja [strooya] electricity;
 current
 struk [strook] waist
 studeni [stodenee] November
 studentica [stodenteetsa]
 student (female)
 stupanj [stooan] degree
 stvar thing; cause
 stvaran real
 stvarati [stvaratee] to make
 stvarno really
 subota [soobota] Saturday
 sudar [soodar] crash
 sudoper [soodoper] (kitchen)
 sink
 suh [sooh] dry
 suknja [sooknya] skirt
 sunce [soontseh] sun
 suncobran [soontsobran] beach
 umbrella, sun shade
 sunčan [soonchan] sunny
 sunčanica [soonchaneetsa]
 sunstroke
 sunčati se [soonchatee seh to
 sunbathe
 sunčev sjaj [soonchev syi]
 sunshine
 suprotan [sooprotan] opposite
 suprug husband
 supruga wife

susjed [soos-yed] neighbour
 sušenje kose [sooshen-yeh
 koseh] blow-dry
 sušilo za kosu [soosheelo]
 hairdryer
 sušiti [soosheetee] to dry
 sutra [sootra] tomorrow
 sutra tjedan dana a week
 (from) tomorrow
 sutra ujutro tomorrow
 morning
 suženje puta road narrows
 svak, svaka, svako each
 svaki [svakee] every
 svaki dan every day
 svaki put every time
 svatko everyone
 sve [sveh] everything; all
 sve cure [tsooreh] all the girls
 sve to all of it
 svećenik [svecheneek] priest
 sve je uključeno [yeh ookl-
 yoocheno] all-inclusive
 svekar father-in-law
 svekrva mother-in-law
 sveučilište [sveoocheeleshteh]
 university
 svi, sve, sva all
 svi everyone; all
 svi oni [onee] all of them
 svibanj [sveeban] May
 sviđati se [sveejatee seh] to like
 sviđa li vam se ...? do you
 like ...?
 sviđate mi se [sveejateh mee
 seh] I like you
 svijeća [sveeyecha] candle
 svijet [sv-yet] world
 svijetao [sveeyetao] bright

svijetlo [sv-yetlo] light; pale
 svila [sveela] silk
 svjećica [sv-yechetsa] spark
 plug
 svjedok [sv-yedok] witness
 svjedokinja [sv-yedokeenya]
 witness (woman)
 svjestan [sv-yestan] conscious
 svjetionik [sv-yeteenoneek]
 lighthouse
 svjetlo [sv-yetlo] light
 svjetlomjer [sv-yetlom-yer] light
 meter
 svjetlucati [sv-yetlootsatee] flash
 svjež [sv-yej] fresh; chilly
 svinja [sveenya] pig
 svo: svo mlijeko/pivo all the
 milk/beer
 svoj one's own; my own;
 his/her own
 svrbež [sverbez] itch
 svuda [svooda] everywhere

Š

šah [shah] chess
 šal [shal] scarf
 šala [shala] joke
 šalica [shaleetsa] cup
 šalter za informacije [shalter za
 eenformatseeeyeh] information
 desk
 šampon [shampon] shampoo
 šator [shator] tent
 šećer [shecher] sugar
 šeri [sheree] sherry
 šešir [shehsheer] hat
 šest [shest] six

šetnja [shetnya] walk
 šibice [sheebeetseh] matches
 šiljilo [sheelyeelo] pencil
 sharpener
 širok [sheerok] wide
 šišanje [sheeshan-yeh] haircut
 šiti [sheetee] to sew
 škare [shkareh] scissors
 škola [shkola] school
 školjka [shkolykeh] shell;
 shellfish
 Škotska [shkotska] Scotland
 škotski [shkotskee] Scottish
 šljiva [shlyeeva] plum
 šljivovica [shl-yeevoveetsa] plum
 brandy
 šminka [shmeenka] make-up
 šogor [shogor] brother-in-law
 šogorica [shogoreetsa] sister-
 in-law
 šok [shok] shock
 šovinistička muška svinja
 [shoveeneesteechka mooshka
 sveenya] male chauvinist pig
 špaga [shpaga] string
 Španjolska [shpanyolska] Spain
 španjolski Spanish
 špeceraj [shpetseri] grocer's
 špilja [shpeelya] cave
 štaka [shtakeh] crutches
 štakor [shtakor] rat
 štednjak [shtednyak] cooker
 šteta [shteta] damage
 šteta! it's a pity
 štipaljka [shteeepalyka] clothes
 peg
 štiti [sheeteetee] to protect
 što? [shto] what?
 što je? [yeh] what's up?

što je večeras? [vecheras] what's on tonight?
 štucanje [shtootsan-yeh] hiccups
 šuma [shooma] forest; wood
 šurjak [shooriyak] brother-in-law
 Švedska [shvedska] Sweden
 švedski Swedish
 Švicarska [shveetsarska] Switzerland
 švicarski Swiss

T

ta that
 tabla čokolade [chokoladeh] bar of chocolate
 tacna [tatsna] tray
 tada then
 taj [tī] that
 tajna [tīna] secret
 tako so; like that
 tako je [yeh] that's it, that's right
 također [takajer] also
 tako-tako so-so
 taksi [taksee] taxi
 taksi stajalište [stīyaleeshteh] taxi rank
 taksist [takseest] taxi-driver
 taksistkinja [takseestkeenya] taxi-driver (woman)
 talijanski [taleeyanskee] Italian
 talk talcum powder
 taman dark
 tamnomodra navy (blue)
 tamo (over) there

tamo dolje [dol-yeh] down there
 tamo gore [goreh] up there
 tamponi [tamponee] tampons
 tanak thin
 tanjur [tan-yoor] plate
 tanjurić [tanyoorreech] saucer
 tapete [tapeteh] wallpaper
 tast father-in-law
 tata dad
 tava frying pan
 te [teh] you
 tečajna lista [techīna] exchange rate
 tek only; not until
 tek je šest sati [yeh shest satee] it's only 6 o'clock
 tek sam stigao I've only just got here
 tekstovna poruka [porooka] text (message)
 tekućina za čišćenje [tekocheena za cheesh-chen-yeh] cleansing lotion
 tekućina za pranje suđa [pran-yeh sooja] washing-up liquid, (US) dishwashing liquid
 telefon (tele)phone
 telefonirati [telefoneratee] to phone
 telefonist [telefoneeest] operator
 telefonistkinja [telefoneeestkeenya] operator (woman)
 telefonska govornica [govorneetsa] payphone; cardphone
 telefonska kartica [karteetsa] phonecard

telefonske informacije
 [telefonskeh eenformatseeeyeh]
 directory enquiries,
 information
 telefonski broj [broy] phone
 number
 telefonski imenik [eemeneek]
 phone book
 telefonsko buđenje [boojen-
 yeh] wake-up call
 televizija [televeezyeya]
 television
 temperatura [temperatoora]
 temperature
 tenis [tenees] tennis
 tenisice [teneeseetseh] trainers,
 (US) sneakers
 teniska loptica [teneeska
 lopteetsa] tennis ball
 teniski reket tennis racket
 teniski teren tennis court
 tepih [tepeeh] carpet
 tepison fitted carpet
 teretana gym
 termofor hot-water bottle
 termometar thermometer
 termos boca [botsa] thermos
 flask
 termosica [termoseetsa]
 thermos flask
 teško [teshko] badly; hardly
 teškoća [teshkocha] difficulty
 teta aunt
 težak [teJak] difficult; heavy
 težina [te.eena] weight
 ti [tee] you
 tih [teeh] quiet
 tijekom [teeyekom] during
 tijelo [teeyelo] body

tijesan [t-yesan] tight
 tim with this; with that
 tinejdžer [teenayjer] teenager
 tipičan [teepeechan] typical
 tiskanica [teeskaneetsa] printed
 matter; printed form
 tišina [teesheena] silence
 tjedan [t-yedan] week
 tjedno per week; weekly
 tkanina [tkaneena] cloth,
 material
 tko? who?
 tlo ground
 to it; that
 toaletni papir [toaletnee papeer]
 toilet paper
 točak [tochak] wheel
 točan [tochan] accurate
 točeno pivo [tocheno peevo]
 draught beer
 točno! [tochno] exactly!, that's
 right!
 toner toner
 tonik [toneek] tonic (water)
 tonuti [tonootee] to sink
 topao warm
 toples topless
 torba bag; handbag
 torba za spise [speeseh]
 briefcase
 tost toast
 tradicija [tradeetseeeya] tradition
 tradicionalan [tradeetseeonalan]
 traditional
 trajan [tra-yan] lasting; durable
 trajekt [tra-yekt] ferry
 trajna [trīna] perm
 trak lane (on motorway)
 traka tape

tramvaj [tramvī] tram
 traperice [trapeereetseh] jeans
 trava grass
 travanj [travan] April
 trave [traveh] herbs
 travnjak [travnjak] lawn
 tražilo [traJeelo] viewfinder
 tražiti [traJeetee] to search; to look for
 trčanje [terchan-yeh] jogging
 trčati [terchatee] to run
 trebati [trebatee] to need
 treba mi ... I need ...
 treba tri sata it takes three hours
 trebao je jučer stići he was due to arrive yesterday
 treći [trechee] third
 trenirka [treneerka] tracksuit, (US) sweats
 trg [terg] square
 trgovački centar [tergovachkee tsentar] shopping centre
 trgovina darovima [tergoveena daroveema] gift shop
 trgovina mješovitom robom [tergoveena m-yeshoveetom] grocer's
 trgovina tehničkom robom [tergoveena tehneechkom] camera shop
 trgovina zdravom hranom [trgoveena Hranom] health food shop
 tri three
 trijezan [tr-yezani] sober
 trikotaža [treekotaJa] knitwear
 trka [terka] race
 tromjesječje [trom-yes-yech-yeh]

term
 trošiti [trosheetee] to spend; to use
 trovanje hranom [trovan-yeh Hranom] food poisoning
 trovanje želuca [Jelootsa] food poisoning
 truba [trooba] horn
 trudna [trodna] pregnant
 tržnica [terJneetsa] market
 tucet [tootset] dozen
 tuča [toocha] fight; hail
 tući se [toochee seh] to fight
 tunel [toonel] tunnel
 tup [toop] dull
 turist [tooreest] tourist
 turistička agencija [tooreesteechka agentseeYa] tour operator
 turistički agent travel agent's
 turistički aranžman [aranJman] package holiday
 turistički ured [oored] tourist information office
 turistički vodič [vodeech] tour guide
 turistkinja [tooreestkeenya] tourist (woman)
 turpija za nokte [toorpeeya za nokteh] nailfile
 tuš [toosh] shower
 tužan [toojan] sad
 tvoj, tvoja, tvoje [tvoy] your; yours
 tvornica [tvorneetsa] factory
 tvrd [tverd] hard; stubborn
 tvrda stolica [stoleetsa] constipation
 tvrde leće [lecheh] hard lenses

tvrđa [tverja] castle
 tvrtka [tvertka] company, firm

U

- u [oo] in; to; into; at
 u blizini down the road
 u subotu on Saturday
 u najam for hire
 u redu, hvala that's OK
 thanks
 u čemu je stvar? [oochemo
 yeh] what's the matter?
 ubiti [oobeetee] to kill
 ubod sting
 ubod insekta [oobod] insect
 bite
 ubosti [oobostee] to bite; to
 sting
 ubuduće [ooboodoocheh] in
 future
 učiti [oocheetee] to learn
 učtiv [oochteev] polite
 ući [oochee] to enter; to get
 in; to get on
 udaljenost [oodal-yenost]
 distance
 udariti [oodareetee] to hit; to
 knock
 udata married (woman)
 udoban [oodoban] comfortable
 udovac [oodovats] widower
 udovica [oodoveetsa] widow
 udvarati se [oodvaratee seh]
 to flirt
 uđite [oojeeteh] to come in
 uganuti [ooganootee] to sprain
 ugao corner
 ugasiti [oogaseetee] to switch
 off
 ugašen [oogashen] off
 uglavnom [ooglavnom] mostly
 ugodan [oogodan] nice,
 enjoyable
 ugodan vam dan! have a nice
 day!
 ugođaj [oogodi] mood;
 atmosphere
 ugriz [oogreez] (insect) bite
 uhapsiti [oohapseetee] to arrest
 uho [ooHo] ear
 uhvatiti [ooHvateetee] to catch
 ujak [ooyak] uncle
 ujesen [ooyesen] in the
 autumn
 ujutro [ooyootro] in the
 morning
 uključeno [ooklyoocheno]
 included
 uključiti [ookloocheetee] to
 include
 ukrasti [ookraste] to steal
 ukupna svota [ookoopna] total
 ukus [ookoos] taste; flavour
 ukusan [ookoosan] delicious;
 in good taste
 u kvaru! out of order!
 ulaz [oolaz] entrance
 ulaz naprijed entrance at the
 front
 ulaz otraga entrance at the
 rear
 ulaz slobodan admission
 free
 ulaz zabranjen keep out
 ulica [ooleetsa] street
 ulje [ool-yeh] oil

ulje za sunčanje [soonchan-yeh]
 suntan oil
 uljudan [ool-yoodan] polite
 umak [oomak] gravy; sauce
 umak za salatu [salatoo] salad
 dressing
 umirovljenica [oomeerovl-
 yeneetsa] pensioner, senior
 citizen (woman)
 umirovljenik [oomeerovl-yeneek]
 pensioner, senior citizen
 umivaonik [oomeevaoneek]
 washhand basin
 umjeren [oom-yeren] reasonable
 umjesto [oom-yesto] instead
 umjetan [oom-yetan] artificial
 umjetnica [oom-yetneetsa] artist
 (woman)
 umjetnička galerija [oom-
 yetneechka galereeya] art gallery
 umjetnik [oom-yetneek] artist
 umjetno zubalo [oom-yetno
 zoobalo] dentures
 umjetnost [oom-yetnost] art
 umoran [oomoran] tired
 umotati [oomotatee] to wrap
 umrijeti [oomreeyetee] to die
 unajmiti [oonimeetee] to hire,
 to rent
 unajmljeni auto [ooniml-yenee
 aooto] rented car
 unaprijed [oonapreeyed] in
 advance
 unuk [oonook] grandson
 unuka [oonooka]
 granddaughter
 unutarnja guma [oonootarnya]
 inner tube
 unutra [oonootra] indoors;

inside
 uostalom anyway
 upala [oopala] inflammation
 upala pluća [ploocha]
 pneumonia
 upala slijepog crijeva [sleeyepog
 tsreeyeva] appendicitis
 upaliti [oopaleetee] to light; to
 switch on; to start
 upaljač [oopalyach] cigarette
 lighter
 upaljen [oopal-yen] (switched)
 on; inflamed
 upaljeno grlo [oopal-yeno gerlo]
 sore throat
 upomoć! [oopomoch] help!
 upotrijebiti [oopotr-yebeetee]
 to use
 upozorenje caution
 upravljanje [oopravlyan-yeh]
 steering; management
 uraditi [ooradeetee] to do; to
 make
 ured [oored] office
 ured za izgubljene stvari
 [eezgoobl-yeneh stvaree] lost
 property (office), (US) lost
 and found
 ured za prodaju karata
 [prodiyoo] ticket office
 usisivač [ooseeseevach]
 vacuum cleaner
 usključiti [oosklyoocheetee] to
 switch on
 uskoro [ooskoro] soon
 Uskrs [ooskers] Easter
 usna lip
 uspinjača [oospeenyacha] ski-
 lift

uspjeh [oosp-yeh] success
 uspori slow down
 usred [oosred] in the middle
 of; among
 usta [oosta] mouth
 ustati [oostatee] to get up
 usuditi se [oosoodetee seh] to
 dare
 uštipak [ooshtepak] doughnut
 utakmica [ootakmeetsa] match,
 game
 utičnica [ooteechneetsa] power
 point, socket
 utičnica za brijanje [beeyan-
 yeh] shaving point
 utikač [ootekach] plug; socket
 utorak [ootorak] Tuesday
 uvijek [ooveeyek] always; ever
 uvredljiv [oovredl-yeev]
 offensive
 uvrijediti [oovr-yedeetee] to
 offend; to hurt
 uz: uz more [ooz moreh] by
 the sea
 uzak [oozak] narrow
 uzbudljiv [oozboodl-yeev]
 exciting
 uzbuna [oozboona] emergency;
 alarm
 uzeti [oozetee] to take
 uzletjeti [oozlet-yetee] to take
 off
 uznemiriti [ooznemeereetee] to
 disturb; to upset
 uzorak [oozorak] pattern
 uzrok [oorok] cause
 užasan [ooJasan] dreadful;
 appalling
 uže [ooJeh] rope

V

vadičep [vadeechep] corkscrew
 vagon carriage
 vagon restoran restaurant car
 vakcinacija [vaktseenatseeya]
 vaccination
 val wave
 vani [vanee] outdoors, outside
 vanilija [vaneelya] vanilla
 vaš, vaša, vaše [vash] your;
 yours
 vata cotton wool
 vatra fire
 imate li vatre? [eemateh lee
 vatreh] have you got a light?
 vatrogasci [vatrogastsee] fire
 brigade
 vatrogasna služba [slooJba]
 fire brigade
 vatromet fireworks
 vaza vase
 važan [vaJan] important
 nije važno [n-yeh] it doesn't
 matter
 važeći [vajechee] valid
 večer [vecher] evening
 večera [vechera] dinner,
 evening meal
 večeras [vecheras] this
 evening, tonight
 večerati [vecheratee] to have
 dinner
 već [vech] already
 jesmo li već blizu? are we
 nearly there yet?
 većina [vecheena] most (of);
 majority

vedro **bucket**; **bright**
 vegeterijanac [vegetereeyanats]
vegetarian
 vegeterijanka [vegetereeyanka]
vegetarian (woman)
 veleposlanstvo **embassy**
 veličina [veleechena] **size**
 velik [veleek] **big**; **great**
 Velika Britanija [breetaneeya]
Great Britain
 Veliki petak [veleekkee] **Good Friday**
 Vels **Wales**
 velški [velshkee] **Welsh**
 veljača [velyacha] **February**
 venerična bolest [venereechna]
sexually transmitted disease
 ventil **valve**
 ventilator [venteelator] **fan**
 veselim se [veseleep seh] **to look forward to**
 vesta na kopčanje [kopchan-yeh] **cardigan**
 veterinar **vet**
 vez **binding** (for ski); **embroidery**
 veza **connection**
 vezice [vezeetsseh] **shoelaces**
 Vi, vi [vee] **you**
 video [veedeo] **video**
 viditi! viditi! [veedee] **well well!**
 vidjeti [veed-yetee] **to see**
 vidim I **see**
 vidimo se kasnije [seh] **see you later**
 vijak [veeyak] **screw**
 vijest [v-yest] **news**
 vijesti [v-yestee] **news**
 vikati [veekatee] **to shout**

vikend [veekend] **weekend**
 vila [veela] **villa**
 vilica [veeleetsa] **fork**; **jaw**
 vino [veeno] **wine**
 vinograd [veenograd] **vineyard**
 vinska karta **wine list**
 visina [veeseena] **height**
 viski [veeskee] **whisky**
 visok [veesok] **high**; **tall**
 visok krvni pritisak [kervnee preeteesak] **high blood pressure**
 višak prtljage [veeshak pertlyageh] **excess baggage**
 više [veeshesh] **more**
 više od toga **more than that**
 više voljeti **to prefer**
 vitak **slim**
 viza **visa**
 vjenčani prsten [v-yenchaneh persten] **wedding ring**
 vjenčanje [v-yenchanyeh] **wedding**
 vjerojatno [v-yero-yatno] **probably**
 vjerovati [v-yerovatee] **to believe**
 vješalica [v-yeshaleetsa] **coathanger**
 vjetar [v-yetar] **wind**
 vjetrobrian [v-yetrobran] **windscreen**
 vjetrovka [v-yetrovka] **anorak**
 vlada **government**
 vlak **train**
 vlakom **by train**
 vlasnica [vlasneetsa] **owner** (woman)
 vlasnik [vlasneek] **owner**

vlažan [vlaJan] damp; humid
 voćarna [vocharna] greengrocer's
 voće [vocheh] fruit
 voćni sok [vochnee] fruit juice
 voda water
 vodič [voddech] courier; guide; guidebook
 voditi [vodetee] to lead
 voditi ljubav [l-yoobav] make love
 vodoinstalater [vodoeenstalater] plumber
 vokmen Walkman®
 volan steering wheel
 voljeti [vol-yetee] love; like
 volim ... [voleem] I love ...
 volio bih ... [voleeo beeh] I'd like to ...
 vosak za skije [skeeyeh] ski wax
 votka vodka
 vozač [vozach] driver
 vozačica [vozacheetsa] driver (woman)
 vozačka dozvola [vozachka] driving licence, driver's license
 vozarina [vozareena] fare
 vozilo [vozeelo] vehicle
 vozilo hitne pomoći [heetneh pomochee] ambulance
 voziti [vozetee] to drive
 vožnja biciklom [vojnja beetseeklom] cycling
 vožnja kanuom [kanoo-om] canoeing
 vožnja u pripitom stanju [oo preepeetom stanyoo] drunken

driving
 vraćanje novca [vrachan-yeh novtsa] refund
 vrat neck
 vrata door; gate
 vratar doorman
 vratiti [vrateetee] to give back
 vratiti se [seh] to come back; to go back; to get back
 vrč [verch] jug
 vreća za spavanje [vrecha za spavan-yeh] sleeping bag
 vreće za smeće [vrecheh za smecheh] bin liners
 vrećica [vrecheetsa] carrier bag
 vrećice čaja [vrecheetseh čhīya] teabags
 vrh [verH] peak; top
 na vrhu at the top
 vrhnje [verHn-yeh] cream
 vrijednost [vr-yednost] value
 vrijeme [vr-yemeh] time; weather
 na vrijeme on time
 za vrijeme during
 vrijeme je odmaklo it's getting late
 vrijeme dolaska arrival time
 vrijeme polaska departure time
 vrisnuti [vreesnootee] to scream
 vrlo [verlo] very
 vrsta [versta] type
 vrt [vert] garden
 vrtjeti [vert-yetee] to spin; to revolve
 vrti mi se [verttee mee seh] I feel dizzy
 vruć [vrooch] hot

vruća čokolada [vroocha
chokoladeh] hot chocolate
vrućina [vroocheena] heat
vuci pull
vući [voochee] to pull
vuna [voona] wool

Z

za for
za dva dana in two days
from now
za Split / London to Split/
London
za noć per night
zabava party
zabavljati se [zabavlyatee seh] to
enjoy oneself, to have fun
zaboraviti [zaboraveetee] to
forget
zabraniti [zabraneetee] to
forbid, to prohibit
zabranjen [zabranjen]
forbidden, prohibited
zabranjen pristup no access
zabranjena prodaja duhanskih
proizvoda osobama mlađim
od 18 godina sale of tobacco
to persons under 18 is not
allowed
zabranjeno parkiranje no
parking
zabranjeno pušenje no
smoking
zabranjeno zaustavljanje no
stopping
zabrinut [zabreenoot] worried
začin [zacheen] spice

začin za salatu [za salatoo]
salad dressing
zadnji [zadn-yeey] last; rear
zadovoljan [zadovolyan] glad,
pleased
zadržati [zaderJatee] to keep
zagađen [zagajen] polluted
zaglavljen [zaglavl-yen] stuck
zahod toilet, rest room
zahtjev [zahT-yev] demand
zahvalan [zahvalan] grateful
zahvaliti se [zahvaleetee seh] to
thank
zajedno [zīyedno] together
zakasniti [zakasneetee] to be
late
zakasniti na to miss
zaključati [zaklyoochatee] to
lock
zakon law
zalazak sunca [soontsa] sunset
zaljev [zal-yev] bay
zamak castle
zamijeniti [zameeyeneetee] to
change
zamisao [zameesao] idea
zamrzivač [zamerzeevach]
freezer
zamrznuto [zamerznooto] frozen
zamrznuta hrana [hrana]
frozen food
zanima me ... [zaneema meh]
I'm interested in ...
zanimljiv [zaneeml-yeey]
interesting
zauzet [zaoozet] occupied
zaova sister-in-law
zapad west
zapadno od west of

zapanjujući [zapan-yooyoochee] astonishing
 za prodaju for sale
 zaptivač glave motora [zapteevach glaveh] cylinder head gasket
 zaraditi [zaradeetee] to earn
 zaraza infection
 zarazan infectious
 zarez comma; (decimal) point
 zaručen [zaroochen] engaged
 zaručnica [zaroochneetsa] fiancée
 zaručnik [zaroochneek] fiancé
 zasitan [zaseetan] rich; filling
 zastava [zastava] flag
 zastoj [zastoy] delay
 zastoj u prometu traffic jam
 zasun [zasoon] bolt
 zašto [zashto] why?
 zašto da ne? [neh] why not?
 zato što [shto] because
 zatvarati [zatvaratee] to shut
 zatvor prison
 zatvoren closed; constipated
 zatvoreni bazen [zatvorenee] indoor pool
 zatvoreno closed
 zatvoriti [zatvoreetee] to close
 zauške [zaooshkeh] mumps
 zauzet [zaoozet] busy; engaged; occupied
 zauzeto [zaoozeto] occupied
 za van to take away, to go
 zaveži! [zavejee] shut up!
 zavisi [zaveesee] it varies; it depends
 zavjese [zav-yeseh] curtains

zavoj [zavoy] bend; bandage
 završiti [zaversheetee] to finish
 zbirka collection; anthology
 zbog because of
 zbogom goodbye
 zbrka mess; confusion
 zdjela [zd-yela] bowl
 zdrav healthy
 zdravica [zdraveetsa] toast
 zdravo hello
 zec [zets] rabbit
 zelen green
 zelena karta green card
 zelena salata lettuce
 zelena paprika green pepper
 zeleni karton green card
 zemlja [zemlya] country; earth; soil
 zemljano posude [posoojeh] crockery
 zet son-in-law
 zgodan pretty
 zgrada building
 zid [zeed] wall
 ziherica [zeehereetsa] safety pin
 zima [zeema] winter; cold
 zimi in the winter
 zimski odmor [zeemskee] winter holiday
 zlatar jeweller's; goldsmith
 zlatarna jeweller's
 zlato gold
 zmajarstvo [zma-yarstvo] hang-gliding
 zmija [zmeeya] snake
 znamenitosti ... [znameneetostee] the sights of ...
 znanost science

znati [znatee] to know
 znojiti se [znoyeetee seh] to sweat
 zoološki vrt [zo-oloshkee vert] zoo
 zora dawn
 zračna luka [zrachna looka] airport
 zračnica [zrachneetsa] inner tube
 zrak air
 zrakoplov airplane
 zrakoplovom by air
 zrakoplovna kompanija [kompaneeya] airline
 zrcalo [zertsalo] mirror
 zreo ripe
 zub [zoob] tooth
 zubar [zoobar] dentist
 zubarica [zoobareetsa] dentist (woman)
 zubobolja [zoobobolya] toothache
 zvati [zvatee] to call
 zvati se [seh] to be called
 zovem se Ivan my name is Ivan
 zvijezda [zv-yezda] star
 zvono bell

Ž

žaliti se [Jaleetee seh] to complain
 žalost [Jalost] sorrow, sadness
 na žalost unfortunately
 žaluzine [Jaloozeeneh] shutters
 žao mi je [Jao mee yeh] sorry

žarulja [Jaroolya] light bulb
 žbica [Jbeetsa] spoke
 žbuka [Jbooka] plaster
 žeđ [Jej] thirst
 žedan sam I'm thirsty
 želudac [Jelloodats] stomach
 željeti [Jeletee] to want
 želi... he wants ...
 želim ... I want ...
 želio bih ... [beeh] I would like ...
 želite li...? would you like ...?
 željezarija [Jel-yezareeya] hardware shop
 željeznica [Jel-yezneetsa] railway
 željeznicom [Jel-yezneetsom] by rail
 željeznički kolodvor [Jel-yezneechkee] train station
 željezo [Jel-yezo] iron
 zemlja [Jemlya] roll
 žena [Jena] woman; wife
 ženska odjeća [Jenska od-yecha] ladies' wear
 ženski [Jenske] ladies' (toilets)
 žica [Jeeetsa] wire
 žica za osigurač [oseegoorach] fuse wire
 žičara [Jeechara] cable car
 židovski [Jeedovske] Jewish
 žilet [Jeelet] razor blade
 živ [Jeev] alive
 živahan [Jeevahan] lively
 živjeli! [Jeev-yelee] cheers!
 živjeti [Jeev-yetee] to live
 život [Jeevot] life
 životinja [Jeevoteynya] animal

- žlica [Jleetsa] spoon
žmigavac [Jmeegavats]
indicator
žohar [Johar] cockroach
žučkasta [Joochkasta] cream
žuriti [Jooreetee] to hurry
žut [Joot] yellow
žvakaća guma [Jvakacha gooma]
chewing gum



Menu Reader: Food

Essential terms

appetizer **pikantno predjelo** [peekantno pred-yelo]

bread **kruh** [krooH]

butter **maslac** [maslats]

dessert **desert**

fish **riba** [reeba]

fork **vilica** [veeleetsa]

glass **čaha** [chasha]

knife **nož** [noJ]

main course **glavno jelo** [yelo]

margarine **margarin** [margareen]

meat **meso**

menu **jelovnik** [yelovneek]

pepper **biber** [beeber]

plate **tanjur** [tan-yoor]

salad **salata**

salt **sol** (f)

set menu **meni**

soup **juha** [yooha]

spoon **žlica** [Jleetsa]

starter **predjelo** [pred-yelo]

table **stol**

vegetables **povrće** [povercheh]

can I have ...? **moгу li dobiti ...?** [mogoo lee dobeetee]

waiter! **konobar!**

another ..., please **još jedno ...**, **molim** [yosh yedno – moleem]

could I have the bill, please? **račun, molim!** [moleem]

This section is in Croatian alphabetical order:

a, b, c, č, ć, d, đ, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, lj, m, n, nj, o, p, r, s, š, t, u, v,
z, ž

ajvar [ivar] relish made of
aubergine/eggplant and
peppers
ananas pineapple

bademi [bademee] almonds
bakalar cod

baklava rich cake in syrup
made of thin layers of
pastry filled with walnuts
barbun [barboon] red mullet

brza hrana [berza hrana] fast
food

batak (pileći) [peeleechee] leg
(of poultry)

bečki odrezak [bechkee]
Wiener Schnitzel

biftek beefsteak

biftek tartarski steak tartare

bešamel umak [beshamel
oomak] sauce béchamel

bijeli [beeyelee] white

bijela riba [reeba] white fish

bijeli kruh [krooh] white bread

bijeli luk [look] garlic

bijelo meso breast (of
poultry)

blitva Swiss chard

blitva s krumpirom [s
kroompeerom] Swiss chard
with potato

blitva kuhana boiled Swiss
chard tops

bjelance [b-yelantseh] egg-
white

borovnice [borovneetseh]
blackcurrants

bosanski lonac [bosanskee
lonats] Bosnian hot-pot

brašno [brashno] flour
bravetina [braveteena] mutton

breskve [breskveh] peaches

brizl [breezl] sweetbreads

brodet fish stew

brodet na dalmatinski način
[nacheen] bouillabaisse

Dalmatian-style, fish stew

bubrezi [boobreeze] kidneys

bučino ulje [boocheeeno ool-yeh]
pumpkin oil

bundeva [boondeva]
pumpkin

burek s mesom minced meat
in puff pastry

burek sa sirom cheese in puff
pastry

burek s jabukama [yabookama]
apples in puff pastry

but [boot] leg

celer listaš [tseler leestash]
celery

cikla [tseekla] beetroot, red
beet

cikorija [tseekoreeya] chicory

cimet [tseemet] cinnamon

cipal [tseepal] grey mullet

Colbert juha [tsolbert yooha]
clear soup with an egg yolk

cjenik [tsyeneek] price list

crni kruh [tsernee krooh] brown
bread, wholewheat bread

crno ulje [tserno ool-yeh]
pumpkin oil

crvena paprika [tservena
papreeka] paprika (spice)

crveni luk [tservenee look]
onion

čajno pecivo [chīno petseevo]
cookies, biscuits

čokoladna torta [chokoladna]
chocolate gâteau

čokoladno čajno pecivo
[chokoladno chīno petseevo]
chocolate biscuits

češnjak [cheshn-yak] garlic

čevapčići [chevap-cheechee]
small grilled rolls of minced
meat

čevapčići s lukom grilled tiny
rolls of minced meat, served
with chopped raw onions

dagnje [dagn-yeh] mussels
desert dessert

dimljen [deeml-yen] smoked
dimljeni bakalar smoked cod
dimljeni sir [seer] smoked
cheese

dinja [deen-ya] melon

divljač [deevl-yach] game

dobar tek! enjoy your meal!

dobro pečen [pechen] well-
done

domaće kobasice na žaru
[domacheh kobasetseh na Jaroo]
grilled home-made sausages
domaći [domachee] home-made

domaći rezanci [rezantsee]
home-made noodles

doručak [doroochak] breakfast

doručkovati [doroochkovatee] to
have breakfast

drevna hrvatska jela [Hervatska
yela] old Croatian dishes

dunja [doonya] quince

đuveč [joovech] dish made
of meat, rice and various
vegetables

fazan pheasant

feferoni hot chillies

francuska salata [frantsooska]
French salad - mixed
vegetables and ham in
mayonnaise

gibanica sa sirom [geebaneetsa
sa seerom] layered cheese pie
gibanica s jabukama

[yabookama] layered apple pie

girica [geereetsa] whitebait

glavno jelo [yelo] main course

gljive [gl-yeeveh] mushrooms

gljive na roštilju [roshteelyoo]

grilled mushrooms

gorak bitter

gorak okus [okoos] bitter taste

gostionica [gosteeoneetsa] inn,
a type of restaurant where
the food will be homemade
and normally cheaper

gotova jela [yela] set dishes

(items on menu immediately
available)

goveđa juha [goveja yooha]
beef soup

goveđa juha s rezancima
[yooha s rezantseema] beef soup
with noodles

goveđe pečenje [govejeh
pechen-yeh] roast beef

govedi gulaš [govejee goolash]
beef goulash

govedi jezik [yezeek] ox

tongue
 govedina [govedeena] beef
 govedina s hrenom [Hrenom] cold beef with horseradish
 goveđi odrezak s lukom [lookom] beef steak with onion
 govedska juha s domaćim rezancima [govedska yooħa s domacheem rezantseema] beef soup with home-made noodles
 govedski beef ...
 gradele: na gradele [gradeleh] grilled
 grah [grah] beans
 grah s kuhanim kobasicama [kooħaneem kobaseetsama] bean stew with boiled
 grah s pećenim kobasicama [pecheneem kobaseetsama] bean stew with fried sausages
 grah sa suhim rebrecima [sooħeem rebretseema] bean stew with smoked ribs
 grah varivo [vareevo] bean stew
 grašak [grashak] peas
 grašak varivo [vareevo] pea stew
 grejpfrut [grayfruit] grapefruit
 grgeč [gergech] perch
 grožđe [groJeh] grapes
 groždice [groJjeetseh] raisins
 gulaš [goolash] stew, goulash (Hungarian style)
 gusji [goos-yee] goose ...
 guska [gooska] goose

guščetina [goosh-cheteena] goose meat
 guščja jetra [goosh-chya yetra] goose liver
 guščji [goosh-chyee] goose ...

heljdina (hajdinska) kaša [hel-ydeena (hīdeenska) kasha] buckwheat
 hladan [Hladan] cold
 hladna zakuska [zakooska] mixed hors d'œuvre
 hladno predjelo [pred-yelo] cold starter
 hrana [Hrana] food
 hrana u konzervi [oo konzervee] canned food
 hren [Hren] horseradish
 hrenovke [Hrenovkeh] frankfurters; hot-dogs

istarski brodet [eestarskee] Istrian spicy fish stew

jabuke [yabookeh] apples
 jagode [yagodeh] strawberries
 jagode sa šlagom [shlagom] strawberries with cream
 jaja sa slaninom [slaneenom] bacon and eggs
 jaja sa šunkom [ya-ya sa shoonkom] ham and eggs
 jaje [yi-yeh] egg
 jaje na oko fried egg, sunny side up
 janjeća jetra na žaru [yan-yecha yetra na Jaroo] grilled lamb's liver
 janjeća juha [yooħa] lamb soup

janjeća kapama **braised lamb with spinach**

janjeća koljenica [**kol-yeneetsa**] lamb shank

janjeći ... [**yan-yechee**] lamb ...

janjeći but [**boot**] leg of lamb

janjetina [**yan-yeteena**] lamb

jarebica [**yarebeetsa**] partridge

jastog [**yastog**] lobster

jegulja [**yegoolya**] eel

jela od riba i ljuskara [**yela od reeba ee l-yooskara**] fish and shellfish

jela po narudžbi [**naroojbee**] à la carte dishes

jela s roštilja [**roshteelya**] grilled dishes

jelo [**yelo**] dish; food

jelovnik [**yelovneek**] menu

jetra [**yetra**] liver

jetra na žaru [**Jaroo**] grilled liver

jetrena pašteta [**yetrena pashteta**] liver pâté

jezik [**yezeek**] tongue

jogurt [**yogoort**] yoghurt

juha [**yooha**] soup

juha od gljiva [**gl-yeeva**] mushroom soup

juha od graška [**grashka**] pea soup

juha od rajčica [**riचेetsa**] tomato soup

juha od šparoga [**shparoga**] asparagus soup

juha od vrganja [**vrgan-ya**] bolete mushroom soup, porcini mushroom soup

juneći odrezak u povrću s prilogom [**yoonechee odrezak oo povrchoo s preelogom**] beef with vegetables and garnish

junetina [**yooneteena**] young beef

kajgana [**kīgana**] scrambled eggs

kajmak [**kīmak**] rich creamy cheese

kalorije [**kaloreeyeh**] calories

kamenice [**kameneetseh**] oysters

kamenice s limunom

[**leemoonom**] oysters with lemon

karfiol [**karfeool**] cauliflower

kaštradina [**kashtradeena**] smoked mutton cooked with cabbage, potatoes and beans

kečiga [**kecheega**] sterlet (fish)

keks biscuit, cookie

kelj [**kel-yuh**] savoy cabbage, kale

kelj varivo [**vareevo**] stew made with savoy cabbage

kelj s hrenovkama [**hrenovkama**] stew made with savoy cabbage served with frankfurters

kesten chestnut

kesten pire [**peereh**] chestnut purée

kiflice [**keefleetsseh**] sweet filled croissants

kiflice s makom sweet filled croissants with poppy seeds

kiflice s orasima [**oraseema**]
sweet filled croissants with
walnuts

kikiriki [**peanuts**]

kisele paprike [**keeseleh**
papreekeh] pickled peppers

kiseli krastavci [**keeselee**
krastavsee] pickled gherkins

kiseli kupus [**koopos**]
sauerkraut

kiseli kupus s grahom
[**grahom**] sauerkraut with
beans

kiselo mlijeko [**mleeyeko**] sour
milk

kiselo vrhnje [**verhnyeh**] sour
cream

knedla [**k-nedla**] dumpling
knedle od sira [**knedleh od seera**]
cheese dumplings

knedle od šljiva [**shlyeeva**]
plum dumplings

kobasica [**kobaseetsa**] sausage

kokice [**kokeetseh**] popcorn

kokice slane [**slaneh**] salty
popcorn

kokice slatke [**slatkeh**] sweet
popcorn

kokošja juha [**kokosh-ya yooha**]
chicken soup

kolači [**kolachee**] cakes

komadić kruha [**komadeech**
krooha] slice of bread

komadić mesa piece of meat

kompot stewed fruit,
compote

kompot od stewed ...

kompot od bresaka [**bresaka**]
stewed peaches

kompot od jabuka [**yabooka**]
stewed apples

kompot od marelica
[**mareleetsa**] stewed apricots

kompot od šljiva [**shl-yeeva**]
stewed plums

konzervirana hrana
[**konzerveerana Hrana**] canned
food

kost bone

kosani odrezak [**kosanee**]
minced meat steaks

kotlet chop, cutlet

kotleti na žaru [**kotletee na Jaroo**]
grilled pork chops

kotleti sa šampinjonima
[**shampeenyoneema**]
grilled pork chops with
mushrooms

kotlovina [**kotloveena**] pork and
potatoes stew

kozji sir [**koz-yee seer**] goat
cheese

krafni [**krafnee**] doughnuts

krastavac [**krastavats**]
cucumber

krastavci s vrhnjem [**krastavtsee**
s **verhhn-yem**] cucumber salad
with sour cream

krem juha od gljiva [**yooha od**
gl-yeeva] cream of mushroom
soup

krem juha od povrća [**povrcha**]
cream of vegetable soup

krem-karamel crème caramel

kremšnita [**kremshneeta**]
squares of custard cream
between two layers of puff
pastry

krepka juha s jajem [yooha s yiyem] **consommé with egg**
 krilce, krilo [kreeltseh, kreelo] **wing**
 krpice s kupusom [kerpeetseh s koopoonsom] **small square-shaped pasta pieces with cabbage**
 krpice sa sirom **small square-shaped pasta pieces with cheese**
 kruh [krooh] **bread**
 krumpir [kroompeer] **potato**
 krumpir paprikaš [papreekash] **potato stew**
 krumpir pire [peereh] **mashed potatoes**
 krupica (griz) [kroopeetsa (greek)] **semolina**
 kruške [krooshkeh] **pears**
 krvav [kervav] **rare**
 krvavica [kervaveetsa] **black pudding**
 kuglice sladoleda [koogleetseh sladoleda] **scoops of ice cream**
 kuhan [koohan] **boiled, cooked**
 kuhana govedina s povrćem [koohana govedeena s povrchem] **boiled beef with vegetables**
 kuhane kobasice [koohaneh kobasetseh] **boiled sausages**
 kuhani krumpir [koohaneh kroompeer] **boiled potato**
 kuhano jaje [yiyeh] **boiled egg**
 kuhano povrće [koozano povrcheh] **boiled vegetables**
 kukuruz [kookoorooz] **sweet corn**

kukuruz kuhani [koothaneh] **boiled corn on the cob**
 kukuruz pečeni [pecheneh] **roast corn on the cob**
 kukuruzni kruh [krooh] **corn bread**
 kukuruzno brašno [brashno] **corn meal**
 kupine [koopeeneh] **blackberries**
 kupus [koopoons] **cabbage**
 kvasac [kvasats] **yeast**

lagana hrana [hrana] **low-calorie food**
 leća [lecha] **lentils**
 lepinja [lepeenya] **type of pitta bread**
 lički kupus sa suhim mesom [leechkee koopoons sa sooheem] **cabbage from Lika with smoked meat (layers of sauerkraut and smoked pork or ribs of mutton)**
 lignja [leegnja] **squid**
 lignje na buzaru [leegn-yeh na boozaroo] **squid in savoury sauce**
 lignje na pariški [pareeshkee] **Parisian style squid (in batter)**
 lignje pržene [leegn-yeh perJeneh] **fried squid**
 lignje punjene [poon-yeneh] **stuffed squid usually with parma ham, cheese and olives**
 lignje s roštilja [roshteelya] **grilled squid**

limun [leemoon] lemon
 list [leest] sole
 lješnjaci [l-yeshn-yatsee]
 hazelnuts
 losos salmon
 lovački gulaš [lovachkee goolash]
 hunter's stew
 lubenica [loobeneetsa]
 watermelon
 luk [look] onion

mahune [mahoonneh] French
 beans
 majoneza [miyoneza]
 mayonnaise
 mak poppy seed
 makovnjača [makovn-yacha]
 poppy seed cake
 maline [maleeneh] raspberries
 marelice [mareleetsch] apricots
 margarin [margareen]
 margarine
 mariniran [mareeneeran]
 marinated
 marinirana skuša [skoosha]
 marinated mackerel
 marinada od skuša marinated
 mackerel
 marmelada marmalade
 maslac [maslats] butter
 masline [masleeneh] olives
 maslinovo ulje [masleenovo ool-
 yeh] olive oil
 masna hrana [hrana] high-
 calorie food, fatty food
 mast pork fat, lard
 med honey
 medenjaci [meden-yatsee]
 honey biscuits/cookies

meko kuhano jaje [koohano
 yiyeh] soft-boiled egg
 mesna jela [yela] meat courses
 meso meat
 meso divljači [deevl-yachee]
 venison
 miješana salata [meeyeshana]
 mixed salad
 miješano meso na žaru [Jaroo]
 grilled meat selection
 miješano povrće [povrcheh]
 mixed vegetables
 mladi grašak [mladee grashak]
 early peas, new peas
 mladi krumpir [kroompeer] new
 potatoes
 mladi krumpir s janjećim
 mesom [yany-echeem] new
 potatoes with roast lamb
 mladi (kravlji) sir [(kravl-yee)
 seer] cottage cheese
 mlječni proizvodi [mleeyechnee
 pro-eezvodee] dairy products
 mlinci [mleentsee] flat savoury
 pastry made from flour,
 eggs and water
 mljevena govedina [ml-yevena
 govedeena] minced beef
 mljeveno meso minced meat
 morska riba [reeba] sea fish
 morski račići [racheechee]
 shrimps
 mrkva [merkva] carrot
 musaka od krumpira
 [kroompeera] potato
 moussaka
 musaka od patlidžana
 [patleejana] aubergine/
 eggplant moussaka

musaka od tikvica [teekveetsa]
courgette/zucchini
moussaka

na gradele [gradeleh] grilled
na maslacu [maslatsoo] in
butter

na ražnju [rajnjo] on the spit
na roštilju [roshteelyoo]
barbecued; grilled

na ulju [oolyoo] in oil
na žaru [Jaroo] grilled
namaz spread

naranča [naranča] orange

naravni odrezak [naravnee
odrzak] plain veal escalope

naresci [narestsee] cold cuts

narezak a cut, a slice of
something (ham, sausages etc)

nezaslađeno [nezaslađeno]
unsweetened

njoki [n-yokee] dumplings,
gnocchi

njoki sa škampima
[shkampeema] dumplings with
scampi

njoki s tartufima [tartoofeema]
dumplings with truffles

njoki a la formaggio
[formadjeoo] dumplings with
four different kinds of
cheese

objed [ob-yed] lunch

ocat [otsat] vinegar

odojak [odo-yak] sucking pig

odrezak [odrezak] steak

odrezak u umaku od vrhnja i
gljiva [oomakoo od verhn-ya ee
gl-yeeva] steak in mushroom

and sour cream sauce
okruglice od mesa u umaku

od rajčica [okroogleetseh od
mesa oo oomakoo od ričheetsa]

meatballs in tomato sauce
omlet s gljivama [gl-yeevama]
mushroom omelette

omlet s krumpirom
[kroompeerom] potato
omelette

omlet sa sirom [seerom] cheese
omelette

omlet sa šunkom [shoonkom]
ham omelette

orahnjača [orahn-yacha] walnut
cake

orasi [orasee] walnuts

oslić [osleech] hake

ovčetina [ovcheteena] mutton

ovčji sir [ovchyeer seer] ewe's
milk cheese

palačinke [palacheenkeh]
pancakes

palačinke punjene sirom i
šunkom [poon-yeneh seerom
ee shoonkom] pancakes filled
with cheese and ham

palačinke s čokoladom
[chokoladom] pancakes with
chocolate

palačinke s orasima [oraseema]
pancakes with ground
walnuts

palačinke s pekmezom
[pekmezom] pancakes with
jam

palačinke sa sirom [seerom]
pancakes with cheese

palenta polenta (side dish
or porridge-like dumpling
eaten with milk)

papar pepper

papreno peppery, hot

paprika pepper

paprika slatka sweet pepper

paprika ljuta [**l-yoota**] hot

pepper

paprikaš [**papreekash**] bean
or lentil stew with smoked
meat

paprike [**papreekeh**] red or
green peppers

paprike punjene sirom
[**poonyeneh seerom**] peppers
stuffed with cheese

paradajz [**paradīz**] tomato

pariški odrezak [**pareeshkee**
odrezak] Parisian style
escalope, escalope in batter

paški sir [**pashkee seer**] cheese
from the island of Pag

pašteta [**pashteta**] pâté

pašticada [**pashteetsada**]
Dalmatian braised beef with
chard and potatoes

pastrva trout

pastrnak parsnip

patka duck

pečen ... [**pechen**] roast ...

pečena patka s mlincima
[**mleentseema**] roast duck with
'mlinci'

pečena piletina [**pechena**
peeteena] roast chicken

pečena purica s mlincima
[**pooreetsa**] roast turkey with
'mlinci'

pečene brizle [**pecheneh**
breezleh] baked sweetbreads

pečene kobasice [**kobaseetseh**]
fried/grilled sausages

pečene paprike [**papreekeh**]
fried peppers

pečeni kesteni [**pechenee**
kestenee] roasted chestnuts

pečeni krumpir [**kroompeer**]
roast potatoes

pečeni odojak [**pechenee**
odoyak] roast sucking pig

pečenjarnica [**pechen-yarneetsa**]
type of café serving
'čevapčići' made on the
premises

pečeno jaje [**pecheno yiyeh**]
fried egg

pecivo [**petseevo**] roll, bun

pekara bakery

pekmez [**pekmez**] jam

pekmez od jagode [**yagodeh**]
strawberry jam

pekmez od marelice
[**mareleetseh**] apricot jam

pekmez od šipka [**sheepka**]
rosehip jam

peršun [**pershoon**] parsley

piknik picnic

pile [**peeleh**] chicken

pileća jetreca [**peelecha yetretsa**]
chicken liver

pileća juha [**yoocha**] chicken
soup

pileća prsa [**persa**] chicken
breast

pileća prsa u vinu [**oo veenoo**]
chicken breast in wine sauce

pileći [**peelechee**] chicken

pileći temeljac [temel-yats]
chicken stock

piletina [peeleteena] chicken

piletina na roštilju [roshteelyoo]
barbecued chicken

piletina u umaku od rajčica [oo
oomakoo od rīcheetsa] chicken
in tomato sauce

pire [peerēh] purée

pire od ... mashed, puréed

pire od krumpira
[kroompēera] mashed
potatoes

pire od spanaća sa
prženicama [spanacha sa
perjēneetsama] creamed
spinach with French toast

pire od špinata [shpeenata]
creaméd spinach

pirjan [peer-yan] braised

pita pie made with layers of
thin puff pastry with sweet
or savoury fillings

pita od jabuka [yabooka] apple
pie

pita od oraha [oraha] walnut
pie

plava riba [reeba] oily fish

plavi patlidžan [plavee patleejan]
aubergine

pljeskavica [pl-yeskaveetsa]
large hamburger

pljeskavica s lukom [lookom]
spicy beefburger with
onion

podvarak roast meat on
sauerkraut

pogača [pogacha] type of flat,
round bread

pogačice sa čvarcima
[pogacheetseh sa chvartseema]
flat, flaky buns with
crackling

pohan [pohan] dipped in flour,
egg and breadcrumbs and
fried

pohane jabuke [pohaneh
yabookeh] sliced apples coated
in sweet batter and fried

pohani kruh [krooh] bread fried
in batter

pohani patlidžani [patleejaneē]
aubergines/eggplants fried
in batter

pohani pilići [peeleechee]
spring chicken fried in
batter

pohani sir [seer] cheese fried
in batter

pohani svinjski odrezak
[sveenyskee odrezak] pork
escalope fried in batter

pohani teleći odrezak
[telechee] veal escalope fried
in batter

polubijeli kruh [poloobeeyelee
krooh] semi-white bread,
plain bread

pomfrit [pomfreet] French fries

porcija ... [portseeya] portion
of ...

poriluk [poreelook] leeks

poriluk sa svinjskim mesom
[sveenyskeem] leeks with pork

poriluk varivo [vareevo] stewed
leeks

poširana jaja [posheerana yīya]
poached eggs

poslije jela [posleeyeh yela] after meals
 povrće [povrcheh] vegetables
 predjela [pred-yela] starters
 predjela hladna [Hladna] cold starters
 predjela topla hot starters
 prepelica [prepeleetsa] quail
 prije jela [preeyeh yela] before meals
 prilog [preelog] side dish
 prokulice [prokooleetseh] Brussel sprouts
 pršut [pershoot] smoked ham
 prstaci [perstatsee] date-shells (like mussels)
 pržen [perJen] fried
 pržen kruh [krooH] croûtons
 pržene lignje [perJeneh leegn-yeh] fried squid
 prženi krumpirići [kroompereechee] fried new potatoes
 prženo jaje [yīyeh] fried egg
 pšenični kruh [psheneechnee krooH] wheat bread
 pšenično brašno [brashno] wheat flour
 puding [poodeng] blanchmange-type pudding
 punjen [poon-yen] stuffed
 punjena jaja [poon-yena yīya] stuffed eggs
 punjena paprika [papreeka] peppers stuffed with minced meat in tomato sauce
 puran [pooran] turkey
 pureća prsa [poorecha persa] turkey breast

puretina u umaku od kopra [pooreteena oo oomakoo] turkey steak in dill sauce
 purica [pooreetsa] turkey
 puslice [poolsleetseh] small meringues

rahatlokum [rahatlokoom] Turkish delight
 rajčica [riचेetsa] tomato
 rajčica s mozzarelom i avokadom tomato with mozzarella and avocado, served as starter
 rak/rakovica [rakoveetsa] crab
 ramstek [ramstek] rump steak
 raženi kruh [raJenee krooH] rye bread
 ražnjići [raJn-yeechee] kebab
 ražnjići s lukom [lookom] kebab served with chopped raw onion
 ražnj: na ražnju [raJnyoo] on the spit
 rebra ribs
 restoran restaurant
 rezanci sa sirom [rezantsee sa seerom] tagliatelle with cottage cheese
 rezanci s makom tagliatelle with poppy seeds
 rezanci s orasima [oraseema] tagliatelle with walnuts
 rezanci za juhu [yoohoo] thin egg noodles used in soup
 riba [reeba] fish
 ribe, rakovi i školjke [reebe, rakovee ee shkolykeh] seafood

riba na gradele [gradeleh]
barbecued fish

ribane tikvice [reebaneh
teekveetseh] grated
courgettes/zucchini

ribizle [reebeezleh]
blackcurrants

riblja juha [reeblya yoooha] fish
soup

riblja kost [reeblya kost] fish
bone

riblji ... [reebl-ye] fish ...

riblji paprikaš [papreekash]
fish stew (made with red
paprika, Hungarian style)

riblji restoran fish restaurant

ričet [reechet] thick barley
broth with beans

riječna riba [reeyechna reeba]
freshwater fish

rizi-bizi rice with peas

rizoto [reezoto] risotto

riža [reeja] rice

riža s povrćem [povrchem] rice
with vegetables

rižot [reeJot] risotto

rižot crni [tsernee] risotto with
cuttlefish

rižot s gljivama [gl-yeevama]
risotto with mushrooms

rižot s plodovima mora
[plodoveema] risotto with
'fruits of the sea'

rižot s tartufima

[tartoofeema] risotto with
truffles

roštilj [roshteel] grilled,
barbecued

rotkvica [rotkveetsa] radish

rožata [roJata] caramel
pudding

ručak [roochak] lunch

ručati [roochatee] to have
lunch

ruska salata [rooska] Russian
salad

salata [salata] salad; lettuce

salata od cikle [tseekleh]
beetroot salad

salata od graha [graha] bean
salad

salata od hobotnice
[hobotneetseh] octopus salad

salata od kiselih krastavaca
[keeseleeh krastavatsa] pickled
gherkin salad

salata od kiselog kupusa
[keesellog koopooosa] sauerkraut
salad

salata od krastavaca
[krastavatsa] cucumber salad

salata od krumpira
[kroompeera] potato salad

salata od rajčice [riचेetseh]
tomato salad

salata od slatkog kupusa
[koopooosa] cabbage salad

sardele [sardeleh] anchovies
sarma stuffed cabbage
leaves

satarash [satarash] egg dish
with onions, tomatoes,
peppers, served as a starter
or side dish

savijača [saveeyacha] strudel

savijača od jabuka [yabooka]
apple strudel

savijača od sira [seera] cottage
cheese strudel
savijača od trešanja [treshanya]
cherry strudel
senf mustard
servirati hladno [serveeratee
Hladno] serve cold
servirati toplo serve hot
sipa [seepa] cuttlefish
sir [seer] cheese
sirna plata cheese board
sirni namaz [seerne] cheese
spread
sir s vrhnjem [verHn-yem]
cottage cheese with sour
cream
skuša [skoosha] mackerel
slačica [slacheetsa] mustard
sladak sweet ...
sladoled od ... [sladoled] ... ice
cream
sladoled od čokolade
[chokoladeh] chocolate ice
cream
sladoled od jagode [yagodeh]
strawberry ice cream
sladoled od vanilije
[vaneeleeyeh] vanilla ice
cream
sladoled s tučenim vrhnjem
[toocheneem verHn-yem] ice
cream with whipped cream
slani štapići [slanee shtapeechee]
savoury sticks
slanina [slaneena] bacon
slastice [slasteetseh] dessert
slastičarnica [slasteearneetsa]
cake shop
slatki [slatkee] sweet ...

smokve [smokveh] figs
smrznuta hrana [hrana] frozen
food
smrznuti grašak [smerznootee
grashak] frozen peas
smrznuto povrće [povrcheh]
frozen vegetables
smuđ [smooj] pike-perch
soja [so-ya] soya beans
sojino ulje [so-yeeno ool-yeh]
soya oil
sol salt
som catfish
suhe kobasice [soohch
kobaseetseh] smoked
sausages
suncokretovo ulje
[soontsokretovo ool-yeh]
sunflower oil
svinjetina [sveen-yeteena] pork
svinjski ... [sveenskee]
pork ...
svinjski kotlet pork chop
svinjski kotleti na samoborski
[samoborskee] pork chops in
garlic sauce
svinjski ražnjići [raJn-yeechee]
pork kebab
svinjsko pečenje [sveensko
pechen-yeh] roast pork
svjež [svyeJ] fresh
svježe povrće [sv-yeJeh
povrcheh] fresh vegetables
svježe voće [vocheh] fresh
fruit
svježi grašak [sv-yeJee grashak]
fresh peas, garden peas
šampinjoni [shampeenyonee]
mushrooms

šampita [shampeeta] soft meringue between two layers of pastry, whipped-cream pie
 šaran [sharan] carp
 šaran na roštilju [roshteelyoo] grilled carp
 šećer [shecher] sugar
 škampi [shkampee] scampi
 škampi na buzaru [boozaroo] 'buzara' style scampi (fried in olive oil with onion, garlic and parsley and cooked in wine)
 škampi na žaru [Jaroo] grilled scampi
 šlag [shlag] whipped cream
 šljive [shl-yeevoh] plums
 šnita kruha [shneeta krooha] slice of bread
 šopska salata [shopska] mixed salad with feta cheese
 špageti [shpagetee] spaghetti
 špar(o)ga [shpar(o)ga] asparagus
 špinat [shpeenat] spinach
 štrudli od ... [shtroodlee od] ... strudel
 štrudli od jabuka [yabooka] apple strudel
 štruklji [shtrookl-ye] sweet or savoury pastry, boiled with curd cheese filling and served with sour cream
 štuka [shtooka] pike
 štuka sa slaninom [slaneenom] pike with bacon
 šumske jagode [shoomskeh jagodeh] wild strawberries

šunka [shoonka] ham
 šunka s hrenom [Hrenom] ham with horseradish
 šunka s jajima [yīyeema] ham and eggs
 tartar-sos tartar sauce
 tartufi [tartoofee] truffles
 teleća juha [telecha yoocha] veal soup
 teleća ragu juha [ragoo] veal ragout soup
 teleće grudi [telecheg groodee] breast of veal
 teleće pečenje [pechen-yeh] roast veal
 teleći ... [telechee] veal ...
 teleći medaljon u umaku od šampinjona [telechee medaljon oo oomakoo od shampeenyona] veal fillet with mushroom sauce
 teleći odrezak [odrezak] veal escalope
 teleći paprikaš [papreekash] veal stew
 teleći ragu [ragoo] veal ragoût
 tetelina [teleteena] veal
 temeljac od povrća [temel-yats od povrcha] vegetable stock
 tikva [teekva] marrow; pumpkin
 tikvice [teekveetseh] courgettes, zucchinis
 tjestenina [t-vesteneena] pasta
 tjestenina s plodovima mora [plodoveema] pasta with 'fruits of the sea'

tjestenina s vrganjima i špekom [verganyeema ee shpekom] pasta with porcini mushrooms and bacon
 torta gâteau
 trapist sir [trapeest seer] cheese similar to Port Salut
 trešnje [treshn-yeh] cherries
 tučeno vrhnje [toocheno verHn-yeh] whipped cream
 tuna/tunj/tunjevina [toonaa/toony/toonyeveena] tuna
 tuna na gradele [gradeleh] barbecued tuna
 tvrdo bareno jaje [tverdo bareno yiyeh] hard-boiled egg
 tvrdo kuhano jaje [kooahano] hard-boiled egg

ukusan [ookoosan] tasty
 ulje [ool-yeh] oil
 umak [oomak] sauce
 u umaku [oo oomakoo] with sauce

valjušci od krumpira [valyooshtsee od kroompeera] potato dumplings
 valjušci od mesa [valyooshtsee od mesa] meat dumplings
 varivo [vareevo] stew
 varivo od poriluka [poreelooka] stewed leeks
 varivo s mesom meat stew
 večera [vechera] dinner
 večerati [vecheratee] to have dinner

vegeta® Vegeta cooking condiment
 vegetarijanska jela [vegetareeyanska yela] vegetarian dishes
 višnje [veeshn-yeh] morello cherries
 voće [vocheh] fruit
 voćna salata [vochna] fruit salad
 voćni kolač [vochnee kolach] fruit cake
 voćni kup fruit coupe
 vrhnje [verHn-yeh] cream

zabatak upper leg (of poultry)
 zagrebački odrezak [zagrebachkee odrezak] cordon bleu veal, cheese inside veal slices, breaded and fried
 zapečene punjene rajčice [zapecheneh poon-yeneh rícheetseh] baked stuffed tomatoes
 zapečeni grah [zapechenee grah] baked beans
 zapečeni grah s kobasicama [kobaseetsama] baked beans with sausages
 zapečeno povrće [zapecheno povrcheh] baked vegetables
 zajutrak [ziyootrak] breakfast
 zakuska [zakooska] mixed starter (cold meat, cheese)
 zec/zečevina [zets/zecheveena] hare; rabbit
 zelena salata lettuce
 zobeni kolač [kolach] oatmeal cake

zobeni kruh [zobenee krooH]

oatmeal bread

zubatac [zoobatats] dentex

(fish)

žar: na žaru [Jaroo] grilled

žganci [Jgantsee] polenta,

corn hard-boiled into a

yellowish porridge-like

mush

žumanjak [Joomanyak] yolk



Menu Reader: Drink

Essential terms

- beer pivo [peevo]
 bottle boca [botsa]
 brandy konjak [konyak]
 (local variety) rakija [rakeeya]
 coffee kava
 cold hladan [Hladan]
 cup šalica [shaleetsa]
 drink piće [peecheh]
 gin džin [jeen]
 glass čaša [chasha]
 half bottle pola boce [botseh]
 ice led
 milk mlijeko [ml-yeko]
 mineral water mineralna voda [meeneralna]
 red wine crno vino [tserno veeno]
 rosé ruža [rooJa]
 rum rum [room]
 Scotch škotski viski [shkotskee veeskee]
 soda (water) soda
 soft drink bezalkoholno piće [peecheh]
 sugar šećer [shecher]
 tea čaj [chī]
 tonic (water) tonik [toneek]
 water voda
 whisky viski [veeskee]
 white wine bijelo vino [b-yelo veeno]
 wine vino [veeno]
 wine list vinska karta [veenska]

a cup of ..., please šalicu ... molim [moleem]

a glass of ... čaša ...

a gin and tonic, please džin i tonik, molim [moleem]

with ice s ledom

no ice bez leda [moleem]

another beer, please još jedno pivo, molim [yosh yedno peevo, moleem]

alkoholna pića [peecha] wines
and spirits

bijela kava [beeyela] white
coffee

bijelo vino [beeyelo veeno]
white wine

boca [botsa] bottle

brendi [brendee] brandy

crna kava [tserna] black coffee

crno vino [veeno] red wine

čaj [chī] tea

čaj s limunom [leemoonom] tea
with lemon

čaj od bazge [bazgeh]
elderflower tea

čaj od jagode [yagodeh]
strawberry tea

čaj od kamilice [kameeleetseh]
camomile tea

čaj od lipce [leepch] lime-
flower tea

čaj od marelice [mareleetseh]
apricot tea

čaj od metvice [metveetseh]
mint tea

čaj s rumom [roomom] tea
with rum

čaj od šipka [sheepka] rose-
hip tea

čaj s medom tea with
honey

čaša [chasha] glass

desertno vino sweet wine,
dessert wine

džin [jeen] gin

engleski čaj [eengleskee chī]
English tea

gazirana pića [gazeerana
peecha] fizzy drinks

gemišt [gemeesht] wine mixed
with mineral water

jabukovača [yabookovacha]
cider

jogurt [yogoort] drinking
yoghurt

kafić [kafeech] café
kava coffee

kava s mlijekom [mleeyekom]
coffee with milk/
macchiato

kava s vrhnjem [verhn-yem]
coffee with cream

kava sa šlagom [shlagom]
coffee with whipped cream

kapuciner [kapootseener]
cappuccino

kavana café

kakao [kakao] cocoa

kisela voda [keesela voda]
mineral water

klekovača [kleekovacha] juniper
brandy

komovača [komovacha] grappa

komovica [komoveetsa] grape
brandy

konjak [konyak] cognac

konjak s jajem [yiyem] eggnog
liqueur

kruškovača [krooshkovacha]
pear brandy

kuhana rakija [koohana rakeeya]
mulled brandy

kuhano vino [veeno] mulled
wine

liker [leeker] liqueur

limunada [leemoonada] lemon
squash

lipov čaj [leepov chī] lime-
flower tea

loza/lozovača [loza/lozovacha]
grape brandy

mineralna voda [voda] mineral
water

mlijeko [mleeyeko] milk

mlijeko hladno [Hladno] cold
milk

mlijeko toplo hot milk

narančin sok [narancheen]
orange juice

obična voda [obeechna voda]
tap water

oranžada [oranjada] orange
drink

osvježavajuća pića [osv-yeJava-
yoocha peecha] soft drinks

piće [peecheh] drink

pivo [peevo] beer

pivo bezalkoholno non-
alcoholic drink

pjenušavo vino/pjenušavac
[p-yenooshavo veeno/
p-yenooshavats] sparkling

wine

prirodna limunada [preerodna

leemoonada] freshly squeezed
lemon juice

prirodni sok od naranče
[narancheh] freshly squeezed
orange juice

promiješati [promeeeshatee]
stir

punjeno u ... [poon-yeno oo ...]
bottled in ...

rakija [rakeeya] brandy

rakija od jabuka [yabooka]
apple brandy

rakija od krušaka [krooshaka]
pear brandy

rakija od marelica [mareleetsa]
apricot brandy

rose vino [roseh veeno] rosé
wine

slamka/slamčica [slamka/
slamcheetsa] drinking straw

sok od ananasa [ananasa]
pineapple juice

sok od borovnice
[borovneetseh] blackcurrant
juice

sok od breskve [breskveh]
peach juice

sok od jabuke [yabookeh] apple
juice

sok od jagode [yagodeh]
strawberry juice

sok od maline [maleeneh]
raspberry juice

sok od marelice [mareleetseh]
apricot juice

sok od naranče [narancheh]
orange juice

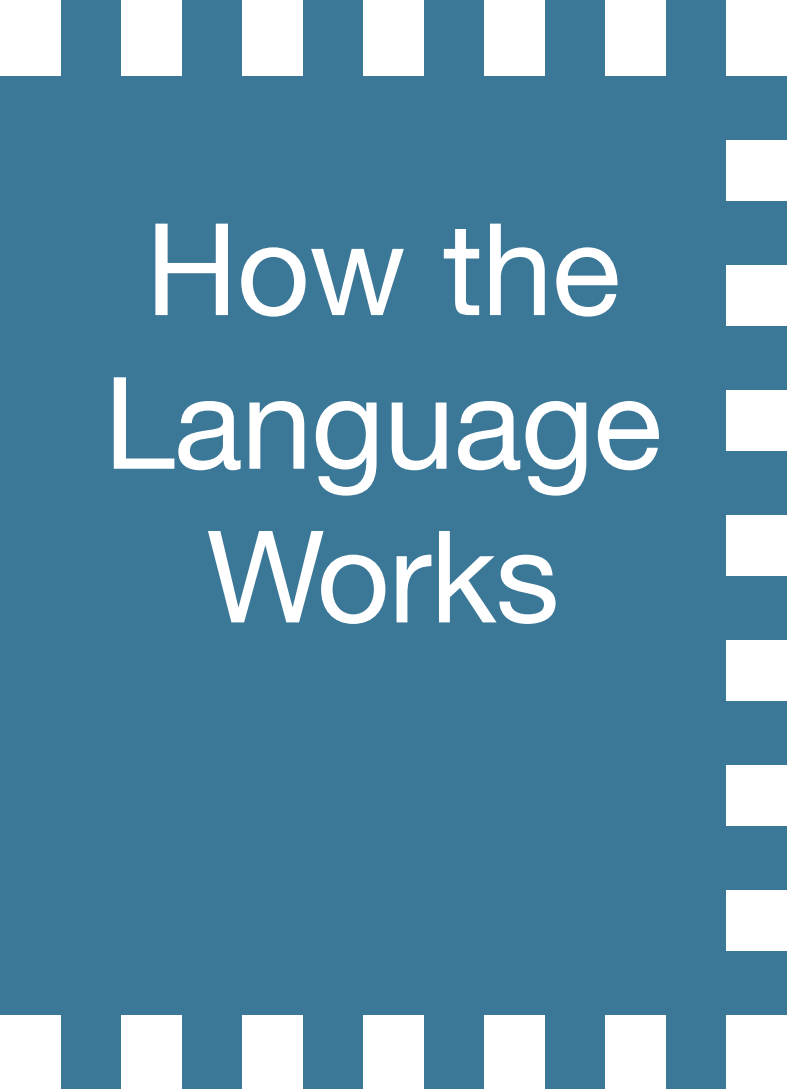
sok od rajčice [rīcheetseh]
tomato juice
sok od višnje [veeshn-yeh] sour
cherry juice
stono vino [veeno] table wine
suho vino dry wine
šalica [shaleetsa] cup, mug
šalica čaja [chīya] cup of tea
šalica kave [kaveh] cup of
coffee
šampanjac [shampanyats]
champagne
šipkov čaj [sheepkov chī] rose-
hip tea
šljivovica [shl-veevoveetsa] plum
brandy
špricer [shpreetser] spritzer
(wine and soda)

travarica [travareetsa] herb-
flavoured brandy
turska kava [toorska] Turkish
coffee

vinjak [veenyak] wine brandy
vino [veeno] wine
vinska karta [veenska] wine
list
viski [veeskee] whisky
voćni sok [vochnee] fruit juice
voda water
voda za piće [peecheh]
drinking water
votka vodka
votka s narančinim sokom
[narancheeneem] vodka with
orange juice, screwdriver
votka sa sokom od rajčice
[rīcheetseh] vodka with

tomato juice, bloody Mary
vrč [verch] jug
vrč vina [veena] jug of wine
vrč vode [vodeh] jug of water

žestoka pića [Jestoka peecha]
spirits
žličica [Jleecheetsa] tea spoon

The image features a solid blue background with a decorative pattern of white vertical bars. There are seven bars of equal height and width, spaced evenly across the top and bottom edges of the frame. The text is centered in the middle of the page.

How the Language Works

Pronunciation

In this phrasebook, the Croatian has been written in a system of imitated pronunciation so that it can be read as though it were English, bearing in mind the notes on pronunciation given below:

ay	as in may
ch	as in children
e, eh	as in get
g	always hard as in goat
H	a guttural 'ch' as in the Scottish way of pronouncing loch
ī	as the 'i' sound in might
j	as in jot
J	as the 's' sound in measure
o	as in not
oo	as in book
oy	as in boy
uh	'u' as in but
y	as in yes

Letters given in bold type indicate the part of the word to be stressed.

Croatian pronunciation

aj	'i' as in might
c	'ts' as in hats
č	'ch' as in chocolate
ć	'ch' as in chocolate
đ	'j' as in jam
đž	'j' as in jam
ej	'ay' as in may
j	'y' as in yes
lj	like the 'll' in million
nj	like the 'nu' in nuisance

oj	‘oy’ as in boy
š	‘sh’ as in shop
ž	‘s’ as in measure

When **e** occurs at the end of a Croatian word, it is always pronounced, for example **piće** (drink) is pronounced ‘peecheh’.

Abbreviations

A	accusative	m	masculine
adj	adjective	N	nominative
D	dative	n	neuter
f	feminine	nom	nominative
G	genitive	pl	plural
I	instrumental	sing	singular
L	locative	V	vocative



The Croatian Alphabet

The Croatian-English section and Menu Reader are in Croatian alphabetical order which is as follows:

a, b, c, č, ć, d, đ, e, f, g, h, i, j, k, l, lj, m, n, nj, o, p, r, s, š, t, u, v, z, ž

Note

An asterisk (*) next to a word in the English-Croatian or Croatian-English means that you should refer to the **How the Language Works** section or conversion tables for further information.

Articles

There are no articles in Croatian, no words for 'a' or 'the'.
So, for example,

stan

Can mean either 'a flat' or 'the flat' depending on the context.
For example:

želim iznajmiti stan

I want to rent a flat

stan se nalazi u centru grada

the flat is situated in the centre of town

Nouns

Gender

Nouns can be masculine, feminine or neuter.

Most masculine nouns end in a consonant:

grad

town

hotel

hotel

muž

husband

but some masculine nouns end in -o:

auto

car

radio

radio

and some words of foreign origin ending in -i, -e or -u are masculine:

taksi

taxi

intervju

interview

pire

mashed potatoes

Feminine nouns usually end in -a:

sestra

sister

plaža

beach

But some feminine nouns (mostly abstract) end in a consonant:

ljubav	noć
love	night

Neuter nouns end in **-o** or **-e**:

selo	dijete	more
village	child	sea

In the English-Croatian part of this book we have marked all feminine nouns ending in a consonant with (f) and all masculine nouns ending in **-i**, **-o**, **-e** or **-u** with (m).

Plurals

To form the plurals of nouns, follow the rules given below:

Masculine nouns

Masculine nouns ending in a consonant: add **-i**

hotel/hoteli
hotel/hotels

Masculine nouns of one syllable ending in a “hard” consonant:
add **-ovi**

grad/gradovi
town/towns

Masculine nouns of one syllable ending
in a “soft” consonant (j, lj, nj, c, ć, č, š, dž, đ, ž): add **-evi**

muž/muževi
husband/husbands

Masculine nouns ending in **-k** change the final consonant into **-c** before adding the plural ending **-i**:

potok/potoci	otok/otoci
stream/streams	island/islands

Feminine nouns

Feminine nouns ending in **-a**: change **-a** to **-e**

žena/žene	plaža/plaže
woman/women	beach/beaches

Feminine nouns ending in a consonant: add **-i**

noć/noći
night/nights

Neuter nouns

Neuter nouns: change **-o** or **-e** into **-a**

vino/vina	jaje/jaja
wine/wines	egg/eggs

A small number of neuter nouns insert **-en-** between the stem and the plural ending:

ime/imena	rame/ramena
name/names	shoulder/shoulders

Some neuter nouns insert **-et-** between the stem and the other case endings in the singular:

dijete (child)	uže (rope)	dugme (button)
djeteta	užeta	dugmeta

Some nouns exist only in a plural form (and take a plural verb and plural adjective endings) although they are singular in meaning, for example:

leđa	novine	vrata
back	newspaper	door

Some nouns have an irregular plural:

brat/braća	čovjek/ljudi	dijete/djeca
brother/brothers	man/men	child/children
oko/oči	uho/uši	
eye/eyes	ear/ears	

The Declension of Nouns

Croatian is an inflected language. This means that nouns, pronouns and adjectives change their endings according to their function in the sentence. There are seven cases:

nominative, genitive, dative, accusative, vocative, locative, instrumental

The **NOMINATIVE** is used for the subject of a sentence, for example:

moj muž nije ovdje
my husband isn't here

The **GENITIVE** is one of the most frequently used cases in Croatian. Phrases in the genitive may denote origin and possession (of), for example:

kuća mojih roditelja	on je iz Hrvatske (nom: Hrvatska)
my parents' house	he is from Croatia

ovo je djelo Ivana Meštrovića
this is a work of Ivan Meštrović

It is also used after some prepositions (**od** from; **iza** behind; **bez** without; **blizu** near; **do** until etc), for example:

iza hotela	od Londona do Zagreba
behind the hotel	from London to Zagreb
kava bez šećera	blizu kuće
coffee without sugar	near the house

The genitive is also used after **evo** (here is), **eno** (there is), and **koliko** (how many), after adverbs of quantity (**nekoliko** some; **mnogo** much; **malo** a little) and nouns of measurement (**kilogram** kilogram; **komad** piece), for example:

eno Petra
there's Peter

komad kruha (nom: kruh) a piece of bread	kilogram šećera (nom: šećer) a kilo of sugar	litra mlijeka (nom: mlijeko) a litre of milk
--	--	--

The **DATIVE** is used to denote direction towards someone or something. It is used for the indirect object with verbs of giving, sending etc, often preceded in English by the preposition “to”, for example:

dao sam ključ *direktoru*
I gave the key *to the manager*

The **ACCUSATIVE** is used for the direct object of a sentence, for example:

ne znam *njegovo ime*
I don't know *his name*

It is also used after some prepositions when they convey the idea of motion or direction (**kroz** through; **pod** under; **pred** in front of; **u** in; **niz** down, **na** on), for example:

idem kroz grad I am going through town	idem na krov I'm going up onto the roof
--	---

The **VOCATIVE** is used for addressing animate creatures (people and animals), for example:

bok Ivane! hello Ivan!	bok Ivana! hello Ivana!
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

In these two examples, the people's names are Ivan and Ivana.

The **LOCATIVE** is used after prepositions denoting location, for example:

u Splitu in Split	na plaži on the beach
-----------------------------	---------------------------------

The **INSTRUMENTAL** is used to denote the means by which an action is carried out, for example:

on je pokazao *prstom*
he pointed *with his finger*

It is also used for the idea of being together with, or in the company of, other persons or objects, for example:

bio sam s *Nadom* u kinu
I went to the cinema *with Nada*

It is also in several expressions of time, for example:

nedjeljom	mjesecima	godinama
on Sundays	for months	for years

Here are declension tables for Croatian nouns:

Masculine nouns

	hotel	hotel	prijatelj	friend
	sing	pl	sing	pl
N	hotel	hoteli	prijatelj	prijatelji
G	hotela	hotela	prijatelja	prijatelja
D	hotelu	hotelima	prijatelju	prijateljima
A	hotel	hotele	prijatelja	prijatelje
V	hotele	hoteli	prijatelju	prijatelji
L	hotelu	hotelima	prijatelju	prijateljima
I	hotelom	hotelima	prijateljem	prijateljima

	grad	town, city	muž	husband
	sing	pl	sing	pl
N	grad	gradovi	muž	muževi
G	grada	gradova	muža	muževa
D	gradu	gradovima	mužu	muževima
A	grad	gradove	muža	muževe
V	grade	gradovi	mužu	muževi
L	gradu	gradovima	mužu	muževima
I	gradom	gradovima	mužem	muževima

The accusative singular ending of masculine nouns differs depending on whether they are animate (indicating persons

and animals) or inanimate. If the noun is inanimate the accusative is the same as the nominative (**hotel, grad**); if the noun is animate it is the same as the genitive (**prijatelja, muža**).

Masculine nouns which end in **-k** change the **-k** into **-c** before adding **-i** or **-ima**. For example:

singular:	putnik	
pl:	N putnici	V putnici
	G putnika	L putnicima
	D putnicima	I putnicima
	A putnike	

Masculine nouns which end in **-k** and **-g** change the final consonant into **-č** and **-ž** respectively in front of **-e** in the vocative singular case, for example:

putnik	putniče	traveller
drug	družē	friend, comrade

Feminine nouns

	žena	woman, wife	noć	night
	sing	pl	sing	pl
N	žena	žene	noć	noći
G	žene	žena	noći	noći
D	ženi	ženama	noći	noćima
A	ženu	žene	noć	noći
V	ženo	žene	noći	noći
L	ženi	ženama	noći	noćima
I	ženom	ženama	noći	noćima

Feminine nouns ending in **-ka**, **-ga** and **-ha** change these into **-ci**, **-zi** and **-si** respectively in the dative and locative, for example:

majka	majci	mother
knjiga	knjizi	book
snaha	snasi	daughter-in-law

Neuter Nouns

	selo	village, countryside	more	sea
	sing	pl	sing	pl
N	selo	sela	more	mora
G	sela	sela	mora	mora
D	selu	selima	moru	morima
A	selo	sela	more	mora
L	selu	selima	moru	morima
I	selom	selima	morem	morima
	ime	name		
	sing	pl		
N	ime	imena		
G	imena	imena		
D	imenu	imenima		
A	ime	imena		
L	imenu	imenima		
I	imenom	imenima		

The noun **dijete** (child) has the irregular plural form **djeca**. **Djeca** is declined as a feminine singular noun, but it takes a plural verb.

Adjectives

Adjectives agree with the nouns they refer to in gender, number, and case. In Croatian there are two forms of most adjectives – indefinite and definite. In the English–Croatian section of this book we have given the masculine indefinite form of the adjective. In general practice the indefinite form is used when the adjectives are used after the noun, for example:

moj novi kaput je *crven*
my new coat is *red*

The definite form is used when the adjective comes before the noun, for example:

moj *crveni* kaput je nov
my *red* coat is new

To form the feminine and neuter forms of an adjective add **-a** to the masculine indefinite form for the feminine and **-o** for the neuter. The indefinite declension is:

	m	f	n
red	crven	crvena	crveno
new	nov	nova	novo
old	star	stara	staro

The plurals of the adjectives are formed by the addition of the endings **-i** for masculine, **-e** for feminine and **-a** for neuter to the masculine indefinite form.

m	f	n
crveni	crvene	crvena
novi	nove	nova
stari	stare	stara

The declension of definite adjectives

mladi **young**

singular

	m	f	n
N	mladi	mlada	mlado
G	mladog(a)	mlade	mladog
D	mladom	mladoj	mladom
A	mladi, mladog	mladu	mlado
V	mladi	mlada	mlado
L	mladom(e,u)	mladoj	mladom
I	mladim	mladom	mladim

plural

	m	f	n
N	mladi	mlade	mlada
G	mladih	mladih	mladih
D	mladim(a)	mladim(a)	mladim(a)
A	mlade	mlade	mlada
V	mladi	mlade	mlada
L	mladim(a)	mladim(a)	mladim(a)
I	mladim(a)	mladim(a)	mladim(a)

Examples:

došao sam sa svojom mladom sestrom
I came with my younger sister

to je za moju mladu sestru
that's for my young sister

Comparatives (bigger, better etc)

Most comparatives are formed by the addition of the endings -iji (m), -ija (f) and -ije (n) to the indefinite adjective. In the plural the feminine ending is changed to -ije, the neuter ending to -ija, and the masculine remains the same:

	singular		
	m	f	n
red	crven - crveniji	crvenija	crvenije
new	nov - noviji	novija	novije
old	star - stariji	starija	starije
	plural		
	m	f	n
red	crveniji	crvenije	crvenija
new	noviji	novije	novija
old	stariji	starije	starija

These words take the normal adjective case endings (see page 232).

ona je starija ona je sa starijom sestrom
she's older she's with her older sister

To express 'than' use **od + genitive**:

ona je starija od mene
she's older than me

Other adjectives have the ending -ji, although it is not always 'visible' because of regular consonant changes:

d + j	gives	đ	tvrd	tvrdi	(hard-harder)
g + j	gives	ž	drag	draži	(dear-dearer)
h + j	gives	š	tih	tiši	(quiet-gueter)
k + j	gives	č	jak	jači	(strong-stronger)
t + j	gives	ć	ljut	ljući	(hot, angry-hotter, angrier)

Most adjectives ending in **-ak, -ek, -ok** drop this ending in the comparative:

blizak (fem. bliska)	bliži	(close-closer)
dalek	dalji	(far-further)
dubok	dublji	(deep-deeper)
kratak	kraći	(short-shorter)
plitak	plići	(shallow-shallower)
sladak	sladi	(sweet-sweeter)
širok	širi	(broad-broader)
težak	teži	(hard, heavy-harder, heavier)
uzak	uži	(narrow-narrower)

Some common adjectives have irregular comparative forms:

dobar	bolji, bolja, bolje	(good-better)
loš	gori, gora, gore	(bad-worse)
velik	veći, veća, veće	(big-bigger)
malen	manji, manja, manje	(small-smaller)

Superlatives (biggest, best etc)

The superlatives are formed by adding the prefix **naj-** to the comparative:

bliži	najbliži	(close-closest)
sladi	najsladi	(sweet-sweetest)
bolji	najbolji	(better-best)
veći	najveći	(bigger-biggest)

najskuplji hotel u gradu
the most expensive hotel in town

Possessive Adjectives (my, your etc)

They are:

moj	my
tvoj	your (singular familiar)
njegov	his, its
njezin, njen	hers, its
naš	our
vaš	your (singular polite, plural familiar and polite)
njihov	their

vaš can also be written **Vaš** in the singular polite form.

In the following tables the forms given in brackets are optional alternatives and are especially common in the written language.

The declension of “moj”

singular			
	m	f	n
N	moj	moja	moje
G	mojeg(a) mog(a)	moje	mojeg(a) mog(a)
D	mojem(u) mom(u/e)	mojoj	mojem(u) mom(u/e)
A	moj, mojeg(a) mog(a)	moju	moje
L	mojem(u) mom(u/e)	mojoj	mojem(u) mom(u/e)
I	mojim	mojom	mojim
plural			
	m	f	n
N	moji	moje	moja
G	mojih	mojih	mojih
D	mojim(a)	mojim(a)	mojim(a)
A	moje	moje	moja
L	mojim(a)	mojim(a)	mojim(a)
I	mojim(a)	mojim(a)	mojim(a)

Tvoj and svoj are declined in the same way.

The declension of “njegov”

singular			
	m	f	n
N	njegov	njegova	njegovo
G	njegovog(a)	njegove	njegovog(a)
D	njegovom(u/e)	njegovoj	njegovom(u/e)
A	njegov, njegovog(a)	njegovu	njegovo
L	njegovom(e/u)	njegovoj	njegovom(e/u)
I	njegovim	njegovom	njegovim
plural			
	m	f	n
N	njegovi	njegove	njegova
G	njegovih	njegovih	njegovih
D	njegovim(a)	njegovim(a)	njegovim(a)
A	njegove	njegove	njegova
L	njegovim(a)	njegovim(a)	njegovim(a)
I	njegovim(a)	njegovim(a)	njegovim(a)

Njen and njihov are declined in the same way.

The declension of “naš”

singular			
	m	f	n
N	naš	naša	naše
G	našeg(a)	naše	našeg(a)
D	našem(u)	našoj	našem(u)
A	naš, našeg(a)	našu	naše
L	našem(u)	našoj	našem(u)
I	našim	našom	našim
plural			
	m	f	n
N	naši	naše	naša
G	naših	naših	naših
D	našim(a)	našim(a)	našim(a)
A	naše	naše	naša
L	našim(a)	našim(a)	našim(a)
I	našim(a)	našim(a)	našim(a)

Vaš is declined in the same way.

moj bicikl
my bicycle

moja prijateljica
my friend (female)

u našem automobilu
in our car

u našim automobilima
in our cars

There are two forms for the accusative masculine singular in all these declensions. The one identical with the genitive is used if the noun is animate:

vidim naš hotel
I can see our hotel

vidim našeg prijatelja tamo
I can see our friend over there

There is in Croatian a reflexive possessive adjective **svoj** (one's own). It is used when the possessed object or person belongs to the subject of the sentence:

uzet ću svoj auto
I'll take my (own) car

uzet će svoj auto
he'll take his (own) car

Demonstrative Adjectives (this, that etc)

See section on Demonstrative Pronouns (page 230) as the forms are the same.

Pronouns

Personal Pronouns

sing:	ja	I
	ti	you (singular familiar)
	on	he
	ona	she
	ono	it

pl:	mi	we
	vi	you (singular polite, plural polite and familiar)
	oni	they (m)
	one	they (f)
	ona	they (n)

vi and it related forms can also be written Vi etc in the singular polite form.

The declension of personal pronouns

	singular				
N	ja	ti	on	ona	ono
G	mene, me	tebe, te	njega, ga	nje, je	njega, ga
D	meni, mi	tebi, ti	njemu, mu	njoj, joj	njemu, mu
A	mene, me	tebe, te	njega, ga	nju, je, ju	njega, ga
L	meni	tebi	njemu	njoj	njemu
I	mnom, mnome	tobom	njime , njim	njom, njome	njime , njim
	plural				
N	mi	vi	oni, one, ona		
G	nas	vas	njih, ih		
D	nama, nam	vama, vam	njima, im		
A	nas	vas	njih, ih		
L	nama	vama	njima		
I	nama	vama	njima		

As you can see, in some cases personal pronouns have two forms. The long, stressed forms are used for emphasis and after prepositions; the short forms are not stressed, and cannot start a sentence. The accusative of **ona** has two short forms: **je** and **ju**. **Je** is the form which is generally used; **ju** is used only when the preceding word ends in **-je**, or the following word begins with **je-**.

to je za mene
that's for me

daj to meni
give it to me

dao sam ih njoj
I gave them to her

Croatian often omits the personal pronoun when it is the subject of a sentence, for example:

gdje je?	ne mogu	n želim
where is he/she/it?	I can't	I don't want to

But the pronoun is used for emphasis:

on ne radi, a ja radim
he's not working but I am

You

There are two ways of saying 'you' in Croatian. They are:

ti (sing) used for addressing a child, a relative, a friend; it is also used between young people.

vi (pl) used more formally to address a person the speaker does not know well.

It is also the plural form of ti. The verbs used are always in the plural.

ti si moj prijatelj	jeste li Vi direktor?
you are my friend	are you the manager?

svo vi ste moji prijatelji
all of you are my friends

Reflexive Pronouns (myself, yourself etc)

There is only one reflexive pronoun in Croatian: **se** (or **sebe**) and it corresponds to all English reflexive pronouns. It is used instead of a personal pronoun when the verb refers to the subject of the sentence:

on se stalno gleda
he's always looking at himself

ja sam se zatvorio u kući
I locked myself in the house

Croatian uses many more verbs reflexively than English. Some are truly reflexive, i.e. **se** refers to the subject:

perem se svaki dan
I wash (myself) every day

Others are reflexive in form only:

bojim se vode sjećam se mora
I am afraid of the water I remember the sea

šetali smo se po gradu
we walked around the city

The declension of the reflexive pronoun

There is no nominative or vocative case. The same forms are used for both the singular and the plural:

G	sebe, se
D	sebi, si
A	sebe, se
L	sebi
I	sobom

govorio sam sam sa sobom
I was just talking to myself

Possessive Pronouns (mine, yours etc)

Possessive pronouns have the same form as possessive adjectives (see page 224).

Like the possessive adjectives, possessive pronouns agree in gender, number and case with the noun they replace:

ovi koferi su vaši?
are these suitcases yours?

ovo nije tvoja torba that's not your handbag
moja je! it's mine!

Demonstrative Pronouns

These are: **ovaj, ova, ovo** (this); **onaj, ona, ono** (that over there); **taj, ta, to** (that). They are all declined in the same way.

	singular		
	m	f	n
N	ovaj	ova	ovo
G	ovog(a)	ove	ovog(a)
D	ovom(u/e)	ovoj	ovom(u/e)
A	ovaj, ovog(a)	ovu	ovo
L	ovom(e/u)	ovoj	ovom(e/u)
I	ovim	ovom	ovim
	plural		
	m	f	n
N	ovi	ove	ova
G	ovih	ovih	ovih
D	ovim(a)	ovim(a)	ovim(a)
A	ove	ove	ova
L	ovim(a)	ovim(a)	ovim(a)
I	ovim(a)	ovim(a)	ovim(a)

neću ovaj auto, hoću onaj

I don't want this car,
I want that one

pošto su ove?

how much are these?

Interrogative Pronouns

The interrogative pronouns are **tko** (who), **što** (what), **koji** (which) and **čiji** (whose).

The declension of “tko” and “što”

N	tko	što
G	koga, kog	čega, čeg
D	kome, komu, kom	čemu
A	koga, kog	što
L	kom(e), kom	čemu
I	kim(e)	čim(e)

kome si dao?

who did you give it to?

Netko (somebody) and **nitko** (nobody) are declined like **tko**. **Ništa** (nothing) is declined like **što**; **nešto** (something) is also declined like **što**, except that in the accusative it has the same form as the nominative, **nešto**.

The declension of “koji”

	singular		
	m	f	n
N	koji	koja	koje
G	kojeg(a), kog(a)	koje	kojeg(a), kog(a)
D	kojem(u), kom(u/e)	kojoj	kojem(u), kom(u/e)
A	koji/kojeg(a), kog(a)	koju	koje
L	kojem(u), kom(u/e)	kojoj	kojem(u), kom(u/e)
I	kojim	kojom	kojim
	plural		
	m	f	n
N	koji	koje	koja
G	kojih	kojih	kojih
D	kojim(a)	kojim(a)	kojim(a)
A	koje	koje	koja
L	kojim(a)	kojim(a)	kojim(a)
I	kojim(a)	kojim(a)	kojim(a)

u kojoj sobi?

in which room?

Čiji is declined in the same way.

Verbs

Present Tense

There is only one form of the present tense in Croatian and it has three main sets of endings. It is important to know the 1st person singular, present tense of every verb in order to determine the endings (see the list on page 237).

	imati	govoriti	putovati
	(to have)	(to speak)	(to travel)
(ja)	imam	govorim	putujem
(ti)	imaš	govoriš	putuješ
(on, ona, ono)	ima	govori	putuje
(mi)	imamo	govorimo	putujemo
(vi)	imate	govorite	putujete
(oni, one, ona)	imaju	govore	putuju

Personal pronouns are rarely used in Croatian as subjects, except for emphasis (see also page 226):

govorim engleski

I speak English

The verbs are made NEGATIVE by placing **ne** immediately before the verb:

ne govorim, ne govoriš, ne govori etc; ne pišem, ne pišeš, ne piše etc:

ne govorim hrvatski

I don't speak Croatian

But the verb **imati** (to have) has its own negative form: **nemam**, **nemaš**, **nema**, **nemamo**, **nemate**, **nemaju**:

nemam novaca

I don't have any money

The verb 'to be' (biti)

	(long form)	(short form)	(negative)
(ja)	jesam	sam	nisam
(ti)	jesi	si	nisi
(on, ona, ono)	jest	je	nije
(mi)	jesmo	smo	nismo
(vi)	jeste	ste	niste
(oni, one, ona)	jesu	su	nisu

The long forms are used for emphasis, at the beginning of a sentence or when answering a question with a simple 'yes, I am' etc:

jesi li Englez?	are you English?
jesam	yes, I am
jesu li Englezi?	are they English?
jesu	yes, they are

Some other important verbs are irregular:

htjeti* (to want, wish)

	(long form)	(short)	(negative)
(ja)	hoću	ću	neću
(ti)	hoćeš	ćeš	nećeš
(on, ona, ono)	hoće	će	neće
(mi)	hoćemo	ćemo	nećemo
(vi)	hoćete	ćete	nećete
(oni, one, ona)	hoće	će	neće

*This verb is also used as an auxiliary for the future tense (see page 235).

	moći (to be able to)	ići (to go)
(ja)	mogu	idem
(ti)	možeš	ideš
(on, ona, ono)	može	ide
(mi)	možemo	idemo
(vi)	možete	idete
(oni, one, ona)	mogu	idu

The Past Tense

There is only one past tense in common use in Croatian. It is composed of the short form of the present tense of the verb **biti** (**sam, si, je, smo, ste, su**) and the past participle of the verb concerned. In all verbs ending in **-ti** (**imati, govoriti, putovati**), the participle is formed by replacing **-ti** with the following endings:

	sing	pl
masc.	ima-o	ima-li
fem.	ima-la	ima-le
neut.	ima-lo	ima-la
	sing	pl
masc.	govi-o	govi-li
fem.	govi-la	govi-le
neut.	govi-lo	govi-la
	sing	pl
masc.	putova-o	putova-li
fem.	putova-la	putova-le
neut.	putova-lo	putova-la

The past participle used agrees in number and gender with the subject of the sentence:

ja sam putovao	I travelled (said by a man)
ja sam putovala	I travelled (said by a woman)

If the infinitive of a verb does not end in **-ti** but, for example, in **-sti** or **-ći** it is best to learn the past participle as you come across it (see the list on page 238).

The verb 'to be'

ja sam bio/bila (I was)	mi smo bili/bile (we were)
ti si bio/bila (you were)	vi ste bili/bile (you were)
on je bio (he was)	oni su bili (they were)
ona je bila (she was)	one su bile (they were)
ono je bilo (it was)	ona su bila (they were)

Word order

Normally the personal pronoun is omitted and the word order reversed when the past tense expression comes at the beginning of a sentence:

bio sam žedan (said by a man)

I was thirsty

bila sam žedna (said by a woman)

I was thirsty

imao je puno novaca

he had a lot of money

stigle su rano

they arrived early (feminine form)

The negative form of the past tense

The negative form of the past tense is composed of the negative form of the verb to be (**nisam, nisi, nije, nismo, niste, nisu**) and the past participle of the verb concerned:

nisam oputovao I didn't leave

nije došao he didn't arrive

nisu jele they didn't eat (feminine form, plural)

The Future Tense

The future tense is formed from the short form of the present tense of the verb **htjeti** (see page 233) and the infinitive of the verb concerned. For the negative form use the negative form of the verb **htjeti** and the infinitive. For example:

biti (to be)

ja ću biti

I will be

ti ćeš biti

you will be

on/ona/ono će biti

he/she/it will be

mi ćemo biti

we will be

vi ćete biti

you will be

oni/one/ona će biti

they will be

ja neću biti	I will not be
ti nećeš biti	you will not be
on/ona/ono neće biti	he/she/it will not be
mi nećemo biti	we will not be
vi nećete biti	you will not be
oni/one/ona neće biti	they will not be

When the personal pronoun is omitted, the word order changes, the final -i of the infinitive is omitted and the auxiliary verb is added:

bit ću, bit ćeš, bit će, bit ćemo, bit ćete, bit će	(I will be etc)
radit ću, radit ćeš, radit će, radit ćemo, radit ćete, radit će	(I will work etc)

But verbs ending in -ći do not drop their ending:

doći ću, doći ćeš, doći će, doći ćemo, doći ćete, doći će	(I will come etc)
moći ću, moći ćeš, moći će, moći ćemo, moći ćete, moći će	(I will be able etc)

The Imperative (Commands, Suggestions)

There are three forms, the second person singular and the first and second persons plural. They are formed by adding the endings -i, -imo, -ite or -j, -jmo, -jte to the verb stem (see page 238).

First set:

govoriti	to speak	govori, govorimo, govorite
kupiti	to buy	kupi, kupimo, kupite
pisati	to write	piši, pišimo, pišite
jesti	to eat	jedi, jedimo, jedite

The second set of ending is used with verbs which have the vowel **a** in the ending of the present tense, and with verbs in which the present tense stem in the third person of plural ends in -j:

pitati	to ask	pitaj, pitajmo, pitajte
slušati	to listen	slušaj, slušajmo, slušajte
piti	to drink	pij, pijmo, pijte
čitati	to read	čitaj, čitajmo, čitajte

kupi kruha
buy some bread

idemo jesti
let's go and eat

govorite engleski
speak English

The negative imperative is formed by placing **ne** in front of the imperative:

ne govorite tako brzo
don't speak so fast

Questions

To form a question put the interrogative particle **li** after the verb:

imate li ... ?	do you have ...?
pliva li on?	does he swim?
jeste li iz Hrvatske?	are you from Croatia?

Alternatively you can use the following pattern:

da li + the appropriate tense of the verb.

da li imate ... ?	do you have ...?
da li pliva?	does he/she swim?

Here is a list of common verbs, giving the parts that you will need to know in order to form the tenses given on the preceding pages.

Infinitive		1st person sing present	past participle
biti	to be	jesam	bio
činiti	to do	činim	činio
čitati	to read	čitam	čitao
dati	to give	dam	dao
dobiti	to get (obtain)	dobijem	dobio
doći	to come	dođem	došao
donijeti	to bring	donesem	donio
držati	to hold	držim	držao
gledati	to look at, watch	gledam	gledao
govoriti	to speak	govorim	govorio
gurati	to push	guram	gurao
hodati	to walk	hodam	hodao
htjeti	to want	hoću	htio
imati	to have	imam	imao
ići	to go	idem	išao
izgubiti	to lose	izgubim	izgubio
jesti	to eat	jedem	jeo
kupiti	to buy	kupim	kupio
misliti	to think	mislim	mislio
moći	to be able	mogu	mogao
ostati	to stay	ostanem	ostao
otvoriti	to open	otvorim	otvorio
pitati	to ask	pitam	pitao
piti	to drink	pijem	pio
početi	to begin	počnem	počeo
pomaknuti	to move (something)	pomaknem	pomaknuo
pomoći	to help	pomognem	pomogao
poslati	to send	pošaljem	poslao
praviti	to make	pravim	pravio
putovati	to travel	putujem	putovao
raditi	to work	radim	radio

Infinitive		1st person sing present	past participle
razumjeti	to understand	razumijem	razumio
reći	to say	rečem/reknem	rekao
smijati se	to laugh	smijem se	smijao se
spavati	to sleep	spavam	spavao
staviti	to put	stavim	stavio
trčati	to run (person)	trčim	trčao
uzeti	to take	uzmem	uzeo
vidjeti	to see	vidim	vidio
voljeti	to like, love	volim	volio
voziti	to drive	vozim	vozio
vući	to pull	vučem	vukao
zatvoriti	to close	zatvorim	zatvorio
znati	to know	znam	znao
željeti	to want	želim	želio

jeste li imali ...?

did you have ...?

je li se kupao/kupala?

did he/she go swimming?

hoćete li se vratiti dogodine?

will you be coming back next year?

Dates

Use the numbers on page 242 to express the date:

prvi rujna [pervee rooyna] the first of September
 drugi prosinca [droogee proseentsa] the second of December
 trideseti svibnja [treedesetee sveebnya] the thirtieth of May
 tridesetprvi svibnja [treedesetpervee sveebnya] the thirty-first of
 May

Days

Sunday nedjelja [ned-yelya]
 Monday ponedjeljak [poned-yelyak]
 Tuesday utorak [ootorak]
 Wednesday srijeda [sreeyeda]
 Thursday četvrtak [chetvertak]
 Friday petak
 Saturday subota [soobota]

Months

January siječanj [seeeyechan]
 February veljača [velyacha]
 March ožujak [oJooyak]
 April travanj [travan]
 May svibanj [sveeban]
 June lipanj [leepan]
 July srpanj [serpan]
 August kolovoz
 September rujan [rooyan]
 October listopad [leestopad]
 November studeni [stoođenee]
 December prosinac [proseenats]

Time

what time is it? *koliko je sati?* [koleeko yeh satee]

one o'clock *jedan sat* [yedan]

two o'clock *dva sata*

it's one o'clock *jedan je sat*

it's two o'clock *dva su sata*

it's ten o'clock *deset je sati*

five past one *jedan i pet* [ee]

ten past two *dva i deset*

quarter past one *jedan i četvrt* [chetvert]

quarter past two *dva i četvrt*

*half past ten *polu jedanaest* [yedanaest]

twenty to ten *dvadeset do deset*

quarter to ten *četvrt do deset*

at eight o'clock *u osam sati*

at half past four *u pola pet*

2 a.m. *dva ujutro, dva sata* [oooyootro]

2 p.m. *dva poslije podne, četrnaest sati* [posleeyeh podneh, cheternaest satee]

6 a.m. *šest ujutro*

6 p.m. *šest poslije podne*

noon *podne*

midnight *ponoć* [ponoch]

an hour *sat*

a minute *minuta* [meenoota]

two minutes *dvije minute* [dveeyeh meenooteh]

a second *sekunda* [sekoonda]

a quarter of an hour *četvrt sata* [chetvert]

half an hour *polu sata*

three quarters of an hour *tri četvrt sata* [tree]

* Note the difference here. Croatian for 'half past two/three/four' etc is, literally, 'half three/four/five' etc.

Numbers

- 0 nula [noola]
1 jedan [yedan]
2 dva
3 tri [tree]
4 četiri [cheteeree]
5 pet
6 šest [shest]
7 sedam
8 osam
9 devet
10 deset
11 jedanaest [yedana-est]
12 dvanaest [dvana-est]
13 trinaest [treena-est]
14 četрнаest [cheterna-est]
15 petnaest [petna-est]
16 šesnaest [shesna-est]
17 sedamnaest [sedamna-est]
18 osamnaest [osamna-est]
19 devetnaest [devetna-est]
20 dvadeset
21 dvadeset jedan [yedan]
22 dvadeset dva
23 dvadeset tri [tree]
30 trideset [treedeset]
31 trideset jedan [yedan]
40 četrdeset [cheterdeset]
50 pedeset
60 šezdeset [shezdeset]
70 sedamdeset
80 osamdeset
90 devedeset
100 sto

- 120 sto dvadeset
200 dvijesto [dveeyesto]
300 tristo [treesto]
400 četiristo [cheteereesto]
500 petsto
600 šesto [shesto]
700 sedamsto
800 osamsto
900 devetsto
1,000 tisuća [teesoocha]
2,000 dvije tisuće [dveeyeh teesoocheh]
5,000 pet tisuća [teesoocha]
10,000 deset tisuća
1,000,000 milijun [meeleeyoon]

Ordinals

- 1st prvi [pervee]
2nd drugi [droogee]
3rd treći [trechee]
4th četvrti [chetverttee]
5th peti [petee]
6th šesti [shestee]
7th sedmi [sedmee]
8th osmi [osmee]
9th deveti [devetee]
10th deseti [desetee]

Conversion Tables

1 centimetre = 0.39 inches

1 inch = 2.54 cm

1 metre = 39.37 inches = 1.09 yards

1 foot = 30.48 cm

1 kilometre = 0.62 miles = 5/8 mile

1 yard = 0.91 m

1 mile = 1.61 km

km	1	2	3	4	5	10	20	30	40	50	100
----	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	-----

miles	0.6	1.2	1.9	2.5	3.1	6.2	12.4	18.6	24.8	31.0	62.1
-------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------

miles	1	2	3	4	5	10	20	30	40	50	100
-------	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	-----

km	1.6	3.2	4.8	6.4	8.0	16.1	32.2	48.3	64.4	80.5	161
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	-----

1 gram = 0.035 ounces 1 kilo = 1000 g = 2.2 pounds

g 100 250 500 1 oz = 28.35 g

oz 3.5 8.75 17.5 1 lb = 0.45 kg

kg	0.5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
----	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----

lb	1.1	2.2	4.4	6.6	8.8	11.0	13.2	15.4	17.6	19.8	22.0
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------

kg	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

lb	44	66	88	110	132	154	176	198	220
----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

lb	0.5	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	20
----	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----

kg	0.2	0.5	0.9	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.7	3.2	3.6	4.1	4.5	9.0
----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

1 litre = 1.75 UK pints / 2.13 US pints

1 UK pint = 0.57 l

1 UK gallon = 4.55 l

1 US pint = 0.47 l

1 US gallon = 3.79 l

centigrade / Celsius

$^{\circ}\text{C} = (^{\circ}\text{F} - 32) \times 5/9$

$^{\circ}\text{C}$	-5	0	5	10	15	18	20	25	30	36.8	38
--------------------	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	----

$^{\circ}\text{F}$	23	32	41	50	59	64	68	77	86	98.4	100.4
--------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	-------

Fahrenheit

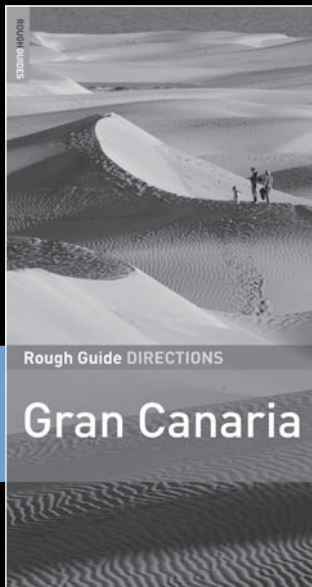
$^{\circ}\text{F} = (^{\circ}\text{C} \times 9/5) + 32$

$^{\circ}\text{F}$	23	32	40	50	60	65	70	80	85	98.4	101
--------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	-----

$^{\circ}\text{C}$	-5	0	4	10	16	18	21	27	29	36.8	38.3
--------------------	----	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	------	------

For flying visits, check out Rough Guide DIRECTIONS

It's like having a local friend plan your trip.



"A guide as *direct* as DIRECTIONS is exactly what I need when I'm visiting a city for the first time"

The Independent, UK

Focusing on cities, islands and resort regions, Rough Guide **DIRECTIONS** are richly illustrated, with a third of each guide in **full colour**.

US\$10.99, CAN\$15.99, £6.99

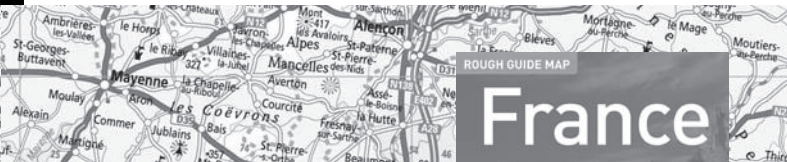
Choose from dozens of worldwide titles, from London to Las Vegas.

BROADEN YOUR HORIZONS



"The most accurate maps in the world"

San Jose Mercury News



CITY MAPS 25 titles

Amsterdam · Athens · Barcelona · Berlin
Boston · Brussels · Chicago · Dublin
Florence & Siena · Frankfurt · Hong Kong
Lisbon · London · Los Angeles · Madrid
Marrakesh · Miami · New York City · Paris
Prague · Rome · San Francisco · Toronto
Venice · Washington DC

US\$8.99 Can\$13.99 £4.99

COUNTRY & REGIONAL MAPS 48 titles

Algarve · Andalucía · Argentina · Australia
Baja California · Brittany · Crete · Croatia
Cuba · Cyprus · Czech Republic · Dominican
Republic · Dubai · Egypt · Greece
Guatemala & Belize · Iceland · Ireland
Kenya · Mexico · Morocco · New Zealand
Northern Spain · Peru · Portugal · Sicily
South Africa · South India · Sri Lanka
Tenerife · Thailand · Trinidad & Tobago
Tuscany · Yucatán Peninsula and more.

US\$9.99 Can\$13.99 £5.99

waterproof • rip-proof • amazing value

BROADEN YOUR HORIZONS





Stay In Touch!

Subscribe to Rough Guides' **FREE** newsletter



News, travel issues, music reviews, readers' letters and the latest dispatches from authors on the road. If you would like to receive roughnews, please send us your name and address:

UK and Rest of World: Rough Guides, 80 Strand, London, WC2R 0RL, UK

North America: Rough Guides, 4th Floor, 345 Hudson St,
New York NY10014, USA

or email: newslettersubs@roughguides.co.uk

BROADEN YOUR HORIZONS

Visit us online

www.roughguides.com

Information on over 25,000 destinations around the world



- **Read** Rough Guides' trusted travel info
- **Access** exclusive articles from Rough Guides authors
- **Update** yourself on new books, maps, CDs and other products
- **Enter** our competitions and win travel prizes
- **Share** ideas, journals, photos & travel advice with other users
- **Earn** points every time you contribute to the Rough Guide community and get rewards

BROADEN YOUR HORIZONS



Rough Guide Phrasebooks – Talk Sense

Find words and phrases quickly and pronounce them correctly

Select food and drink from any menu

Learn the basics of Croatian grammar in no time

Rely on the user-friendly situation dialogues

It's like having a local friend wherever you go

Have a good trip – sretan put!

Download easy audiofiles of each conversation from www.roughguides.com/phrasebooks

